

HELLO
EDUCATION

FOR ALL
VISIONARIES

GENERAL CATALOGUE

Learning spaces for tomorrow's education

HELLO, WE ARE
HOHENLOHER!



+49 (0) 7522 / 986 - 504



ib@hohenloher.de



www.hohenloher.com

ROOM CONCEPTS



Learning lab NAWIS®
For scientific experiments



Learning room
For skills-based learning



Learning kitchen
For culinary cooking



Multifunctional space QUWIS®
For professional training and further education

SERVICE



Consultation and Planning

Do you have to deal with complex planning?
Our experts are happy to visit you on site to create an optimal solution with you.



Production and Installation

Do you want top quality?
We can guarantee top manufacturing technology and professional installation.



Maintenance and Service

Are you having trouble?
Our service team will quickly be at your side to provide you with advice and support.

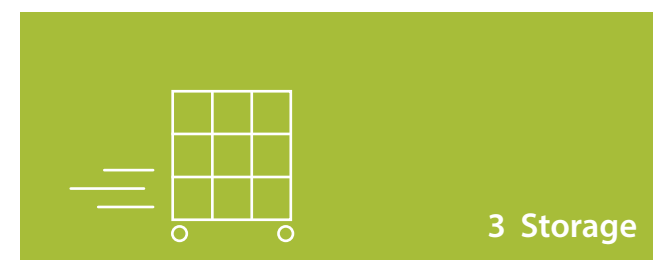
PRODUCTS



Page 6 - 31



Page 32 - 69



Page 70 - 131



Page 132 - 163



Page 164 - 227



Page 228 - 237



Page 238 - 253



Page 254 - 255

Size table as per DIN EN 1729

Size	Class level	Body height	Seat height	Table height
Size 2		1.08 – 1.21 m	310 mm	530 mm
Size 3	1 – 2	1.19 – 1.42 m	350 mm	590 mm
Size 4	2 – 3	1.33 – 1.59 m	380 mm	650 mm
Size 5	3 – 4	1.46 – 1.77 m	430 mm	710 mm
Size 6	5 and above	1.59 – 1.88 m	460 mm	770 mm
Size 7		1.74 – 2.07 m	510 mm	830 mm



HELLO
GALILEI

„ DIE NEUGIER

steht immer an erster Stelle des Problems, das gelöst werden will. “

„Curiosity is always the first step to resolving a problem.“

Galileo Galilei

HOHENLOHER ACADEMY

HOW DOES MOVING
SCHOOL SUCCEED?

Events and videos all about learning
www.hohenloher-academy.de

SEDIAMO® Chairs

Maintain your posture – regardless of your sitting position. Our SEDIAMO® chairs ensure optimum freedom in terms of posture and movement. You can easily switch between different sitting positions, like the reading and writing position or the listening position (leaning back). This simultaneously increases attention levels during the learning process. The perfectly shaped seat shell with spring action and the matching base frame make this possible!





My chair – Your chair

The correct fit for every class level: every SEDIAMO® chair is available in the chair sizes according to DIN EN 1729. The size options differ not only in the height of the frame, but also in the size of the dynamic seat shell. Personalisation with a label that can have any design (e.g. school logo, class or even the names of pupils) is optional. This increases identification and reduces the propensity for vandalism.

Personalisation label	
Description	Pre-punched DIN A4 sheet with 4 self-adhesive labels, can be labelled using a laser printer
Versions	Top field 94 x 58 mm Bottom field 83 x 52 mm
Model	3490







SEDIAMO® Chairs



		
Name	SEDIAMO® Swing	SEDIAMO® Quadro
Description	Cantilever chair, seat shell made of air-cushioned plastic, up to 7 chairs can be stacked tightly together	4-leg chair, seat shell made of air-cushioned plastic, up to 4 chairs can be stacked tightly together
Versions	Seat colour: KU01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides	Seat colour: KU01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides
Options		Writing support: left / right In-line connector
Size	3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7	3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7
Model	H3492	H3493



Convenient carrying is ensured by a specially shaped handle hole, which enables pupils to easily and safely carry their chairs with them – perfect for flexible lessons.

				
Name	SEDIAMO® Cross K	SEDIAMO® Cross G	SEDIAMO® Elan K	SEDIAMO® Elan G
Description	Swivel chair, seat shell made of air-cushioned plastic, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring	Swivel chair, seat shell made of air-cushioned plastic, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring	3D swivel chair with circumferential tilting mechanism, seat shell made of air-cushioned plastic, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring	3D swivel chair with circumferential tilting mechanism, seat shell made of air-cushioned plastic, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring
Versions	Seat colour: KU01 Star base size: 490 / 572 mm Star base colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors	Seat colour: KU01 Star base size: 490 / 617 mm Star base colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors	Seat colour: KU01 Star base size: 490 / 572 mm Star base colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors	Seat colour: KU01 Star base size: 490 / 617 mm Star base colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors
Options	Armrest Gas spring anti-rotation device	Armrest Gas spring anti-rotation device Foot ring	Armrest Gas spring anti-rotation device	Armrest Gas spring anti-rotation device Foot ring
Seat height	3 – 5 (340 – 420 mm)	5 – 7 (400 – 530 mm) / 515 – 715 mm incl. foot ring	3 – 5 (350 – 430 mm)	5 – 7 (410 – 540 mm) / 525 – 725 mm incl. foot ring
Model	H3496	H3497	H3396	H3397

Colour lounge

Seat colours (KU01)	
Frame-/ star base colours (ME01)	



Pure ergonomics

The SEDIAMO® seat shell has been developed for long periods of sitting and a healthy posture. Depending on the intended use, four design options are available: cantilever chair (Swing), four-leg chair (Quadro), swivel chair (Cross) and swivel chair with circumferential tilting mechanism (Elan).

SEDIAMO® Ligno Chairs

Have a bit of a bounce whilst you learn. Just plump yourself down in the ergonomically designed SEDIAMO® Ligno chairs. Slight movements whilst sitting strengthen the back muscles. But what about the other way round? Thanks to the clever backrest, you can even sit back to front on the chair during lessons. A handle hole ensures that it is easy to carry. Try it out yourself!

- + Ergonomic and flexible
- + Lightweight and stackable

Options



Padding



Writing support



Armrest



In-line connector



Naturally beautiful

Our SEDIAMO® seat shell made from beech plywood is of outstanding quality. You only need to choose the matching frame – depending on the intended use, the cantilever chair (Swing), four-leg chair (Quadro), swivel chair (Cross) or swivel chair with circumferential tilting mechanism (Elan) is perfectly suited.

SEDIAMO® Ligno Chairs

Name	SEDIAMO® Swing Ligno	SEDIAMO® Quadro Ligno
Description	Cantilever chair, seat shell made of beech plywood, up to 7 chairs can be stacked tightly together	4-leg chair, seat shell made of beech plywood, up to 4 chairs can be stacked tightly together
Versions	Seat colour: BE01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides	Seat colour: BE01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides
Options	Padding: seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03	Padding: seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 Writing support: left / right In-line connector
Size	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7	3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7
Model	H3494	H3484



Name	SEDIAMO® Cross Ligno K	SEDIAMO® Cross Ligno G	SEDIAMO® Elan Ligno K	SEDIAMO® Elan Ligno G
Description	Swivel chair, seat shell made of beech plywood, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring	Swivel chair, seat shell made of beech plywood, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring	3D swivel chair with circumferential tilting mechanism, seat shell made of beech plywood, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring	3D swivel chair with circumferential tilting mechanism, seat shell made of beech plywood, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring
Versions	Seat colour: BE01 Star base size: 490 / 572 mm Star base colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors	Seat colour: BE01 Star base size: 490 / 617 mm Star base colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors	Seat colour: BE01 Star base size: 490 / 572 mm Star base colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors	Seat colour: BE01 Star base size: 490 / 617 mm Star base colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors
Options	Padding: seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 Armrest Gas spring anti-rotation device	Padding: seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 Armrest Gas spring anti-rotation device Foot ring	Padding: seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 Armrest Gas spring anti-rotation device	Padding: seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 Armrest Gas spring anti-rotation device Foot ring
Seat height	2 – 5 (310 – 420 mm)	5 – 7 (395 – 525 mm) / 465 – 665 mm incl. foot ring	2 – 5 (320 – 430 mm)	5 – 7 (405 – 535 mm) / 475 – 675 mm incl. foot ring
Model	H3176	H3177	H3376	H3377

Colour lounge




Seat colours (BE01)	Frame-/ Star base colours (ME01)
Upholstery fabrics (ST01)	Upholstery fabrics (ST02)
Upholstery fabrics (ST03)	

INOVA Chairs

Take a seat with confidence. Our sturdy INOVA chairs are contoured to the body, and the unique INOVA runners ensure optimum floor contact. The numerous storage options keep things tidy: depending on the model, they can be stacked, placed on the tabletop, or securely hung up in the table's optional steel basket shelf.



Inova air cushion chairs

			
Name	Inova	Inova B	INOVA Cross G
Description	Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of air-cushioned plastic, up to 7 chairs can be stacked tightly together	Skid-base chair, extra wide, seat and backrest made of air-cushioned plastic, up to 7 chairs can be stacked tightly together	Swivel chair, seat and backrest made of air-cushioned plastic, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring
Versions	Seat colour: anthracite / light grey Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides	Seat colour: anthracite / light grey Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides	Seat colour: anthracite / light grey Star base size: 490 / 572 mm Star base colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors
Options	Frame buffer	Frame buffer	Gas spring anti-rotation device Foot ring
Size	3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7	6 / 7	5 – 7 (400 – 520 mm) / 490 – 630 mm incl. foot ring
Model	H3535	H3536	H3181



Foot designs



Runner protection and glides






Plastic glides




Castor



Inova Ligno chairs

			
Name	INOVA Ligno	INOVA Ligno B	INOVA Cross Ligno G
Description	Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of beech plywood, up to 7 chairs can be stacked tightly together	Skid-base chair, extra wide, seat and backrest made of beech plywood, up to 7 chairs can be stacked tightly together	Swivel chair, seat and backrest made of beech plywood, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring
Versions	Seat colour: natural beech Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides	Seat colour: natural beech Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides	Seat colour: natural beech Star base size: 490 / 572 mm Star base colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors
Options	Padding: seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01 / ST02 Frame buffer	Frame buffer	Padding: seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01 / ST02 Gas spring anti-rotation device Foot ring
Size	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7	6 / 7	5 – 7 (400 – 520 mm) 490 – 630 mm incl. foot ring
Model	H3527	H3526	H3171

Colour lounge

Frame-/ Star base colours (ME01)	
Upholstery fabrics (ST01)	
Upholstery fabrics (ST02)	

Options

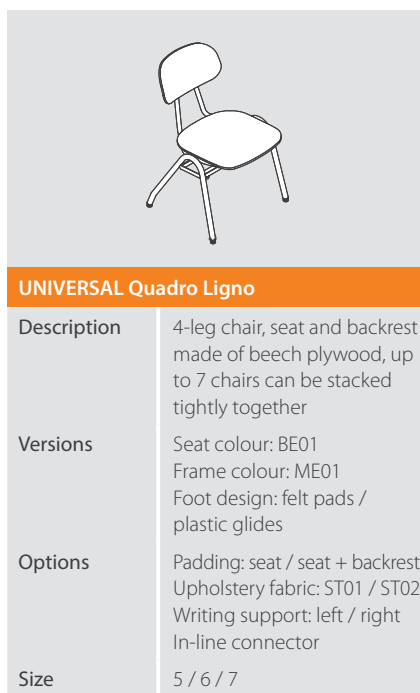


Seat padding or seat and backrest padding

UNIVERSAL chair

The all-rounder amongst our range of chairs: our four-leg UNIVERSAL chair does its job in any location – whether in lessons, for study groups, or as temporary seating for events. Perfect for sturdy seating from the secondary level onwards.

- + Highly versatile
- + Robust and durable
- + Stackable



Model H3499



Stackable up to 7 chairs

UNIVERSAL stool

Create the work spaces of your dreams. The Hohenloher UNIVERSAL stool is ideally suited to lessons involving crafts, such as CDT or art. The flexible stool – with swivel and height-adjustable options – ensures freedom of movement. Creativity will happen of its own accord!

- + Sturdy and safe
- + Rolling or stackable



UNIVERSAL Swivel Stool Ligno

Description	Swivel stool, seat made of beech plywood, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring
Versions	Seat colour: natural beech Star base size: 490 / 572 mm Star base colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors
Options	Foot ring Gas spring anti-rotation device
Seat height	3 – 6 (360 – 490 mm) / 450 – 590 mm incl. foot ring

Model 3161



UNIVERSAL Stool Ligno

Description	4-leg stool, seat made of beech plywood, can be stacked tightly together
Versions	Seat colour: natural beech Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: plastic glides
Options	Foot ring
Seat height	460 / 500 / 550 / 600 mm

Model H3577

Colour lounge

Seat colours (BE01)	Frame-/ star base colours (ME01)
Upholstery fabrics (ST01)	Upholstery fabrics (ST02)

ONGO® stool

A healthy way to sit. People are always on the move, which is just what nature intended. When it comes to learning in particular, slight movements stimulate circulation, thus increasing the ability to concentrate. The curved base of ONGO® reacts to any shifting of weight, activating the muscles as a result. The innovation: the ball track integrated in the base encourages movement exercises in a playful way.





ONGO® Classic

Description

3D movable stool, seat with high-quality seat cushion, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring

Versions

Upholstery fabric: ST32
Frame colour: white / black

Seat height

420 – 640 mm /
550 – 770 mm

Model

9858



Colour lounge

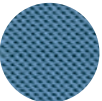
Upholstery fabrics (ST32)

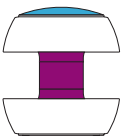
- + Improves coordination
- + Improves the ability to learn
- + Activates circulation

Ongo® kit colour combinations

Upholstery fabric + pillar colour

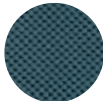
Light blue

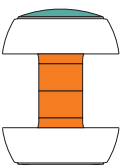




Purple


Petrol

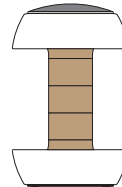




Orange

Anthracite





Beige



ONGO® kit

Description

3D movable stool, seat with thin seat cushion

Versions

Upholstery fabric + pillar colour: knitted fabric light blue + purple / knitted fabric petrol + orange / knitted fabric anthracite + beige

Seat height

380 / 460 / 540 mm

Model

9857





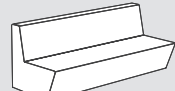
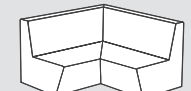
Dynamic sitting

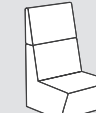
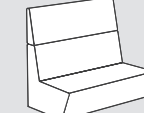

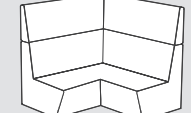
Lay the foundation for a healthy back at an early age. With a curved base, fixed seat and no backrest, the ONGO® movable stool promotes balance and coordination – problems with posture are prevented. Circulation is also stimulated and learning success increased.





LOGO upholstered furniture system

Be comfortable whilst you learn. The LOGO upholstered furniture system has a modular design and can be easily combined to suit space requirements – for small and large study or discussion groups. Long periods of sitting comfort are ensured by an especially high-quality upholstery foam combined with rub-resistant covers.

- + Robust and durable
- + Flame-retardant upholstery
- + Removable covers

				
Name	LOGO 1-seater	LOGO 2-seater	LOGO 3-seater	LOGO Corner sofa
Description	1-seater armchair, seat and backrest fully upholstered	2-seater sofa, seat and backrest fully upholstered	3-seater sofa, seat and backrest fully upholstered	Corner sofa, seat and backrest fully upholstered
Versions	Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03	Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03	Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03	Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03
Dimensions	W/H/D = 680/800/780 mm	W/H/D = 1360/800/780 mm	W/H/D = 2040/800/780 mm	W/H/D = 1360/800/1360 mm
Model	9831	9832	9833	9830

				
Name	LOGO 1-seater Highback	LOGO 2-seater Highback	LOGO 3-seater Highback	LOGO Highback corner sofa
Description	1-seater armchair with extra high backrest, seat and backrest fully upholstered	2-seater sofa with extra high backrest, seat and backrest fully upholstered	3-seater sofa with extra high backrest, seat and backrest fully upholstered	Corner sofa with extra high backrest, seat and backrest fully upholstered
Versions	Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03	Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03	Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03	Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03
Dimensions	W/H/D = 680/1180/780 mm	W/H/D = 1360/1180/780 mm	W/H/D = 2040/1180/780 mm	W/H/D = 1360/1180/1360 mm
Model	9861	9862	9863	9860

				
Name	LOGO Stool	LOGO 1x1	LOGO 1x2	LOGO 1x3
Description	Cuboid seat, fully upholstered	Seating cube, fully upholstered	Cuboid seat, fully upholstered	Cuboid seat, fully upholstered
Versions	Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03	Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03	Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03	Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03
Dimensions	W/H/D = 680/380/780 mm	W/H/D = 450/380/450 mm	W/H/D = 900/380/450 mm	W/H/D = 1350/380/450 mm
Model	9834	9864	9865	9866



Area of retreat

Create areas for discussions, focussed work or simply for relaxing. Our upholstered furniture system LOGO creates the appropriate atmosphere of well-being in the classroom, teacher's room, corridor or library.



Colour lounge

Upholstery fabrics (ST01)



Upholstery fabrics (ST02)



Upholstery fabrics (ST03)


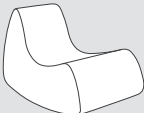




LUIS lounge units





Be creative. The colourful LUIS upholstered furniture invites you to take a seat, stretch out or unwind. Whether reading books, listening to music or discussing project topics together – the furniture can be quickly moved into the right position.

- + Removable covers
- + Flame-retardant upholstery
- + Environmentally approved materials



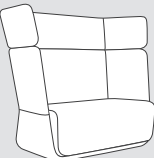



				
Name	LUIS Rocking chair small	LUIS Rocking chair large	LUIS Seating island small	LUIS Seating island large
Description	Rocking chair, fully upholstered	Rocking chair, fully upholstered	3-winged seating island, fully upholstered	3-winged seating island, fully upholstered
Versions	Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22	Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22	Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22	Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22
Options	Upholstery foam flame-retarding	Upholstery foam flame-retarding	Upholstery foam flame-retarding	Upholstery foam flame-retarding
Dimensions	W/H/D = 500/530/800 mm	W/H/D = 610/680/1020 mm	W/H/D = 900/370/800 mm	W/H/D = 1300/420/1140 mm
Model	9850	9851	9848	9849



				
Name	LUIS Seating cylinder small	LUIS Seating cylinder high	LUIS Seating cylinder large	LUIS Seating cube
Description	Seating cylinder, fully upholstered, can be used as a stool, footrest or side table	Seating cylinder, fully upholstered, can be used as a stool, footrest or side table	Seating cylinder, fully upholstered, can be used as a stool, footrest or side table	Seating cube, fully upholstered, can be used as a stool, footrest or side table
Versions	Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22	Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22	Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22	Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22
Options	Upholstery foam flame-retarding	Upholstery foam flame-retarding	Upholstery foam flame-retarding	Upholstery foam flame-retarding
Dimensions	W/H = 450/300 mm	W/H = 450/400 mm	W/H = 600/300 mm	W/H/D = 400/470/400 mm
Model	9839	9840	9841	9844



				
Name	LUIS Seating oval medium	LUIS Seating oval large	LUIS Highback sofa	LUIS Ottoman
Description	Seating oval, fully upholstered, can be used as a stool, footrest or side table, and as a rocker when laid on its side	Seating oval, fully upholstered, can be used as a stool, footrest or side table, and as a rocker when laid on its side	2-seater sofa with extra high side rests and backrest, side rests and backrest fully upholstered	Cuboid seat, fully upholstered, can be used as a stool, footrest or side table
Versions	Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22	Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22	Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22	Upholstery fabric: ST21 / ST22
Options	Upholstery foam flame-retarding	Upholstery foam flame-retarding	Upholstery foam flame-retarding	Upholstery foam flame-retarding
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1000/330/400 mm	W/H/D = 1200/530/500 mm	W/H/D = 1520/1260/740 mm	W/H/D = 1420/420/500 mm
Model	9846	9847	9854	9855

Colour lounge

Upholstery fabrics (ST21)

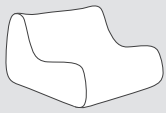
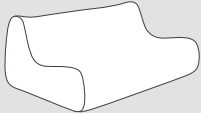
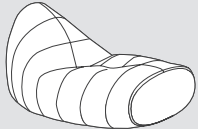



Upholstery fabrics (ST22)



BEN bean bags



				
Name	BEN Bean bag armchair	BEN Bean bag sofa	BEN Bean bag long	BEN bean bag
Description	Bean bag armchair, fully upholstered	Bean bag sofa, fully upholstered	Bean bag, fully upholstered	Bean bag, fully upholstered
Versions	Upholstery fabric: ST23	Upholstery fabric: ST23	Upholstery fabric: ST23	Upholstery fabric: ST23
Dimensions	W/H/D = 950/650/1050 mm	W/H/D = 1600/650/1050 mm	W/H/D = 800/730/1300 mm	D/H = 1000/700 mm
Model	9837	9838	9856	9836

Colour lounge

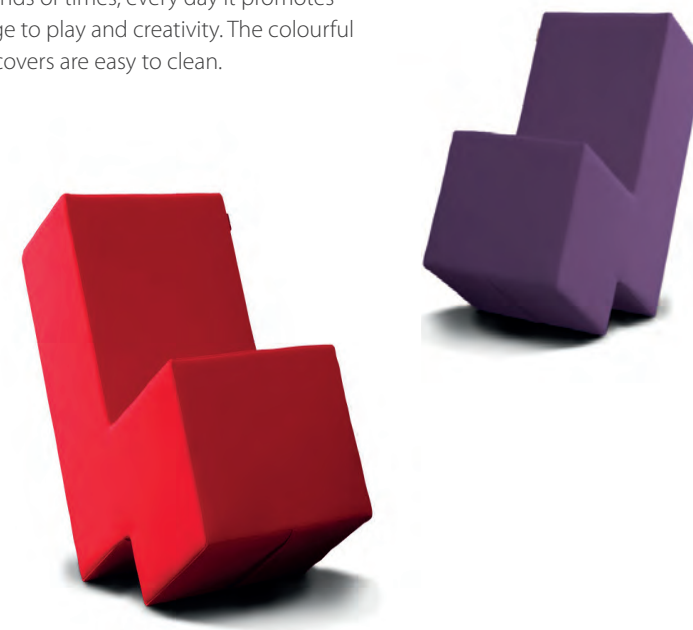
Upholstery fabrics (ST23)



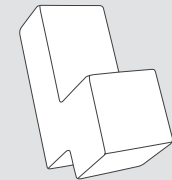
Show your colours. The comfortable BEN bean bags in different colours and shapes offer pure relaxation during everyday teaching. Filled with polystyrene, you can indulge yourself with a soft seat. With the right fabric cover, you can even enjoy your break outdoors.

RECLINER

Let off some steam. Our RECLINER play furniture stands up to the urge of children to move around. Played with, pulled and spun around, pounced upon and vanquished thousands of times, every day it promotes the urge to play and creativity. The colourful fabric covers are easy to clean.



- + Lightweight and flexible
- + Stain-resistant & washable
- + Durable

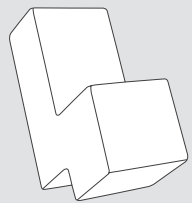


RECLINER

Description	Cuboid seat, fully upholstered, can be used as a seat, lounge or for building things
Versions	Upholstery fabric: ST30
Dimensions	W/H/D = 310/685/530 mm
Model	9852

LAXXER RECLINER

Come and discover our Laxxer recliner. You only realise how comfortable and robust the futuristic seating furniture is as an armchair on second glance. Flexible arrangement options, reduced to the bare essentials. An armchair for anyone who wants to combine sitting with relaxation and fun.



LAXXER RECLINER

Description	Cuboid seat, fully upholstered, can be used as a seat, lounge or for building things
Versions	Upholstery fabric: ST30
Dimensions	W/H/D = 470/815/590 mm
Model	9853

Colour lounge

Upholstery fabrics (ST30)



Invitation to relax

Create comfortable areas with BEN seating furniture. It adapts individually to every user and is unbelievably comfy. Available for inside and outside.

MAX chairs

Smarten yourself up. Our timeless, modern MAX chairs enhance any room. Whether it's an assembly hall or meeting room, the comfortable shell chairs are not only impressive visually, but also in terms of their ease of use.

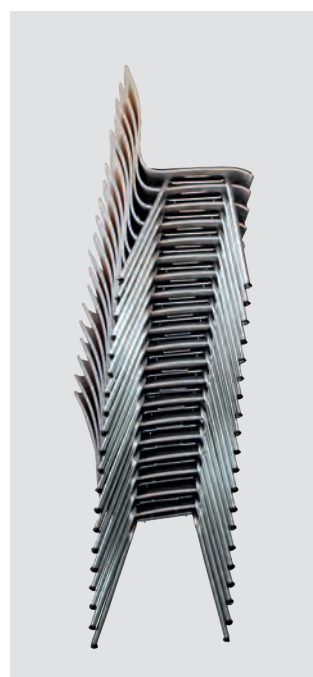
- + Clever details
- + Comfortable and high quality
- + Stackable up to 15 chairs



MAX Quadro Ligno

Description	4-leg chair, seat shell made of beech plywood, up to 15 chairs can be stacked tightly together
Versions	Seat colour: BE01 / HD23 Frame colour: chrome-plated Foot design: plastic glides
Options	Padding: seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 Armrest In-line connector Concealed screwing
Dimensions	W/H/D = 485/880/505 mm

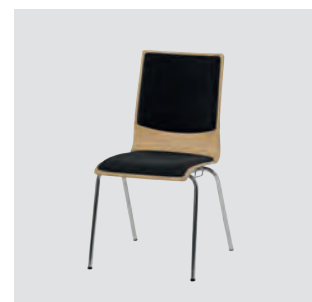
Model 3450



Stackable up to max. 15 chairs



Seat cushion



Seat and backrest cushion

Cushion versions



When you have bigger plans

Make room for your event with MAX shell chairs. For perfect sitting comfort, choose between the following designs: pure wooden frame with concealed screw fixings, a seat cushion, or a seat and backrest cushion, on request. For those who like to keep things tidy, up to 15 MAX chairs can be stacked almost vertically on top of one another.

Options



HPL coating (HD23)



Pull-out in-line connector



Armrests

Colour lounge

Seat colours (BE01)



Seat colours (HD23)



Upholstery fabrics (ST01)



Upholstery fabrics (ST02)



Upholstery fabrics (ST03)

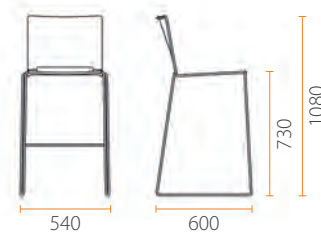


A multi-coloured sitting pleasure – transform your spaces into a happy environment with our colour stained seat shells (BE01) made of beech plywood.

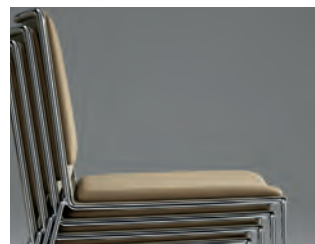
FRED chairs

Bar stool

		
Name	Bar stool	Bar stool with armrest
Description	Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic, up to 20 chairs can be stacked tightly together	Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic, up to 20 chairs can be stacked tightly together
Versions	Seat colour: KU21 Frame colour: chrome-plated Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides	Seat colour: KU21 Frame colour: chrome-plated Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides
Options	Padding: seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01	Padding: seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01
Dimensions	W/H/D = 540/1080/600 mm	W/H/D = 570/1080/600 mm
Model	3440	3441



Options



Seat and backrest cushion




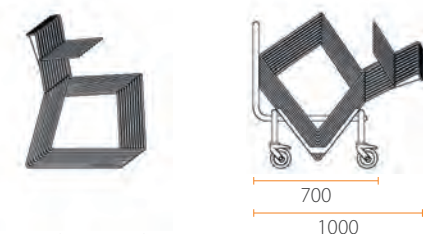
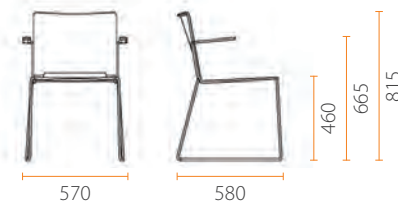
Writing support



Up to 40 chairs can be stacked together using the stacking trolley

Skid-base chair

		
Name	Skid-base chair	Skid-base chair with armrest
Description	Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic, up to 20 chairs can be stacked tightly together	Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic, up to 20 chairs can be stacked tightly together
Versions	Seat colour: KU21 Frame colour: chrome-plated Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides	Seat colour: KU21 Frame colour: chrome-plated Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides
Options	Padding: seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01 In-line connector	Padding: seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01 In-line connector Writing support
Dimensions	W/H/D = 540/815/580 mm	W/H/D = 570/815/580 mm
Model	3442	3443

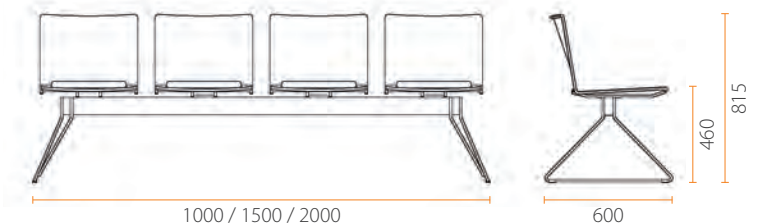


Without cushion:
max. 20
With cushion:
max. 15




Without cushion: max. 40
With cushion: max. 15
Loading: max. 350 kg

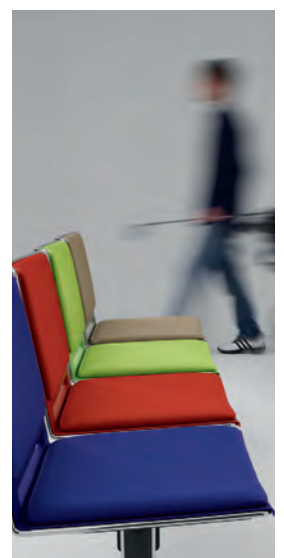
Colour lounge

Seat colours (KU21)
Upholstery fabrics (ST01)



Bench

			
Name	2-seater bench	3-seater bench	4-seater bench
Description	Skid-base bench with 2 seats, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic	Skid-base bench with 3 seats, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic	Skid-base bench with 4 seats, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic
Versions	Seat colour: KU21 Frame colour: chrome-plated Foot design: plastic glides	Seat colour: KU21 Frame colour: chrome-plated Foot design: plastic glides	Seat colour: KU21 Frame colour: chrome-plated Foot design: plastic glides
Options	Padding: seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01	Padding: seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01	Padding: seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1000/815/600 mm	W/H/D = 1500/815/600 mm	W/H/D = 2000/815/600 mm
Model	3444	3445	3446



JET chairs




Pull up a designer chair. Fit out your entire office with our JET chairs in a customised yet consistent way – a model range that leaves nothing to be desired. Different ergonomic designs and versions combine to create a harmonious overall appearance to suit your individual taste. Anything goes... and looks great!

- + Versatile and stylish
- + Ergonomic
- + Can be customised

Colour lounge

Upholstery fabrics (ST31)



			
Name	JET Quadro	JET Swing	JET Office swivel chair
Description	4-leg chair, seat with high-quality seat cushion, up to 5 chairs can be stacked tightly together	Cantilever chair, seat with high-quality seat cushion, up to 4 chairs can be stacked tightly together	Office swivel chair, seat with high-quality seat cushion, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring
Versions	Padding: seat + backrest (fabric) / seat (fabric) + backrest (netting backrest) Upholstery fabric: ST31 Frame colour: white aluminium / chrome-plated Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides	Padding: seat + backrest (fabric) / seat (fabric) + backrest (netting backrest) Upholstery fabric: ST31 Frame colour: white aluminium / chrome-plated Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides	Padding: seat + backrest (fabric) / seat (fabric) + backrest (netting backrest) Upholstery fabric: ST31 Foot design: castors for hard floors / carpets
Options	Armrest	Armrest	Armrest Headrest Back support Seat depth adjustment
Model	9820	9821	9822



Armrest



Headrest



Back support



Seat depth adjustment

FIN Chairs

Equip yourself for all requirements. Our FIN swivel chairs are distinguished by a high level of user-friendliness and are a reliable companion in every routine day at the office. Thanks to the back inclination of up to 20°, you can lean back quite confidently and relaxed, ready to meet the next challenges.

- + Robust
- + User-friendly
- + Backrest inclination up to 20°



Colour lounge

Upholstery fabrics (ST01)



Upholstery fabrics (ST02)



		
Name	FIN Office swivel chair	FIN Office swivel chair
Description	Office swivel chair, seat with high-quality seat cushion, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring, backrest height 43 cm	Office swivel chair, seat with high-quality seat cushion, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring, backrest height 50 cm
Versions	Upholstery fabric: ST01/ ST02 Foot design: castors for hard floors / carpets	Upholstery fabric: ST01/ ST02 Foot design: castors for hard floors / carpets
Options	Armrest	Armrest
Seat height	430 – 550 mm	430 – 550 mm
Model	9810	9811



Armrest



Star base

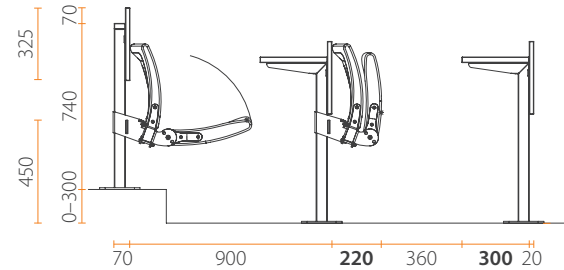
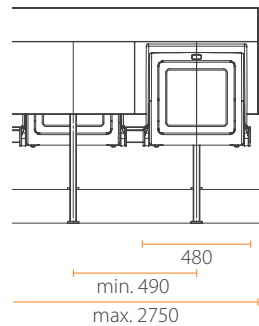


ARCHI chair for lecture rooms

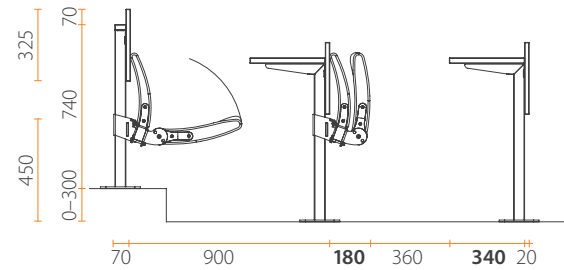
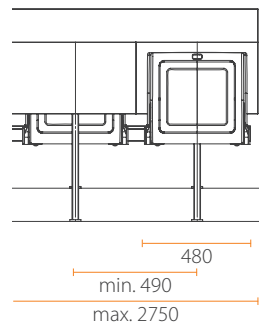
Create a teaching environment with structure. Our compact ARCHI chair for lecture rooms is the perfect choice for auditoriums with a level floor or tiers. A support positioned in the centre of the seat and the self-containing folding seat units make it possible. Four comfortable seat units with integrated return spring and precise sliding bearing ensure you can take a seat with confidence. Optional seat numbers create even more structure.

- + Durable
- + Robust and functional
- + Space-saving

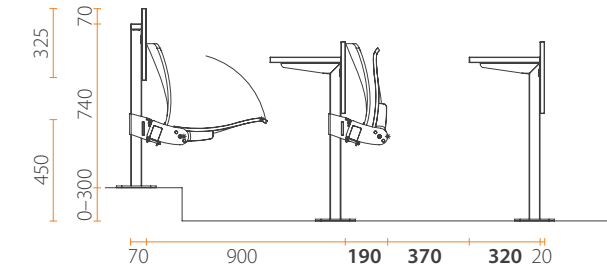
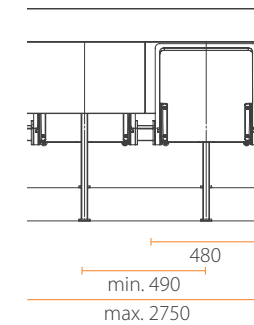
ARCHI LITE seat unit



ARCHI LITE compact seat unit



ARCHI WOOD seat unit



Space-saver

Flexibly adapt the seats in the lecture hall to the tiers in your rooms. The modular design of ARCHI with the minimal depth of the folding seat units creates clear structures and reduces costs.



				
Name	ARCHI LITE	ARCHI LITE compact	ARCHI WOOD	ARCHI WOOD DS
Description	Seat and backrest made of polypropylene, colour: anthracite Folding depth 220 mm Traverse frame made of powder-coated steel profiles with black fine structure Tabletop and cover made of off-white melamine resin-coated chipboard	Seat and backrest made of polypropylene, colour: anthracite Folding depth 180 mm Traverse frame made of powder-coated steel profiles with black fine structure Tabletop and cover made of off-white melamine resin-coated chipboard	Single-layer molded plywood folding seat unit made of coated natural beech Traverse frame made of powder-coated steel profiles with black fine structure Tabletop and cover made of off-white melamine resin-coated chipboard	Double-walled shell seat made of coated natural beech Traverse frame made of powder-coated steel profiles with black fine structure Tabletop and cover made of off-white melamine resin-coated chipboard

HELLO
KOLUMBUS

„ Du kannst den Ozean nicht überqueren,
wenn du nicht

DEN MUT HAST,

die Küste aus den Augen zu verlieren.“

„You can never cross the ocean unless you
have the courage to lose sight of the shore.“

Christoph Kolumbus

HOHENLOHER ACADEMY

WHY DOES SCHOOL

NEED NEW FLOOR PLANS?

Events and videos all about learning

www.hohenloher-academy.de

COMFORT tables

It is so easy to make lessons varied. Our COMFORT tables are fitted with an easy-to-operate and extremely robust gas pressure spring. Use it as a mobile teacher's table or roll it into the centre of the room to discuss something in a small group whilst standing or sitting.

- + Mobile standing/sitting workspace
- + Simple height adjustment
- + Improves circulation



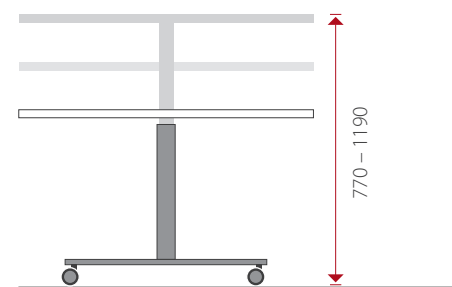
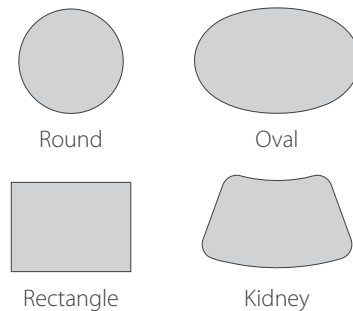
COMFORT HV Circular Table

Description	1-pillar circular table, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring, can be dismantled to save space
Versions	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01-01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 Pillar + Star base colour: ME01-15 white aluminium Foot design: 5 castors, which can be locked in position
Dimensions	D = 700 / 800 / 900 mm
Table height	770 – 1190 mm
Model	H1694



COMFORT HV Table

Description	1-pillar table, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring, can be dismantled to save space
Versions	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01-01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 Pillar + Star base colour: ME01-15 white aluminium Foot design: 4 castors, which can be locked in position
Dimensions	Rectangle: W/D = 800/600 mm Kidney: W/D = 1035/636 mm Oval: W/D = 1100/710 mm W/D = 1200/770 mm W/D = 1300/840 mm
Table height	770 – 1190 mm
Model	H1696



Team meeting

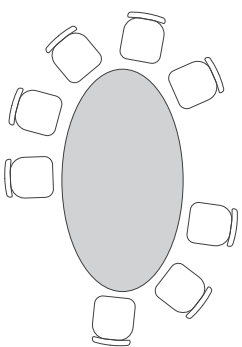
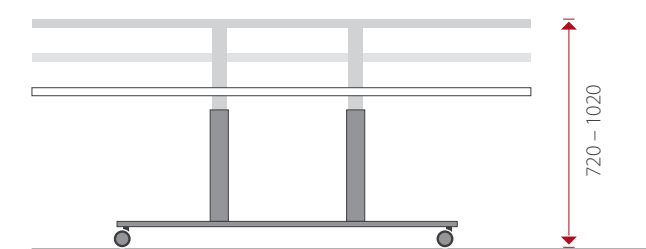
Adding a bit of pizzazz to the day of learning. Hold a meeting whilst standing up or do work whilst sitting down, depending on your needs. The generously-sized team table is quickly in the right location thanks to the smooth-running castors. Using just one handle you can set the desired working height – making team meetings a whole lot of fun!






COMFORT HV team table

Description	2-pillar table, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring, can be dismantled to save space
Versions	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01-01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 Pillar + Star base colour: ME01-15 white aluminium Foot design: 4 castors, which can be locked in position
Dimensions	W/D = 2200/1200 mm
Table height	720 – 1020 mm
Model	H1697

- + Height-adjustable using just one handle
- + Up to 10 seats



Colour lounge

Pillar + Star base colours (ME01)	Work surface colours (AP01)
	 



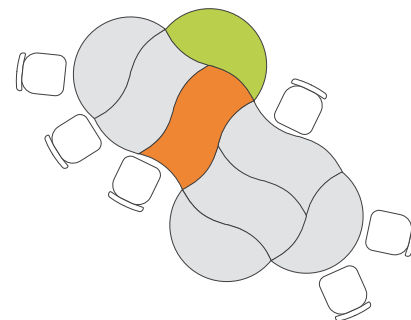
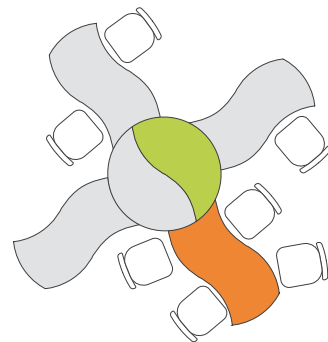
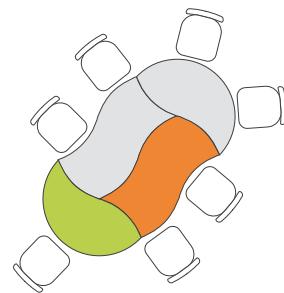
ORGANIC tables

You'll make your classroom come alive with our ORGANIC tables. The free-form desks can be combined in a wide variety of variations and combinations, making them perfect for team or group projects. The tables can be optionally equipped with swing-out table connectors.



Special features

- › Variety of possible combinations to conference islands and group workstations through joinable table geometry
- › Compensation of floor unevenness with integrated adjustable feet
- › Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

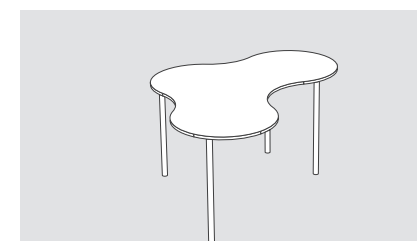
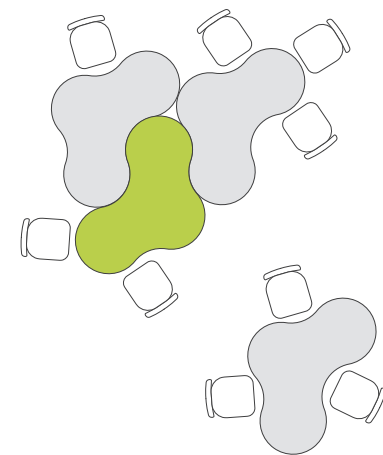


Colour lounge

Work surface colours (HD21)



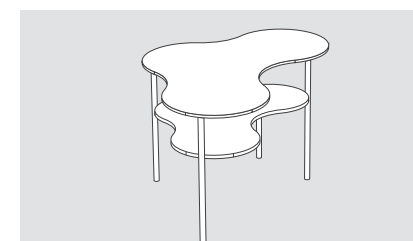
Frame colours (ME21)



ORGANIC Free

Description	4-leg free-form desk, tabletop radii 350 mm
Versions	Work surface material: 12 mm solid core, bevelled edge Work surface colour: HD21 Frame colour: ME21 Foot design: felt pads
Dimensions	W/D = 1776/1148 mm
Table height	760 mm

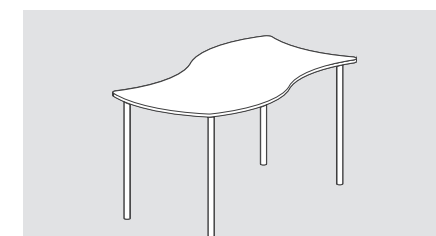
Model H3616



ORGANIC Free High

Description	4-leg free-form desk with additional shelf, tabletop radii 350 mm
Versions	Work surface material: 12 mm solid core, bevelled edge Work surface colour: HD21 Frame colour: ME21 Foot design: felt pads
Dimensions	W/D = 1776/1148 mm
Table height	1015 mm

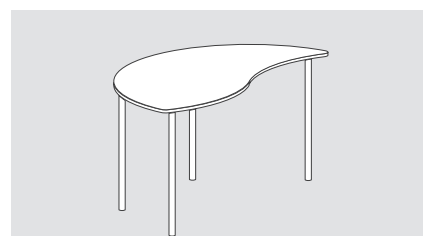
Model H3617



ORGANIC Wave

Description	4-leg free-form desk, tabletop radii 750 mm
Versions	Work surface material: 12 mm solid core, bevelled edge Work surface colour: HD21 Frame colour: ME21 Foot design: felt pads
Options	6 table connectors
Dimensions	W/D = 1620/880 mm
Table height	760 mm

Model H3614



ORGANIC Yin

Description	4-leg free-form desk, tabletop radii 750 mm
Versions	Work surface material: 12 mm solid core, bevelled edge Work surface colour: HD21 Frame colour: ME21 Foot design: felt pads
Options	2 table connectors
Dimensions	W/D = 1500/820 mm
Table height	760 mm

Model H3615

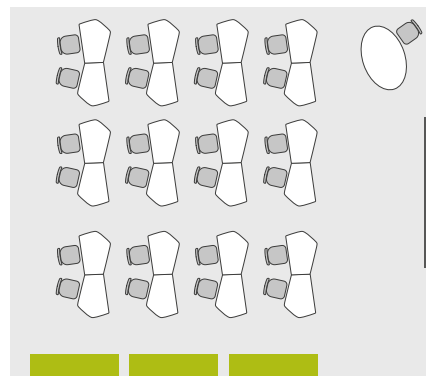
ORGANIC tables

Our ORGANIC Penta is a universal genius. Its specially developed table form enables a wide range of groupings and allows space-saving storage when not in use. It can be quickly and easily converted and is consequently ideal for group projects, individual learning, teacher-centred teaching or working together as a class.

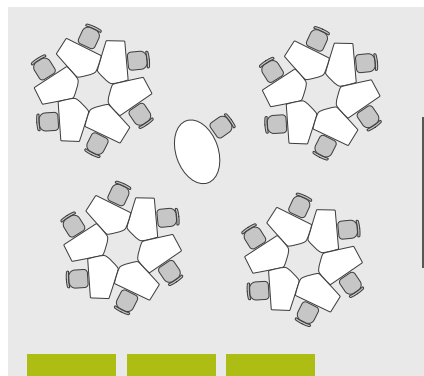


Space examples 60 m²

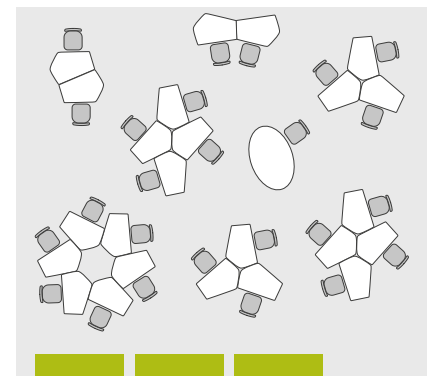
24 students + teacher



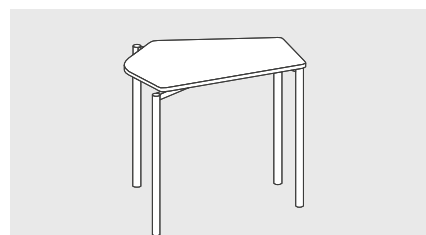
Teacher-centred teaching



Group work



Learning time



ORGANIC Penta

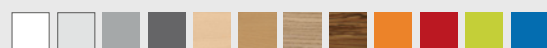
Description	4-leg pentagon table, up to 5 tables can be stacked tightly together
Versions	Work surface material: 12 mm solid core, bevelled edge Work surface colour: HD21 Frame colour: ME21 Foot design: felt pads / 1 castor + felt pads
Dimensions	W/D = 880/600 mm
Table height	760 mm
Model	H3610

Special features

- › Variety of possible combinations to in-line- and group workstations through modular table geometry
- › Can be conveniently slid over each other with 2 extended table legs
- › Plastic stacking buffers on the underside protect the tabletops when stacking
- › Seamless stringing together with table legs interlocking
- › Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

Colour lounge

Work surface colours (HD21)



Frame colours (ME21)



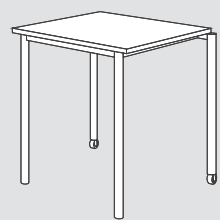
ORGANIC stacking tables

The ORGANIC stacking table is especially lightweight, space-saving and yet exceptionally sturdy. Thanks to the arrangement of the table legs, it can be stacked and lined up with other tables without any gaps. The ORGANIC Lite can be rearranged with ease and creates a lot of space in short order.

- + Particularly light version
- + Can be stacked compact
- + Can be flexibly grouped



7.9 kg



ORGANIC Lite

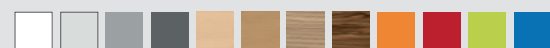
Description	4-leg rectangular table, up to 7 tables can be stacked tightly together, ultra lightweight (7.9 kg) due to aluminium frame
Versions	Work surface material: 12 mm HPL, 2 mm PP edge Work surface colour: HD21 Frame colour: ME21 Foot design: felt pads / 2 fixed castors + felt pads
Table height	750 mm
Model	H3611 W/D = 750/600 mm
	H3612 W/D = 700/700 mm
	H3613 W/D = 800/800 mm

Special features

- › Easy handling due to low inherent weight
- › Can be conveniently slid over each other with 2 extended table legs
- › Plastic stacking buffers on the underside protect the tabletops when stacking
- › Seamless stringing together with table legs interlocking when rotated through 180 degrees
- › Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

Colour lounge

Work surface colours (HD21)



Frame colours (ME21)



COMBO 4 stacking tables

The COMBO stacking table is the variable space-saver for many applications: with minimal effort, several tables can be stacked in no time to enable a different use of the room.



Seamless stringing together



Modular leg design (castor, fixed castor, TPE runners)

Special features

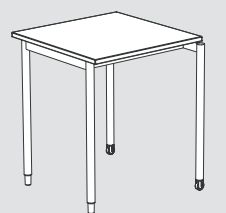
- › Can be conveniently slid over each other with 2 extended table legs
- › Plastic stacking buffers on the underside protect the tabletops when stacking
- › Seamless stringing together with table legs interlocking when rotated through 180 degrees
- › Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- › Vandal-proof and stylish with 60 mm high plastic feet
- › Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

Colour lounge

Frame colours (ME01)



Work surface colours (AP01)



COMBO 4 stacking table

Description	4-leg rectangular desk, can be stacked tightly together and dismantled to save space
Versions	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors
Table height	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm
Model	H4060 W/D = 700/700 mm
	H4061 W/D = 800/800 mm
	H4062 W/D = 1400/700 mm
	H4063 W/D = 1600/800 mm

CLIPP folding tables

Serve up big. Our CLIPP folding table is ideal for large spaces such as Mensa or meeting rooms. With the chrome-plated frame version it is particularly long-lasting and robust, especially with frequent clearing.

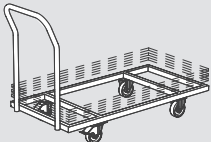
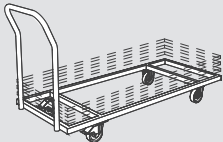
- + Easy to use
- + Space-saving storage



CLIPP T folding table	
Description	T-frame rectangle table, table legs can be folded away, tables can be stacked tightly together
Versions	Work surface: AP01-01 – 08 Frame colour: white aluminium / chrome-plated Foot design: plastic glides
Table height	740 mm
Model	H3151 W/D = 1400/700 mm
	H3152 W/D = 1600/700 mm
	H3153 W/D = 1800/700 mm

Transport trolley for CLIPP folding tables

When larger table capacities are only to be used temporarily, full-sized tables which nevertheless can be made smaller are in demand. Folding and stacking tables are a tried-and-tested solution – ideally with a practical transport trolley for the benefit of caretakers and helpers.

		
Name	CLIPP transport trolley	CLIPP transport trolley
Description	Table transport trolley, for stacking up to 15 folding tables, for table size 1400/700 mm	Table transport trolley, for stacking up to 15 folding tables, for table size 1600/700 mm + 1800/700 mm
Versions	Frame colour: black Foot design: heavy-duty castors	Frame colour: black Foot design: heavy-duty castors
Dimensions	W/D = 1400/700 mm	W/D = 1720/700 mm
Model	H3955	H3956

Tip

Combine the CLIPP folding table with our stacking chair MAX. The duo is a perfect match, with the chrome-plated round tubular frames and the particularly robust design.



Folding table legs

CLEVER folding tables

Parking instead of stacking: the mobile folding table impresses with its ease of use in a confined space. By sliding the frames inside of one another, many tables can be stored in the most confined spaces.

CLEVER folding table	
Description	T-frame rectangular desk, tabletop can be folded away, can be nested tightly together and dismantled to save space
Versions	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01-15 white aluminium Foot design: 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position
Table height	750 mm
Model	H3158 W/D = 1300/650 mm
	H3159 W/D = 1400/700 mm
	H3160 W/D = 1600/800 mm

The tabletop is placed in the upright position using a handle. The release mechanism for tilting the board – which is securely locked during normal use – runs the entire width of the tabletop and is easy to reach and operate.



Special features

- › Tabletop can be easily folded through 90 degrees by means of a universal one-handed locking bar
- › To save space the tables can be pushed together without any offset due to the ingenious foot geometry
- › Secure locking with automatically engaged, vertical and horizontal tabletop position
- › Ring-shaped plastic spacing buffers protect the tabletops when nesting them into one another
- › Mobile and manoeuvrable with 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in place
- › Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces



Available to order soon

GENIO tables

The Genio student's desk sets new standards in school equipment with its contemporary design and practical functionality. The innovative C-form table frame is extremely stable despite its streamlined elegance and provides the greatest possible leg space for the user.



Colour lounge

Work surface colours (HD21)

Frame colours (ME21)

Options



Steel basket shelf



Roller glides

Without height adjustment

Name	GENIO	GENIO
Description	C-frame rectangular desk, tabletop fixed horizontally, incl. 1 satchel hook	C-frame rectangular desk, 2/3 of tabletop can be inclined (0°/10°/16°/20°), with stop rail, incl. 1 satchel hook
Versions	Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge Work surface colour: HD21 Frame colour: ME21 Foot design: felt pads	Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge Work surface colour: HD21 Frame colour: ME21 Foot design: felt pads
Options	Steel basket shelf Roller glides	Steel basket shelf Roller glides
Table height	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7
Model	H4080 W/D = 750/600 mm	H4082 W/D = 750/600 mm
	H4081 W/D = 1300/600 mm	H4083 W/D = 1300/600 mm

Tip

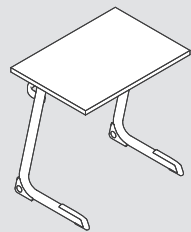
Combine our GENIOS at will. The tables for inclusion with height adjustment, the others without. That not only looks great, but is also easy on the budget.

With height adjustment

Name	GENIO HV-R	GENIO HV-R	GENIO HV-K	GENIO HV-K
Description	C-frame rectangular desk, height-adjustable in 60 mm increments, tabletop fixed horizontally, incl. 1 satchel hook	C-frame rectangular desk, height-adjustable in 60 mm increments, 2/3 of tabletop can be inclined (0°/10°/16°/20°), with stop rail, incl. 1 satchel hook	C-frame rectangular desk, infinitely height-adjustable with removable crank handle, tabletop fixed horizontally, incl. 1 satchel hook	C-frame rectangular desk, infinitely height-adjustable with removable crank handle, 2/3 of tabletop can be inclined (0°/10°/16°/20°), with stop rail, incl. 1 satchel hook
Versions	Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge Work surface colour: HD21 Frame colour: ME21 Foot design: felt pads	Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge Work surface colour: HD21 Frame colour: ME21 Foot design: felt pads	Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge Work surface colour: HD21 Frame colour: ME21 Foot design: felt pads	Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge Work surface colour: HD21 Frame colour: ME21 Foot design: felt pads
Options	Steel basket shelf Roller glides	Steel basket shelf Roller glides	Steel basket shelf Roller glides	Steel basket shelf Roller glides
Table height	Primary level: 3, 4, 5 Secondary level: 4, 5, 6, 7	Primary level: 3, 4, 5 Secondary level: 4, 5, 6, 7	Primary level: 2 – 5 (550 – 710 mm) Secondary level: 4 – 7 (650 – 830 mm)	Primary level: 2 – 5 (550 – 710 mm) Secondary level: 4 – 7 (650 – 830 mm)
Model (Primary level)	H4084 W/D = 750/600 mm	H4088 W/D = 750/600 mm	H4092 W/D = 750/600 mm	H4096 W/D = 750/600 mm
	H4085 W/D = 1300/600 mm	H4089 W/D = 1300/600 mm	H4093 W/D = 1300/600 mm	H4097 W/D = 1300/600 mm
Model (Secondary level)	H4086 W/D = 750/600 mm	H4090 W/D = 750/600 mm	H4094 W/D = 750/600 mm	H4098 W/D = 750/600 mm
	H4087 W/D = 1300/600 mm	H4091 W/D = 1300/600 mm	H4095 W/D = 1300/600 mm	H4099 W/D = 1300/600 mm

INOVA tables

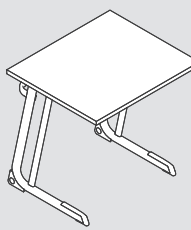
Thanks to the special design of the table frame, INOVA desks for students provide plenty of space for students' legs and are easy to "enter" due to the open side profile. The size colour code indicates their size.



INOVA C

Description	C-frame rectangular desk
Versions	Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides
Options	Steel basket shelf Satchel hook
Dimensions	W/D = 700/500 mm W/D = 1300/500 mm
Table height	2/3/4/5/6/7
Model	3520





INOVA C

Description	C-frame rectangular desk with twin pedestal
Versions	Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides
Options	Steel basket shelf Satchel hook
Dimensions	W/D = 750/650 mm W/D = 1300/650 mm W/D = 1500/650 mm
Table height	2/3/4/5/6/7
Model	3522



The unique INOVA runners with robust plastic step protection and size colour code.

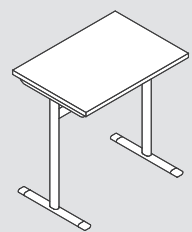


Colour lounge

Frame colours (ME01)

Work surface colours (AP01)

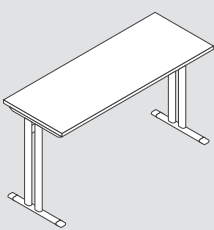




INOVA T

Description	T-frame rectangular desk
Versions	Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides
Options	Steel basket shelf Satchel hook
Dimensions	W/D = 700/500 mm W/D = 1300/500 mm
Table height	2/3/4/5/6/7
Model	3500





INOVA T

Description	T-frame rectangular desk with twin pedestal
Versions	Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides
Options	Steel basket shelf Satchel hook
Dimensions	W/D = 750/650 mm W/D = 1300/650 mm
Table height	2/3/4/5/6/7
Model	3502

COMBO C & T tables

Design trumps all. With our COMBO C and T models your classroom becomes the favourite room. Sophisticated details and the extremely robust frame design ensure for long-lasting delights – your pupils will be amazed.

- + Fresh design
- + Robust and durable

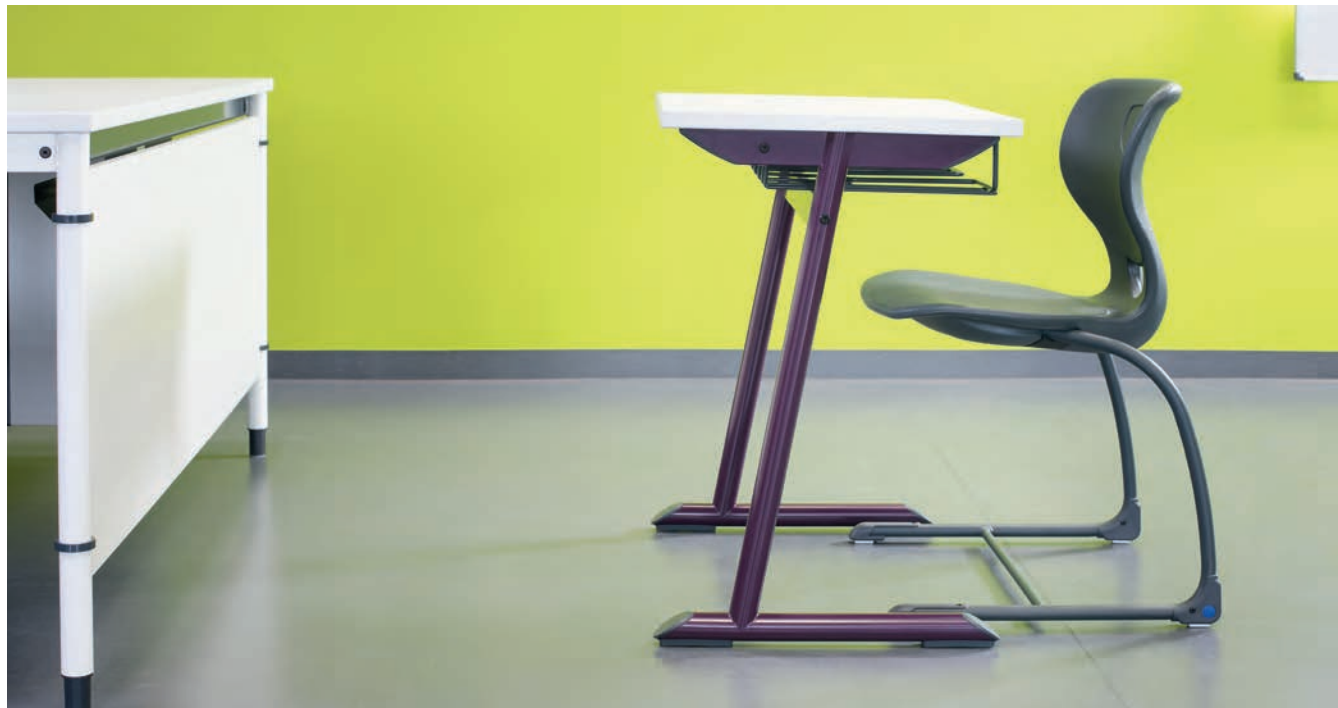
Special features

- › Elegant and safe due to tube-end caps angled at 45 degrees on feet and cross frames
- › Extra large non-slip TPE foot runners protect the floor
- › Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
- › Can be expanded with numerous accessories due to innovative multifunctional frames

Tip

Combine the COMBOS at will. This way you can use COMBO C/T for the students and a COMBO 4 for the teacher. Design and system heights always match.

COMBO C



COMBO T



COMBO C	
Description	C-frame rectangular desk, can be dismantled to save space
Versions	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners
Options	Steel basket shelf Satchel hook
Table height	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7
Model	H3520 W/D = 700/500 mm
	H3521 W/D = 1300/500 mm



COMBO C	
Description	C-frame rectangular desk, can be dismantled to save space
Versions	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners
Options	Steel basket shelf Satchel hook
Table height	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7
Model	H3522 W/D = 750/650 mm
	H3523 W/D = 1300/650 mm
	H3524 W/D = 1500/650 mm



Steel basket shelf

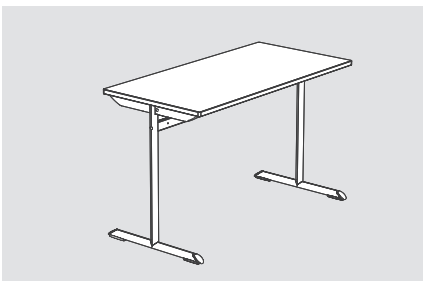
Colour lounge

Frame colours (ME01)

Work surface colours (AP01)



COMBO T	
Description	T-frame rectangular desk, can be dismantled to save space
Versions	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners
Options	Steel basket shelf Satchel hook
Table height	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7
Model	H3500 W/D = 700/500 mm
	H3501 W/D = 1300/500 mm



COMBO T	
Description	T-frame rectangular desk, can be dismantled to save space
Versions	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners
Options	Steel basket shelf Satchel hook
Table height	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7
Model	H3502 W/D = 750/650 mm
	H3503 W/D = 1300/650 mm
	H3504 W/D = 1500/650 mm



Satchel hook



Elegant step protection

COMBO 4 tables

Our COMBO tables have a modular design. You can piece together your table components to suit the type and amount of use. All COMBOs are made of a sturdy tubular steel construction with streamlined 40 mm round tube feet. They are coordinated with one another in terms of function and design and can be combined together in any way you please.



Modular leg design (castor, fixed castor, TPE runners) with or without height adjustment (in 30 mm increments).

Name	COMBO 4	COMBO 4	COMBO 4	COMBO 4
Description	4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space	4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space	4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space	4-leg rectangular desk with all-round front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space
Versions	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors
Options	Satchel hook (right) Cable duct Cable outlet (from table depth 600 mm): Left / centre / right Base module 1: Steel basket shelf	Satchel hook (l + r) Cable duct Cable outlet (from table depth 600 mm): Left / centre / right Legroom panel* Base module 1 / 2: Steel basket shelf / PC bracket / base cabinet	Satchel hook (l + r) Cable duct Cable outlet: Left / centre / right Base module 1 / 3: Steel basket shelf / PC bracket / base cabinet Base module 2: Steel basket shelf	Satchel hook (l + r) Cable duct Cable outlet: Left / centre / right Base module 1 / 3: PC bracket / base cabinet

Without height adjustment

Table height	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm
Model	H4000 W/D = 700/500 mm	H4004 W/D = 1200/800 mm	H4010 W/D = 1800/900 mm	H4011 W/D = 2000/1000 mm
	H4001 W/D = 700/700 mm	H4005 W/D = 1300/500 mm		H4012 W/D = 2400/800 mm
	H4002 W/D = 750/650 mm	H4006 W/D = 1300/650 mm		
	H4003 W/D = 800/800 mm	H4007 W/D = 1400/700 mm		
		H4008 W/D = 1500/650 mm		
		H4009 W/D = 1600/800 mm		

With height adjustment

Table height	HV1 = 2 – 5 (530 – 710 mm) HV2 = 4 – 7+ (650 – 890 mm)	HV1 = 2 – 5 (530 – 710 mm) HV2 = 4 – 7+ (650 – 890 mm)	HV1 = 2 – 5 (530 – 710 mm) HV2 = 4 – 7+ (650 – 890 mm)	HV1 = 2 – 5 (530 – 710 mm) HV2 = 4 – 7+ (650 – 890 mm)
Model	H4020 W/D = 700/500 mm	H4024 W/D = 1200/800 mm	H4030 W/D = 1800/900 mm	H4031 W/D = 2000/1000 mm
	H4021 W/D = 700/700 mm	H4025 W/D = 1300/500 mm		H4032 W/D = 2400/800 mm
	H4022 W/D = 750/650 mm	H4026 W/D = 1300/650 mm		
	H4023 W/D = 800/800 mm	H4027 W/D = 1400/700 mm		
		H4028 W/D = 1500/650 mm		
		H4029 W/D = 1600/800 mm		

* Legroom panel only available from table height 5 and for tables without height adjustment. The legroom panel colour is designed in tabletop colour.



Options



Satchel hook



Cable outlet



Cable duct



Legroom panel



Steel basket shelf

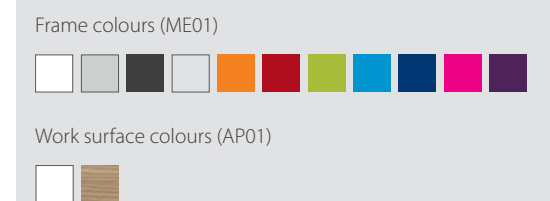


PC bracket

Special features

- › Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- › Vandal-proof with 60 mm high plastic feet
- › Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
- › Can be expanded with numerous accessories due to innovative multifunctional frames

Colour lounge



Optional base cabinets (possible from table width 1200 mm and table depth 650 mm)

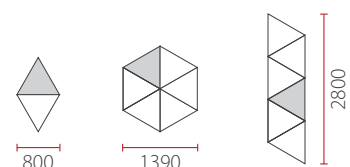
Description	2 drawers (H = 150, 200 mm, change pull-out catch)	3 drawers (H = 2x150, 350 mm, change pull-out catch)	1 wing door (left / right)	1 drawer (H = 150 mm) 1 wing door (left / right)
Versions	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf
Dimensions	W/H/D = 450/380/550 mm	W/H/D = 450/530/550 mm	W/H/D = 450/530/550 mm	W/H/D = 450/530/550 mm
Model	H51912	H51812	H51810	H51813

COMBO tables

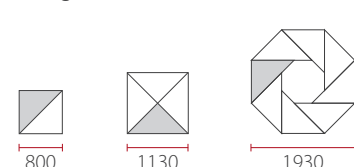
That is indeed just like in geometry classes. Be inventive and combine triangles, trapezoids, rectangles or semicircles with each other. With our COMBO family you can be sure, that everything fits seamlessly.

Arrangement examples

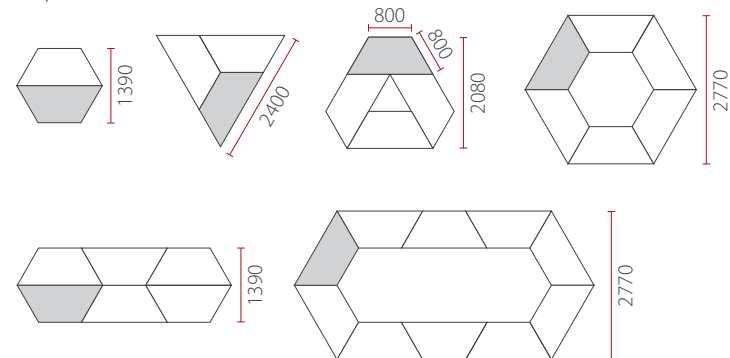
Triangular table 60°



Triangular table 90°



Trapezoidal table



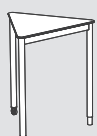
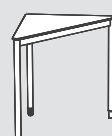
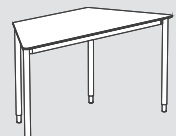
- + Can be combined in a variety of ways
- + Mobile and manoeuvrable


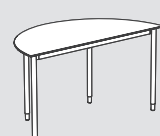
Special features

- > Variety of possible combinations to in-line- and group workstations through modular table geometry
- > Plastic stacking buffers on the underside protect the tabletop when stacking
- > Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- > Vandal-proof and stylish with 60 mm high plastic feet
- > Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

A bit of this, a bit of that...

The right tables can support your lessons wonderfully. All our "Combos" can be fitted with castors – enabling your pupils to rearrange the tables quietly, spontaneously and independently to work together in pairs or groups.

			
Name	COMBO triangular table 60°	COMBO triangular table 90°	COMBO trapezoidal table
Description	3-leg triangular table, can be stacked tightly together and dismantled to save space	3-leg triangular table, can be stacked tightly together and dismantled to save space	4-leg trapezoidal table, can be stacked tightly together and dismantled to save space
Versions	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01-01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 (no PUR edge), frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / 1 fixed castor + TPE runners / 1 lockable castor + TPE runners / 3 lockable castors	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01-01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 (no PUR edge) Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / 1 fixed castor + TPE runners / 1 lockable castor + TPE runners / 3 lockable castors	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01-01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 (no PUR edge) Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / 4 lockable castors
Table height	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm
Model	H4040 W/D = 700/700 mm	H4042 W/D = 700/960 mm	H4044 W/D = 1400/700 mm
Edge lengths	700/700/700 mm	700/990/700 mm	
Model	H4041 W/D = 800/800 mm	H4043 W/D = 800/1100 mm	H4045 W/D = 1600/800 mm
Edge lengths	800/800/800 mm	800/1131/800 mm	

		
Name	COMBO circular table	COMBO semicircular table
Description	4-leg circular table, can be dismantled to save space	4-leg semicircular table, can be stacked tightly together and dismantled to save space
Versions	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01-01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 (no PUR edge) Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01-01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 (no PUR edge) Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / 4 lockable castors
Table height	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm
Model	H4050 D = 900 mm	H4051 W/D = 1400/700 mm
	H4055 D = 1000 mm	H4057 W/D = 1600/800 mm
	H4056 D = 1200 mm	



Modular leg design (castor, fixed castor, TPE runners)

Colour lounge

Frame colours (ME01)



Work surface colours (AP01)



COMBO 4 PC desks

No cable clutter here. Our COMBO PC desks route the cables up through the riser duct safely into the transverse table duct. This is manufactured from high quality aluminium and provides enough room for cables, power outlet strips and much more.



Modular leg design (castor, fixed castor, TPE runners, runners with ground sleeve).

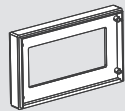
Colour lounge

Frame colours (ME01)

Work surface colours (AP01)

Special features

- › Spacious and elegant stowage of cables and power outlet strips with table duct flush with the tabletop
- › Convenient and safe cabling through hinged, lockable duct cover with continuous sealing lip
- › Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- › Vandal-proof and stylish with 60 mm high plastic feet
- › Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
- › Can be expanded with numerous accessories due to innovative multifunctional frames

	
Interlinking set PC desk	
Description	Plastic frame made from light grey PS material for linking and cabling PC table ducts, incl. 2 table connectors made from sheet steel, anthracite
Dimensions	W/H/D = 160/96/15 mm
Model	H4995



Options



Riser pipe and interlinking set



Satchel hook



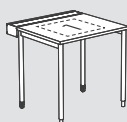
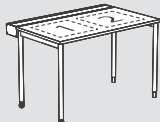
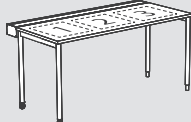
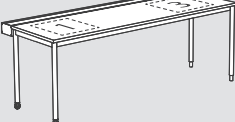
Base cabinet






Steel basket shelf



PC bracket

				
Name	COMBO 4 PC desk	COMBO 4 PC desk	COMBO 4 PC desk	COMBO 4 PC desk
Description	4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space	4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space	4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space	4-leg rectangular desk with all-round front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space
Versions	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / TPE runners with ground sleeve / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / TPE runners with ground sleeve / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / TPE runners with ground sleeve / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / TPE runners with ground sleeve / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors
Options	Riser pipe: left / right Satchel hook (right) Base module 1: Steel basket shelf	Riser pipe: left / right Satchel hook (l + r) Base module 1 / 2: Steel basket shelf / PC bracket / base cabinet	Riser pipe: left / right Satchel hook (l + r) Base module 1 / 3: Steel basket shelf / PC bracket / base cabinet Base module 2: Steel basket shelf	Riser pipe: left / right Satchel hook (l + r) Base module 1 / 3: PC bracket / base cabinet
Table height	5 / 6 / 7	5 / 6 / 7	5 / 6 / 7	5 / 6 / 7
Model	H4070 W/D = 800/800 mm	H4071 W/D = 1200/800 mm	H4074 W/D = 1800/800 mm	H4075 W/D = 2400/800 mm
		H4072 W/D = 1400/800 mm		
		H4073 W/D = 1600/800 mm		

Optional base cabinets (possible from table width 1200 mm and table depth 650 mm)

				
Description	2 drawers (H = 150, 200 mm, change pull-out catch)	3 drawers (H = 2x150, 350 mm, change pull-out catch)	1 wing door (left / right)	1 drawer (H = 150 mm) 1 wing door (left / right)
Versions	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-2 shelf / 1-2 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-2 shelf / 1-2 pull-out shelf
Dimensions	W/H/D = 450/380/550 mm	W/H/D = 450/530/550 mm	W/H/D = 450/530/550 mm	W/H/D = 450/530/550 mm
Model	H51912	H51812	H51810	H51813

COMBO 4 practice tables

Pupil experiments require custom-fit tables. The Combo practice tables have been specially made for this purpose and are available in two robust designs. The fixed height of 800 mm is ideal for seated or standing activities. The height-adjustable design can even be individually adjusted to the perfect height.

Tip

Combine the desk height 800 mm with our Sediumo Cross chairs (H3497). In the lowest position these fit under the tabletop and therefore do not get in the way during standing activities.



Name	COMBO 4 practice table	COMBO 4 practice table	COMBO 4 practice table
Description	4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space	4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space	4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space
Versions	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01-02 / AP01-04 / AP02-01 – 05 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / TPE runners with ground sleeve / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01-02 / AP01-04 / AP02-01 – 05 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / TPE runners with ground sleeve / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01-02 / AP01-04 / AP02-01 – 05 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / TPE runners with ground sleeve / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors
Options	Functional rail Satchel hook (right) Base module 1: Steel basket shelf	Functional rail Satchel hook (l + r) Base module 1 / 2: Steel basket shelf	Functional rail Satchel hook (l + r) Base module 1 / 2 / 3: Steel basket shelf

Without height adjustment

Table height	6 (770 mm) / 800 mm	6 (770 mm) / 800 mm	6 (770 mm) / 800 mm
Model	H4120 W/D = 600/600 mm	H4122 W/D = 1200/600 mm	H4126 W/D = 1800/600 mm
	H4121 W/D = 600/750 mm	H4123 W/D = 1200/750 mm	H4127 W/D = 1800/750 mm
		H4124 W/D = 1500/600 mm	
		H4125 W/D = 1500/750 mm	

With height adjustment

Table height	HV1 = 2 – 5 (530 – 710 mm) HV2 = 4 – 7+ (650 – 890 mm)	HV1 = 2 – 5 (530 – 710 mm) HV2 = 4 – 7+ (650 – 890 mm)	HV1 = 2 – 5 (530 – 710 mm) HV2 = 4 – 7+ (650 – 890 mm)
Model	H4140 W/D = 600/600 mm	H4142 W/D = 1200/600 mm	H4146 W/D = 1800/600 mm
	H4141 W/D = 600/750 mm	H4143 W/D = 1200/750 mm	H4147 W/D = 1800/750 mm
		H4144 W/D = 1500/600 mm	
		H4145 W/D = 1500/750 mm	

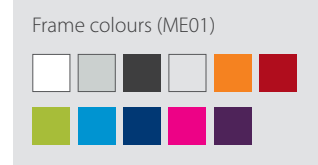


Modular leg design (castor, fixed castor, TPE runners) with or without height adjustment (in 30 mm increments).

Special features

- › Safe experimenting with extra-strong and resistant work surfaces
- › Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- › Vandal-proof and stylish with 60 mm high plastic feet
- › Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
- › Can be expanded with numerous accessories due to innovative multifunctional frames

Colour lounge



Options



Functional rail



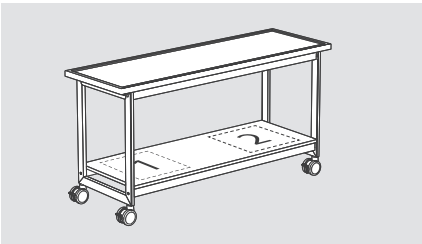
Satchel hook



Steel basket shelf

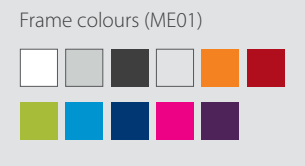
GENIUS experiment table

The mobile GENIUS experiment table is a true all-rounder. It can be positioned anywhere in the room flexibly and quickly. Arrange it entirely according to your requirements, and supplement it with various base cabinets, the mobile splash protection or chest of drawers.



GENIUS experiment table	
Description	O-leg rectangular table, can be dismantled to save space, incl. lower shelf
Versions	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP02-01 – 05 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position
Options	Chest of drawers Splash protection Functional rail Base module 1 / 2: Base cabinet
Table height	900 mm
Model	H4200 W/D = 1200/600 mm
	H4201 W/D = 1200/750 mm
	H4202 W/D = 1500/600 mm
	H4203 W/D = 1500/750 mm
	H4204 W/D = 1800/600 mm
	H4205 W/D = 1800/750 mm

Colour lounge



Functional rail



A different perspective

Change the perspective. Demonstrate exciting experiments in front of the class, or move the mobile experiment table to the centre of the room – enabling your pupils to get up close and personal with the action.

Optional base cabinets (Table width 1200 mm: Total width of base cabinets ≤ 900 mm)

Description	1 wing door (left / right), H = 530 mm	1 drawer (H = 150 mm) 1 wing door (left / right) H = 530 mm	3 drawers (H = 2x150, 350 mm, change pull-out catch), H = 530 mm
Versions	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf / 1 pull-out shelf	Locking: central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
Model	H51892 W/D = 450/550 mm H52892 W/D = 600/550 mm	H51893 W/D = 450/550 mm H52893 W/D = 600/550 mm	H51894 W/D = 450/550 mm H52894 W/D = 600/550 mm

Optional accessories

Description	Chest of drawers Movable chest of drawers fixed to sliding rail, coated chipboard	Splash protection Movable splash protection fixed to sliding rail, coated chipboard body, retractable safety glass
Versions	Colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak
Dimensions	W/H/D = 500/1022/380 mm	W/H/D = 904/782-1248/101 mm
Model	H77722	H77723

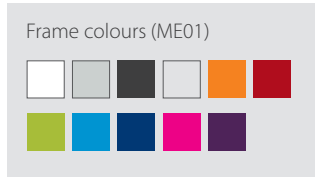
Special features

- › Safe experimenting due to extremely stable and extra wide heavy duty twin castors with smooth total locking (castor + rotating axis)
- › Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
- › Flexible, multi-room usage possibilities through smooth running, low-noise and non-marking polyurethane tyres
- › Extended storage space with additional lower shelf
- › Minimised risk of damage and injury with fully rounded solid plastic rollers
- › Optimum workplace design with a variety of expandable accessories e.g. chest of drawers, splash protection, functional rail

GENIUS extension table

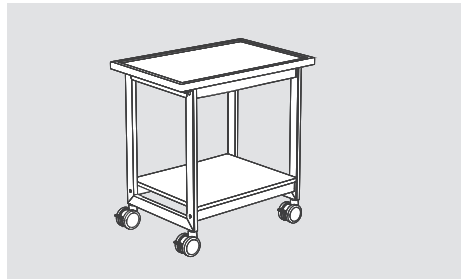
Get the best equipment for the mobile GENIUS extension table. There is a choice of robust table surfaces available for your experiment set-ups. Make effective use of the space underneath as well and add a lower shelf.

Colour lounge



Special features

- › Safe experimenting due to extremely stable and extra wide heavy duty twin castors with smooth total locking (castor + rotating axis)
- › Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
- › Flexible, multi-room usage possibilities through smooth running, low-noise and non-marking polyurethane tyres
- › Extended storage space with optional lower shelf
- › Minimised risk of damage and injury with fully rounded solid plastic rollers
- › Optimum workplace design with a variety of expandable accessories e.g. with functional rail, power outlet strip, support rods



GENIUS extension table	
Description	O-frame rectangular table, can be dismantled to save space
Versions	Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP02-01 – 05 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position
Options	Lower shelf Functional rail
Table height	750 / 900 mm
Model	H4210 W/D = 600/600 mm
	H4211 W/D = 600/750 mm
	H4212 W/D = 900/600 mm
	H4213 W/D = 900/750 mm
	H4214 W/D = 1200/600 mm
	H4215 W/D = 1200/750 mm
	H4216 W/D = 1500/600 mm
	H4217 W/D = 1500/750 mm



Functional rail



Mobile splash protection

Mobile splash protection	
Description	Splash protection, coated chipboard carcass, retractable safety glass, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position
Versions	Front colour: white / oak
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1026/895-1338/380 mm
Model	H8721

Special features

- › Maximum spray and splash protection with variably extendable pane made from laminated safety glass
- › Optimal view of experimental arrangements through frameless glass pane
- › Variably adjustable in height and self-locking safety pane due to counterweights integrated in the carcass
- › Particularly adaptable to Hohenloher products, such as the GENIUS experiment table, by means of offset foot stabilisers – the splash protection can be moved flush at all sides of the work surface
- › Protection from damage to the splash protection and from injuries when moving through clearly visible impact caps on the foot stabilisers
- › Versatility and safe handling due to high quality smooth-running castors
- › Stability and sturdiness due to high quality, heavy materials
- › Can also be used as viewing protection on the lower board of the experiment table due to elegant carcass surface



Lightweight and manoeuvrable

The Hohenloher extension tables are exceptionally convenient. Prepare exciting experiments in the preparation room and move them quickly and quietly into the classroom on the exceptionally quiet castors.

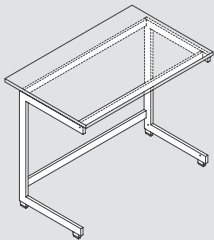
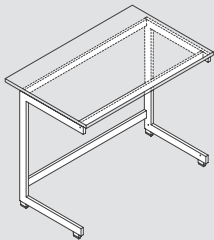
Table frames

Our C- and H-base frames are of particular quality. They consist of highly stress resistant rectangular tube profiles and are therefore ideal for heavy experiment setups. For the necessary storage space, suspended base cabinets or mobile file cabinets can be integrated perfectly.

Info

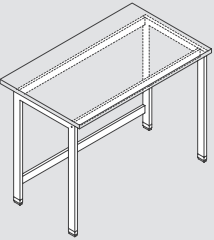
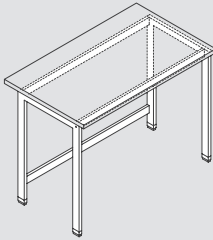
Frame depth 572 mm: suitable for work surface up to 750 mm in depth
Frame depth 672 mm: suitable for work surface from 750 mm in depth
Table frames suitable for free-standing assembly type, for wall desk or on Modulab laboratory cells.

C-shaped table frames





		
Name	C-shaped table frame 750	C-shaped table frame 900
Description	C-shaped rectangular table frame, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)	C-shaped rectangular table frame, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)
Versions	Frame colour: Light grey Panel colour/material: B2 Standard (MEL white)	Frame colour: Light grey Panel colour/material: B2 Standard (MEL white)
Options	Back wall screen Base module	Back wall screen Base module
Table width	600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm	600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm
Frame depth	572 / 672 mm	572 / 672 mm
Model	H3640	H3641



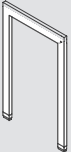
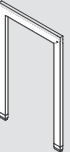
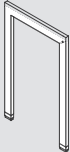
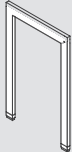
H-shaped table frames

		
Name	H-shaped table frame 750	H-shaped table frame 900
Description	H-shaped rectangular table frame; system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)	H-shaped rectangular table frame; system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)
Versions	Frame colour: Light grey Panel colour/material: B2 Standard (MEL white)	Frame colour: Light grey Panel colour/material: B2 Standard (MEL white)
Options	Back wall screen Base module	Back wall screen Base module
Table width	600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm	600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm
Table depth	572 / 672 mm	572 / 672 mm
Model	H3630	H3631

C leg bracket

				
Name	C leg bracket 750 L	C leg bracket 750 R	C leg bracket 900 L	C leg bracket 900 R
Description	C leg bracket left, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)	C leg bracket right, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)	C leg bracket left, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)	C leg bracket right, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)
Model / dimensions	81000015 D = 572 mm	81000016 D = 572 mm	81000019 D = 572 mm	81000020 D = 572 mm
	81000017 D = 672 mm	81000018 D = 672 mm	81000021 D = 672 mm	81000021 D = 672 mm

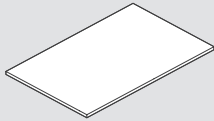
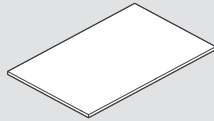
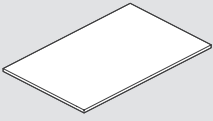
H leg bracket

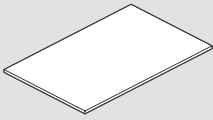
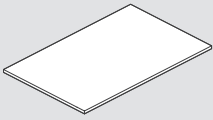
				
Name	H leg bracket 750 L	H leg bracket 750 R	H leg bracket 900 L	H leg bracket 900 R
Description	H leg bracket left, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)	H leg bracket right, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)	H leg bracket left, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)	H leg bracket right, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)
Model / dimensions	81000007 D = 572 mm	81000008 D = 572 mm	81000011 D = 572 mm	81000012 D = 572 mm
	81000009 D = 672 mm	81000010 D = 672 mm	81000013 D = 672 mm	81000014 D = 672 mm

Work surfaces

Info

Would you like to know, for which application which work surface is particularly suited? In our colour lounge we have assembled the material properties for you.

			
Name	Work surface HPL	Work surface HPL- Pur	Work surface solid core
Description	AP02-01 30 mm work surface 0.8 mm HPL coated white-grey, 3 mm PP edge white-grey	AP02-02 30 mm work surface 0.8 mm HPL coated white-grey, 8 mm PUR edge light grey	AP02-05 19 mm work surface Solid core white, Bevelled edge black
Versions	Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm Depth: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm	Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm Depth: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm	Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm Depth: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm
Model	907432	H7202	907374

		
Name	Work surface Ceradur	Work surface Tile
Description	AP02-03 30 mm work surface Ceradur white, 7 mm Pur beaded edge light grey front + rear	AP02-04 30 mm work surface Tile white, 7 mm beaded edge white front + rear
Versions	Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm Depth: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm beaded edge side: left / right / left+right	Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm Depth: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm beaded edge side: left / right / left+right
Model	H7205	H7204





Info

We are happy to offer you more workroom equipment on request, such as special cabinets, tools or machines.



Multi-workbench 1500

Description	With guide and mounting profiles on the front made of aluminium, specially hardened and anodised, work surface made of solid beech, with removable parallel collets, arranged in parallel or diagonally, for tool-free and flexible mounting of fretsaw benches, vices, hollowing blocks or mitre boxes
Options	Height-adjustable frame
Table sizes	W/D = 1300/650 mm W/D = 1500/650 mm



Workbench 1000

Description	Work surface made of solid beech, with removable parallel collets, arranged in parallel or diagonally, optional designs with round cramp irons or square clamping jaws possible.
Options	Height-adjustable frame
Table sizes	W/D = 1300/650 mm W/D = 1500/650 mm

Workbenches

Professionals are at work here. We offer you multifunctional workbench systems with integrated rail system for tool-free and flexible mounting of additional elements. All collets can be removed, and depending on the system can be moved or securely attached. The workbench board is made of multiplex or solid beech, finely sanded and surface protected. The base frame is available as fixed height or height-adjustable manually or centrally.



Multi-workbench WEVARIO

Description	With circumferential aluminium guiding- and holding profiles, specially hardened and anodised, Frame section as double T-foot base made of square steel tube 60 x 60 mm, seating on all sides without restriction, for tool-free and flexible mounting of additional elements, such as collets, fretsaw benches, vices or mitre boxes
Options	Height-adjustable frame
Table sizes	W/D = 1300/650 mm W/D = 1500/650 mm



Accessories

Name	Multi vice adapter	Multi fretsaw bench	Multi mitre box	Multi hollowing block
Description	For multi-workbenches, for fixing of metal vices, for inserting into the aluminium mounting profile.	For multi-workbenches, variably adjustable in height, for inserting into the aluminium mounting profile.	For multi-workbenches, for mitre and angled cuts, for inserting into the aluminium mounting profile.	For multi-workbenches, with 1 hollowing cavity diameter 80 mm, for inserting into the aluminium mounting profile.

Name	Multi clamping device	Multi prism panel	Round cramp irons	Square clamping jaws
Description	For multi-workbenches, angled profile made of solid aluminium, for inserting into the aluminium mounting profile.	For multi-workbenches, for accident-proof clamping of bar material and objects.	Round cramp irons accessory pack for 1, 2 or 4 collets	Angled profile made of solid aluminium, for 1, 2 or 4 collets

Accessories

Ensure order and safety on the table. The Hohenloher table models can be optionally fitted with the functional rail. Fix clever experiment accessories to it at any time and ensure safe working conditions in the process.

- + Carry out experiments safely
- + Simple fixing
- + Perfect organisation



Functional rail	
Description	Anodised aluminium profile including plastic end caps
Versions	Table width: 600 / 650 / 700 / 750 / 900 / 1000 / 1050 / 1100 / 1200 / 1300 / 1350 / 1400 / 1500 / 1600 / 1700 / 1800 / 1900 / 2000 mm Tabletop: AP01-01 - 08 / AP02-01 - 04
Model	6865

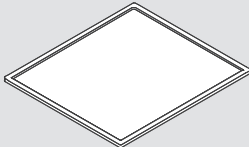
Colour lounge

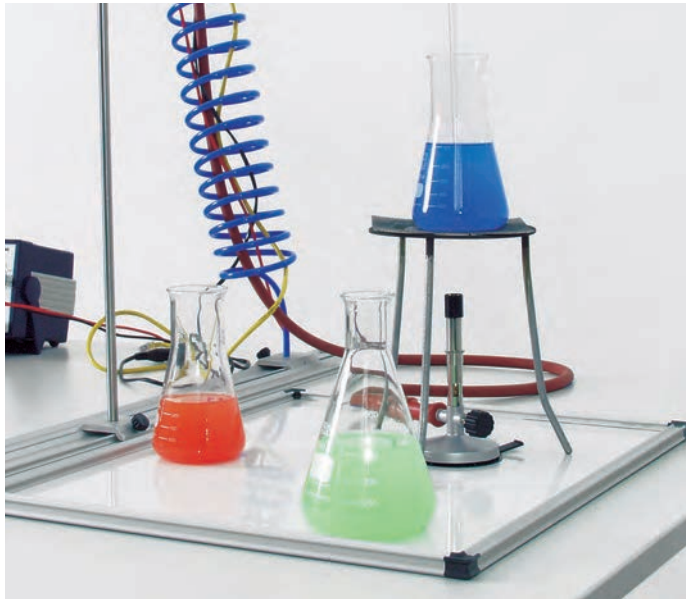
Panel colours organisational panel add-on (ME01)	
<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	

Name	PC bracket	Cable duct	Cable train
Description	For installation on side section, incl. securing strap Suitable for COMBO 4, COMBO 4 HV, COMBO 4 PC desks	For installation on multi-frame Suitable for COMBO 4, COMBO 4 HV	For installation on cable duct or tabletop

Name	Supply cable	Connecting cable	Socket box	Socket box
Description	With 1 Schuko plug and 1 Wieland socket	With 1 Wieland plug and 1 socket	With overvoltage protection, 2 GST connectors 3 sockets 230 V, 16 A + fine surge protection	With 2, 3 or 4 sockets
Lengths	2.5 / 3.5 / 5.0 / 6.0 m	0.5 / 1.0 / 1.3 / 1.5 / 1.7 / 2.0 / 3.0 / 4.0 / 5.0 m		
Model	7693	7694	7696	7692

Name	Power strip	Scaffold points	Cable protection spiral	Organisational panel 36x36
Description	For functional rail, aluminium housing, child protection, illuminated switch, approx. 2 m-long lead with plug, 230 V, 16 A, IP20	For functional rail, special aluminium profile, 50 mm wide with locking screw	For functional rail, for bundling media supply lines, for hooking on to the Medienlift® / Powerlift / Fly One®	Organisational panel made of steel plate, multi-slot on front and rear for holding accessories
Versions	3 / 4 sockets	Support rod: Round, D = 10 mm / Square 12/12 mm Rod lengths: 40 / 250 / 500 / 750 mm	Colours: blue / red / yellow / green Fixing type: functional rail / fixing with table clamp	Panel colour: ME01 Fixing type: functional rail / fixing with table clamp
Dimensions				W/H/D = 360/360/25 mm
Model	6868	6867	6866	1481

	
Experiment tray	
Description	White, magnetic, enamelled steel work surface, all-round anodised aluminium frame, anti-slip buffer on the bottom of the frame, acid and heat-resistant, can be stacked, weight approx. 2.7 kg
Dimensions	W/H/D = 550/15/450 mm
Model	6870



HELLO
HESSE

„ Man muss

DAS UNMÖGLICHE

versuchen, um das Mögliche zu erreichen. “

„You have to try the impossible to
achieve the possible.“

Hermann Hesse

HOHENLOHER ACADEMY

WHAT AREAS OF EDUCATION

DO MODERN SCHOOLS NEED?



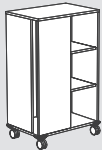
Events and videos all about learning



www.hohenloher-academy.de

FlexLearn cabinets

The Hohenloher FlexLearn cabinets are simply practical. In size and shape, they are perfectly matched to the teaching materials used. Our ingenious accessories can be added at any time and guarantee you a great deal of pleasure in daily use.

- + Robust construction
- + High quality materials
- + Practical accessories

				
Name	FlexLearn cabinet 1x1	FlexLearn station 1x2	FlexLearn cabinet 3x1	FlexLearn station 3x2
Description	Carcass accessible from 3 sides with impact protection, 1 compartment	Carcass accessible from 4 sides with impact protection, 2 compartments	Carcass accessible from 3 sides with impact protection, 3 compartments	Carcass accessible from 4 sides with impact protection, 6 compartments
Versions	Carcass colour: white / oak Plinth design: Plastic glides / 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position	Carcass colour: white / oak Plinth design: Plastic glides / 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position	Carcass colour: white / oak Plinth design: Plastic glides / 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position	Carcass colour: white / oak Plinth design: Plastic glides / 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position
Options	Interior of column 1: 1 shelf / drawer panel, organisational panel (1FH): Left, right Panel colour: ME01	Interior of column 1-2: 1 shelf Organisational panel (1FH): Left, right, front, rear Panel colour: ME01	Interior of column 1: 2 shelves / drawer panel, organisational panel (3FH): Left, right Panel colour: ME01	Interior of column 1-2: 2 shelves Organisational panel (3FH): Left, right, front, rear Panel colour: ME01
Dimensions	W/H/D = 364/432/475 mm	W/H/D = 705/432/475 mm	W/H/D = 364/1130/475 mm	W/H/D = 705/1130/475 mm
Model	H1411	H1419	H1431	H1439

		
Name	FlexLearn cabinet 3x3	FlexLearn cabinet 4x4
Description	Carcass accessible from 3 sides with impact protection, 9 compartments	Carcass accessible from 3 sides with impact protection, 16 compartments
Versions	Carcass colour: white / oak Plinth design: Plastic glides / 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position	Carcass colour: white / oak Plinth design: Plastic glides
Options	Interior of column 1-3: 2 shelves / drawer panel, organisational panel (3FH): Left, right Panel colour: ME01	Interior of column 1-4: 3 shelves / drawer panel, organisational panel (4FH): Left, right Panel colour: ME01
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1046/1130/475 mm	W/H/D = 1387/1482/475 mm
Model	H1433	H1444

- › When using castors the total dimension increases by 52 mm
- › Height-adjustable shelves
- › Shelves suitable for FlexLearn boxes, trays, folders and FlexLearn tableau

Colour lounge

Carcass colours (HD01)



Panel colours (ME01)



Having fun while learning

We've done our homework. Hohenloher FlexLearn interior ensures that your pupils are as comfortable as possible. Fresh colours, coordinated products and ingenious details create the perfect learning environment.

FlexLearn cabinet accessories





				
Name	FlexLearn box 75	FlexLearn box 150	FlexLearn box 225	FlexLearn box 300
Description	Material PP, can be stacked	Material PP, can be stacked	Material PP, can be stacked	Material PP, can be stacked
Versions	Colour: KU22	Colour: KU22	Colour: KU22	Colour: KU22
Dimensions	W/H/D = 312/75/427 mm	W/H/D = 312/150/427 mm	W/H/D = 312/225/427 mm	W/H/D = 312/300/427 mm
Model	8030	8032	8033	8034


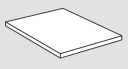

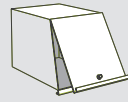
				
Name	FlexLearn box cover	FlexLearn box insert	FlexLearn box label field	Tray
Description	Material PP Colour: translucent	Material PS Colour: light grey	10x, self-adhesive Colour: transparent	Plastic tray DIN A4 Colour: translucent
Dimensions	W/D = 315/430 mm	W/H/D = 275/40/388 mm	W/H = 144/37 mm	W/H/D = 270/60/340 mm
Model	8035	8036	8037	1486

Colours (KU22)

						
KU22-20 Yellow	KU22-22 Red	KU22-23 Apple green	KU22-24 Ultramarine	KU22-03 Light grey	KU22-08 Anthracite	KU22-19 Translucent

Colour lounge

Panel colours + housing colours (ME01)	Shelf colours (HD01)
	

				
Name	Organisational panel	Shelf	Drawer panel	Deposit box
Description	Powder-coated steel plate, d = 2 mm, magnetic, multi-slot for accessories	Wood effect board d = 19 mm, 2 mm edge on all sides, including shelf clips	Powder-coated steel plate, d = 1.5 mm, 12 drawer runners for FlexLearn box	Powder-coated steel plate, slide-in slanted shelf, with cylinder lock
Versions	Panel colour: ME01 Panel height: 1FH / 3FH / 4FH	Colour: white / oak	Panel colour: ME01 Panel height: 1FH / 3FH / 4FH	Housing colour: ME01
Dimensions	W = 365 mm	W/H/D = 322/19/433 mm	W = 358 mm	W/H/D = 315/320/435 mm
Model	H1480	H1410	H1489	H1491



Perfectly organised

Self-organised learning requires a wide variety of materials at the workspace. Decide whether you will work with worksheets, topic folders or collections of materials, the FlexLearn interior adapts perfectly.

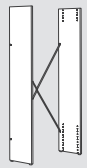

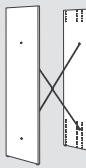

FlexLearn shelves

Be inspired. Our shelving systems are perfectly equipped for your collection of books, magazines and media. The RATIO FlexLearn shelving unit impresses with its simple, solid side panels made of melamine resin-coated chipboard and colourful steel shelves. Things are the other way round for the QUADRA FlexLearn shelving unit. The side sections are made of square steel tube and are complemented by shelves made of melamine resin-coated chipboard.

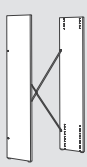

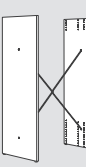

- + High load-bearing capacity
- + Timeless design
- + TÜV-certified quality

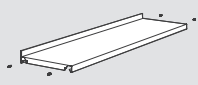


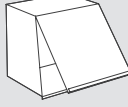
RATIO FlexLearn shelving unit

H5 (5x folder height / standard interior: 6 shelves)

				
Name	RATIO basic shelving unit, 1-sided	RATIO add-on shelving unit, 1-sided	RATIO basic shelving unit, 2-sided	RATIO add-on shelving unit, 2-sided
Description	Side panels made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet	Side panel made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet	Side panels made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet	Side panel made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet
Versions	Side panel colour: HD22 Delivery type: dismantled	Side panel colour: HD22 Delivery type: dismantled	Side panel colour: HD22 Delivery type: dismantled	Side panel colour: HD22 Delivery type: dismantled
Dimensions	W/H/D = 900/2056/337 mm	W/H/D = 900/2056/337 mm	W/H/D = 900/2056/640 mm	W/H/D = 900/2056/640 mm
Model	3030	3031	3032	3033

H4 (4x folder height / standard interior: 5 shelves)

				
Name	RATIO basic shelving unit, 1-sided	RATIO add-on shelving unit, 1-sided	RATIO basic shelving unit, 2-sided	RATIO add-on shelving unit, 2-sided
Description	Side panels made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet	Side panel made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet	Side panels made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet	Side panel made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet
Versions	Side panel colour: HD22 Delivery type: dismantled	Side panel colour: HD22 Delivery type: dismantled	Side panel colour: HD22 Delivery type: dismantled	Side panel colour: HD22 Delivery type: dismantled
Dimensions	W/H/D = 900/1768/337 mm	W/H/D = 900/1768/337 mm	W/H/D = 900/1768/640 mm	W/H/D = 900/1768/640 mm
Model	3034	3035	3036	3037

				
Name	RATIO Shelf	RATIO magazine shelf	RATIO suspended book support	RATIO magazine box
Description	Powder-coated steel plate with book rail	Powder-coated steel plate with book rail	Chrome-plated round steel bar with plastic glides	Powder-coated steel plate, slide-in slanted shelf
Versions	Metallic colour: ME22	Metallic colour: ME22		Metallic colour: ME22
Dimensions	W/D = 900/300 mm	W/D = 900/300 mm	H = 220 mm	W/H/D = 320/320/260 mm
Model	3038	3039	3040	1490



Reading inspires

Transform your library into a comfortable space. Our modern furniture system can be adapted to any room size. Whether it's a small corner with shelving or an entire library – browsing, reading and learning is a whole lot of fun here.

Colour lounge

Side panel colours (HD22)



Metallic colours (ME22)



Info

On request we are pleased to offer you other library equipment, such as counters, special shelving and a variety of accessories.

n Raum ohne Bücher
ist wie ein Körper ohne



Simply have a browse

Our FlexLearn shelves showcase your knowledge collection in the best way. To ensure that you always maintain the overview, our design experts assist you with the implementation – from taking measurements on site through to CAD drawing.

QUADRA FlexLearn shelving unit

H5 (5x folder height / standard interior: 6 shelves)

Name	QUADRA basic shelving unit, 1-sided	QUADRA add-on shelving unit, 1-sided	QUADRA basic shelving unit, 2-sided	QUADRA add-on shelving unit, 2-sided
Description	Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet	Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet	Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet	Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet
Versions	Frame colour: ME22 Delivery type: dismantled	Frame colour: ME22 Delivery type: dismantled	Frame colour: ME22 Delivery type: dismantled	Frame colour: ME22 Delivery type: dismantled
Dimensions	W/H/D = 900/2050/330 mm	W/H/D = 900/2050/330 mm	W/H/D = 900/2050/630 mm	W/H/D = 900/2050/630 mm
Model	3045	3046	3047	3048

H4 (4x folder height / standard interior: 5 shelves)

Name	QUADRA basic shelving unit, 1-sided	QUADRA add-on shelving unit, 1-sided	QUADRA basic shelving unit, 2-sided	QUADRA add-on shelving unit, 2-sided
Description	Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet	Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet	Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet	Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet
Versions	Frame colour: ME22 Delivery type: dismantled	Frame colour: ME22 Delivery type: dismantled	Frame colour: ME22 Delivery type: dismantled	Frame colour: ME22 Delivery type: dismantled
Dimensions	W/H/D = 900/1750/330 mm	W/H/D = 900/1750/330 mm	W/H/D = 900/1750/630 mm	W/H/D = 900/1750/630 mm
Model	3049	3050	3051	3052

Name	QUADRA Shelf	QUADRA magazine shelf	QUADRA suspended book support	QUADRA book support
Description	Wood effect board with book rail	Wood effect board with book rail	Chrome-plated round steel bar, can be moved	Bright galvanised round steel bar, can be inserted in the side
Versions	Wood effect colour: HD22	Wood effect colour: HD22		
Dimensions	W/D = 900/300 mm	W/D = 900/300 mm	H = 220 mm	
Model	3053	3054	3055	3056

Colour lounge

Wood effect colours (HD22)



Frame colours (ME22)



Info

On request we are pleased to offer you other library equipment, such as counters, special shelving and a variety of accessories.

Book trolley

Showcase your book collection. Display the things that are important to you! The media in your library are often small. Striking furniture creates the perfect setting and attracts the attention you want. Our book trolleys astonish with their fresh design. At the same time, they serve as a collection point for returned books and can be pushed to the shelves for sorting and putting away – truly fantastic.



Book trolley with raised partition

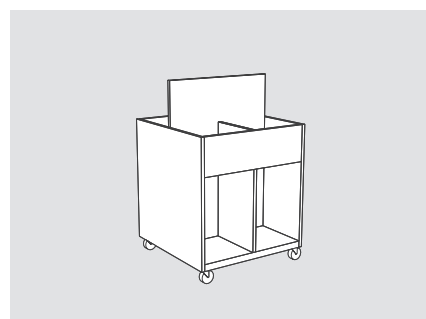
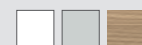


Ergonomic gripping for people of different height



Colour lounge

Carcass colours (HD22)



RATIO book trolley	
Description	Mobile book trolley, set height at top 195 mm, at bottom 490 mm, including grooved rubber insert
Versions	Carcass colour: HD22
Dimensions	W/H/D = 720/1100/720 mm
Model	3025



RATIO crossrunner book trolley	
Description	Ergonomic book trolley with side handles
Versions	Carcass colour: HD22 H = 1220 mm (3 shelves) or 1400 mm (4 shelves)
Options	Rubber deflector rings
Dimensions	W/D = 610/540 mm
Model	3024

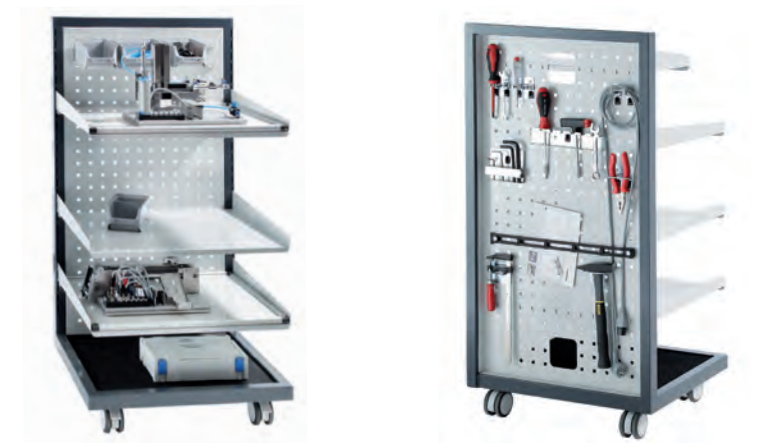


Lightweight and manoeuvrable

No library should be without the crossrunner book trolley. The inclined carcass ensures that the media stand safely at a user-friendly working height. The media are clearly arranged for the employee and can be easily sorted into the shelves from left to right. Aside from transporting books, the crossrunner book trolley is also perfectly suited to presenting your media.

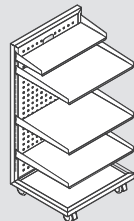
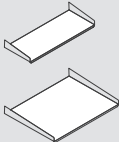
Experiment trolley

The experiments take place here. Prepare the test arrangements on the experiment tableau and place these in the Multi-Mobile. Move the Multi-Mobile out of the garage cabinet directly to the workplaces and distribute the prepared experiments to your students. That saves valuable lesson time and adds structure to the organisation according to topic or class.



- + Compact and manoeuvrable
- + Multifunctional
- + Flexible disposition

Multi-Mobile

		
Name	Multi-Mobile	Shelf
Description	Trolley fits in garage cabinet, max. 12 shelves can be suspended, hole grid on back wall of the system for mounting accessories, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position Frame colour: Anthracite Rear wall- and shelf colour: Light grey RAL 7035	Shelf can be suspended in Multi-Mobile, nominal load max. 10 kg Colour: Light grey RAL 7035
Versions		Depth: 220 / 450 mm
Options	Large shelf: 1 - 12 Small shelf: 1 - 12	
Dimensions	W/H/D = 570/1120/490 mm	W/H = 555/75 mm
Model	6771	6780

Tip

Garage cabinet
Combine it with our matching garage cabinets. The Multi-Mobiles can easily be rolled in for the next use and locked up securely.

Experiment tableau
Use our custom-made experiment tableaux (Mod. 6870). These fit perfectly in the large shelves.


Device and cord trolley

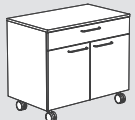
Device and cord trolley	
Description	Trolley for storing experiment accessories
Versions	Frame colour: Light grey
Dimensions	W/H/D = 860/1122/440 mm
Model	7027



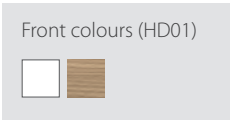
Mobile base cabinets

U1 (for table height of 750 mm)

			
Name	Mobile cabinet U1	Mobile cabinet U1	Mobile cabinet U1
Description	1 wing door, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position	2 wing doors, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position	2 drawers (H = 150, 350 mm, change pull-out catch), 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position
Versions	Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf	Locking: central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
Dimensions	H = 640 mm	H = 640 mm	H = 640 mm
Model	H51792 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53792 W/D = 845/550 mm	H51791 W/D = 450/550 mm
	H52792 W/D = 545/550 mm	H53792 W/D = 900/550 mm	H52791 W/D = 600/550 mm
	H52792 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54792 W/D = 1145/550 mm	H53791 W/D = 900/550 mm
		H54792 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H54791 W/D = 1200/550 mm

			
Name	Mobile cabinet U1	Mobile cabinet U1	Mobile cabinet U1
Description	3 drawers (H = 2x 150, 1x 200 mm, change pull-out catch), 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position	1 drawer (H = 150 mm), 1 wing door, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position	1 drawer (H = 150 mm), 2 wing doors, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position
Versions	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf / 1 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf / 1 pull-out shelf
Dimensions	H = 640 mm	H = 640 mm	H = 640 mm
Model	H51794 W/D = 450/550 mm	H51793 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53793 W/D = 900/550 mm
	H52794 W/D = 600/550 mm	H52793 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54793 W/D = 1200/550 mm
	H53794 W/D = 900/550 mm		
	H54794 W/D = 1200/550 mm		

Colour lounge



Details



Change pull-out catch






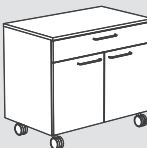
Locking



Castors

U2 (for table height of 900 mm)

			
Name	Mobile cabinet U2	Mobile cabinet U2	Mobile cabinet U2
Description	1 wing door, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position	2 wing doors, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position	3 drawers (H = 2x150, 1x 350 mm, change pull-out catch), 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position
Versions	Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf	Locking: central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
Dimensions	H = 790 mm	H = 790 mm	H = 790 mm
Model various widths	H51692 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53692 W/D = 845/550 mm	H51691 W/D = 450/550 mm
	H52692 W/D = 545/550 mm	H53692 W/D = 900/550 mm	H52691 W/D = 600/550 mm
	H52692 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54692 W/D = 1145/550 mm	H53691 W/D = 900/550 mm
		H54692 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H54691 W/D = 1200/550 mm

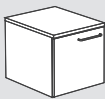
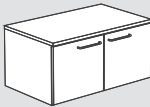
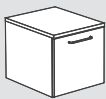

			
Name	Mobile cabinet U2	Mobile cabinet U2	Mobile cabinet U2
Description	4 drawers (H = 3x150, 1x 200 mm, change pull-out catch), 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position	1 drawer (H = 150 mm), 1 wing door, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position	1 drawer (H = 150 mm), 2 wing doors, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position
Versions	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf / 1 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf / 1 pull-out shelf
Dimensions	H = 790 mm	H = 790 mm	H = 790 mm
Model various widths	H51694 W/D = 450/550 mm	H51693 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53693 W/D = 900/550 mm
	H52694 W/D = 600/550 mm	H52693 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54693 W/D = 1200/550 mm
	H53694 W/D = 900/550 mm		
	H54694 W/D = 1200/550 mm		



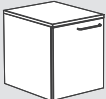
Perfect fit for C-shape

Suspended base cabinets

U1 (for table height of 750 mm)



				
Name	Suspended cabinet U1	Suspended cabinet U1	Suspended cabinet U1	Suspended cabinet U1
Description	1 wing door	2 wing doors	1 drawer (H = 350 mm)	2 drawers (H = 150, 200 mm, change pull-out catch)
Versions	Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
Dimensions	H = 380 mm	H = 380 mm	H = 380 mm	H = 380 mm
Model	H51901 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53901 W/D = 845/550 mm	H51963 W/D = 450/550 mm	H51962 W/D = 450/550 mm
	H52901 W/D = 545/550 mm	H53901 W/D = 900/550 mm	H52963 W/D = 600/550 mm	H52962 W/D = 600/550 mm
	H52901 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54901 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H53963 W/D = 900/550 mm	H53962 W/D = 900/550 mm
			H54963 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H54962 W/D = 1200/550 mm

U2 (for table height of 900 mm)

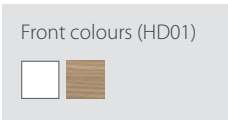
				
Name	Suspended cabinet U2	Suspended cabinet U2	Suspended cabinet U2	Suspended cabinet U2
Description	1 wing door	2 wing doors	2 drawers (H = 150, 350 mm, change pull-out catch)	3 drawers (H = 2x 150, 1x 200 mm, change pull-out catch)
Versions	Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
Dimensions	H = 530 mm	H = 530 mm	H = 530 mm	H = 530 mm
Model	H51802 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53802 W/D = 845/550 mm	H51863 W/D = 450/550 mm	H51862 W/D = 450/550 mm
	H52802 W/D = 545/550 mm	H53802 W/D = 900/550 mm	H52863 W/D = 600/550 mm	H52862 W/D = 600/550 mm
	H52802 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54802 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H53863 W/D = 900/550 mm	H53862 W/D = 900/550 mm
			H54863 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H54862 W/D = 1200/550 mm



U2 (for table height of 900 mm)

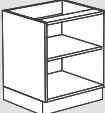
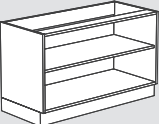
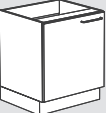
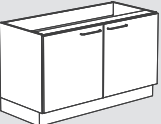
		
Name	Suspended cabinet U2	Suspended cabinet U2
Description	1 drawer (H = 150 mm) 1 wing door	1 drawer (H = 150 mm) 2 wing doors
Versions	Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf
Dimensions	H = 530 mm	H = 530 mm
Model	H51853 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53853 W/D = 900/550 mm
	H52853 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54853 W/D = 1200/550 mm

Colour lounge



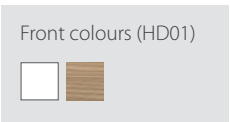
Base cabinets


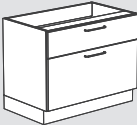


U1 (for table height of 750 mm)




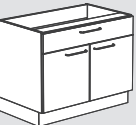
				
Name	Cabinet U1	Cabinet U1	Cabinet U1	Cabinet U1
Description	Open cupboard shelves	Open cupboard shelves	1 wing door	2 wing doors
Versions			Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Front colour: white / oak
Options	Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf	Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf
Dimensions	H = 720 mm	H = 720 mm	H = 720 mm	H = 720 mm
Model	H51703 W/D = 450/530 mm	H53703 W/D = 900/530 mm	H51702 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53702 W/D = 900/550 mm
	H41703 W/D = 450/330 mm	H43703 W/D = 900/330 mm	H41702 W/D = 450/350 mm	H43702 W/D = 900/350 mm
	H52703 W/D = 600/530 mm	H54703 W/D = 1200/530 mm	H52702 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54702 W/D = 1200/550 mm
	H42703 W/D = 600/330 mm	H44703 W/D = 1200/330 mm	H42702 W/D = 600/350 mm	H44702 W/D = 1200/350 mm



Colour lounge

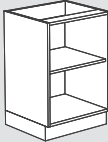
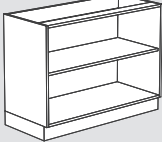
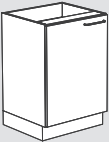
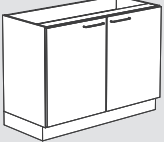


				
Name	Cabinet U1	Cabinet U1	Cabinet U1	Cabinet U1
Description	2 drawers (H = 200, 400 mm, change pull-out catch)	2 drawers (H = 200, 400 mm, change pull-out catch)	3 drawers (H = 3x 200 mm, change pull-out catch)	3 drawers (H = 3x 200 mm, change pull-out catch)
Versions	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
Dimensions	H = 720 mm	H = 720 mm	H = 720 mm	H = 720 mm
Model	H51762 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53762 W/D = 900/550 mm	H51763 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53763 W/D = 900/550 mm
	H52762 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54762 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H52763 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54763 W/D = 1200/550 mm

				
Name	Cabinet U1	Cabinet U1	Cabinet U1	Cabinet U1
Description	4 drawers (H = 4x 150 mm, change pull-out catch)	4 drawers (H = 4x 150 mm, change pull-out catch)	1 drawer (H = 150 mm) 1 wing door	1 drawer (H = 150 mm) 2 wing doors
Versions	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf / 1 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf / 1 pull-out shelf
Dimensions	H = 720 mm	H = 720 mm	H = 720 mm	H = 720 mm
Model	H51764 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53764 W/D = 900/550 mm	H51753 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53753 W/D = 900/550 mm
	H52764 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54764 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H52753 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54753 W/D = 1200/550 mm

Base cabinets



U2 (for table height of 900 mm)





				
Name	Cabinet U2	Cabinet U2	Cabinet U2	Cabinet U2
Description	Open cupboard shelves	Open cupboard shelves	1 wing door	2 wing doors
Versions			Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Front colour: white / oak
Options	Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf	Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf
Dimensions	H = 870 mm	H = 870 mm	H = 870 mm	H = 870 mm
Model	H51503 W/D = 450/530 mm	H53503 W/D = 900/530 mm	H51502 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53502 W/D = 900/550 mm
	H41503 W/D = 450/330 mm	H43503 W/D = 900/330 mm	H41502 W/D = 450/350 mm	H43502 W/D = 900/350 mm
	H52503 W/D = 600/530 mm	H54503 W/D = 1200/530 mm	H52502 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54502 W/D = 1200/550 mm
	H42503 W/D = 600/330 mm	H44503 W/D = 1200/330 mm	H42502 W/D = 600/350 mm	H44502 W/D = 1200/350 mm



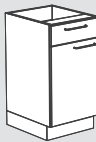



Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01)



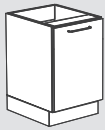
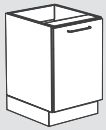
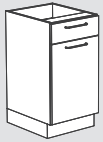
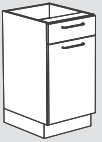
				
Name	Cabinet U2	Cabinet U2	Cabinet U2	Cabinet U2
Description	3 drawers (H = 150, 200, 400 mm, change pull-out catch)	3 drawers (H = 150, 200, 400 mm, change pull-out catch)	4 drawers (H = 1x150, 3x200 mm, change pull-out catch)	4 drawers (H = 1x150, 3x200 mm, change pull-out catch)
Versions	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
Dimensions	H = 870 mm	H = 870 mm	H = 870 mm	H = 870 mm
Model	H51562 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53562 W/D = 900/550 mm	H51563 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53563 W/D = 900/550 mm
	H52562 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54562 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H52563 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54563 W/D = 1200/550 mm

				
Name	Cabinet U2	Cabinet U2	Cabinet U2	Cabinet U2
Description	5 drawers (H = 5x 150 mm, change pull-out catch)	5 drawers (H = 5x 150 mm, change pull-out catch)	1 drawer (H = 150 mm) 1 wing door	1 drawer (H = 150 mm) 2 wing doors
Versions	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf / 1 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf / 1 pull-out shelf
Dimensions	H = 870 mm	H = 870 mm	H = 870 mm	H = 870 mm
Model	H51564 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53564 W/D = 900/550 mm	H51553 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53553 W/D = 900/550 mm
	H52564 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54564 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H52553 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54553 W/D = 1200/550 mm

Special base cabinets

Waste base cabinets

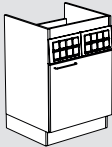

U1 (for table height of 750 mm)

				
Name	Waste cabinet U1	Waste cabinet U1	Waste cabinet U2	Waste cabinet U2
Description	1 full height drawer, incl. waste system (2x 15 litres with cover)	1 tilting door, incl. waste system (1x 30 litres without cover)	1 drawer at top (150 mm), 1 full-height drawer at bottom, incl. waste system (2x 15 litres with cover)	1 drawer at top (150 mm), 1 tilting door at bottom, incl. waste system (1x 30 litres without cover)
Versions	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak
Dimensions	H = 720 mm	H = 720 mm	H = 870 mm	H = 870 mm
Model	H51717 W/D = 450/550 mm	H51714 W/D = 450/550 mm	H51517 W/D = 450/550 mm	H51514 W/D = 450/550 mm
	H52717 W/D = 600/550 mm	H52714 W/D = 600/550 mm	H52517 W/D = 600/550 mm	H52514 W/D = 600/550 mm

U2 (for table height of 900 mm)

Installation base cabinets

U2 (for table height of 900 mm)

		
Name	Installation cabinet U2	Installation cabinet U2
Description	1 wing door, 2 panels	1 drawer (H = 150 mm) 1 wing door
Versions	Front colour: white Locking: single 01	Front colour: white Locking: single 01
Dimensions	W/H/D = 600/870/550 mm	W/H/D = 600/870/550 mm
Model	82S00317 door left	82S00067 door right
	82S00042 door right	

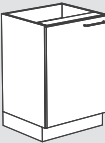
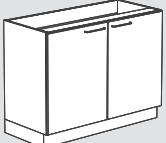
Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01)



Sink base cabinets

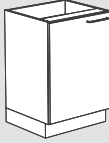
U2 (for table height of 900 mm)

		
Name	Sink cabinet U2	Sink cabinet U2
Description	1 wing door	2 wing doors
Versions	Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Front colour: white / oak
Dimensions	H = 870 mm	H = 870 mm
Model	H52596 W/D = 600/550 mm	H53596 W/D = 900/550 mm
		H54596 W/D = 1200/550 mm



Gas cylinder base cabinets

U2 (for table height of 900 mm)


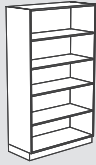

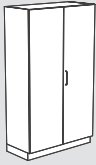
	
Gas cylinder cabinet U2	
Description	1 wing door, lower shelf set back with mounted aluminium plate d = 3.5 mm, without shelf
Versions	Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
Dimensions	H = 870 mm
Model	H51510 W/D = 450/550 mm
	H52510 W/D = 600/550 mm






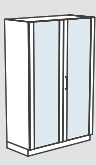
Cabinets

Cabinets

H5 (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)

				
Name	Cabinet H5	Cabinet H5	Cabinet H5	Cabinet H5
Description	Open cupboard shelves	Open cupboard shelves	1 wing door	2 wing doors
Versions	Cabinet type: assembled	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Interior: 1-5 shelf / 1-5 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)	Interior: 1-5 shelf / 1-5 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf / 1-5 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf / 1-5 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)
Dimensions	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm
Model	H51103 W/D = 450/530 mm	H53103 W/D = 900/530 mm	H51102 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53102 W/D = 900/550 mm
	H41103 W/D = 450/330 mm	H43103 W/D = 900/330 mm	H41102 W/D = 450/350 mm	H43102 W/D = 900/350 mm
	H52103 W/D = 600/530 mm	H54104 W/D = 1200/530 mm	H52102 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54102 W/D = 1200/550 mm
	H42103 W/D = 600/330 mm	H44104 W/D = 1200/330 mm	H42102 W/D = 600/350 mm	H44102 W/D = 1200/350 mm

H5 (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)

				
Name	Cabinet H5	Cabinet H5	Cabinet H5	Cabinet H5
Description	1 partially glazed wing door	2 partially glazed wing doors	1 fully glazed wing door	2 fully glazed wing doors
Versions	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf / 1-5 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf / 1-5 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf / 1-5 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf / 1-5 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)
Dimensions	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm
Model	H51137 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53137 W/D = 900/550 mm	H51140 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53140 W/D = 900/550 mm
	H41137 W/D = 450/350 mm	H43137 W/D = 900/350 mm	H41140 W/D = 450/350 mm	H43140 W/D = 900/350 mm
	H52137 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54137 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H52140 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54140 W/D = 1200/550 mm
	H42137 W/D = 600/350 mm	H44137 W/D = 1200/350 mm	H42140 W/D = 600/350 mm	H44140 W/D = 1200/350 mm

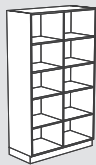
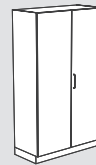


Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01)


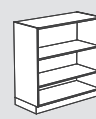

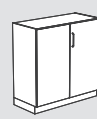


Cabinets with partition panel

H5 (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)

				
Name	Cabinet H5	Cabinet H5	Cabinet H5	Cabinet H5
Description	Open cupboard shelves, with partition panel	2 wing doors, with partition panel	2 partially glazed wing doors, with partition panel	2 fully glazed wing doors, with partition panel
Versions	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Interior: 1-5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf
Dimensions	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm
Model	H54105 W/D = 1200/530 mm	H54133 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H54138 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H54141 W/D = 1200/550 mm
	H44105 W/D = 1200/330 mm	H44133 W/D = 1200/350 mm	H44138 W/D = 1200/350 mm	H44141 W/D = 1200/350 mm

H3 (3x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)

				
Name	Cabinet H3	Cabinet H3	Cabinet H3	Cabinet H3
Description	Open cupboard shelves	Open cupboard shelves	1 wing door	2 wing doors
Versions	Cabinet type: assembled	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)	Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)
Dimensions	H = 1220 mm	H = 1220 mm	H = 1220 mm	H = 1220 mm
Model	H51403 W/D = 450/530 mm	H53403 W/D = 900/530 mm	H51402 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53402 W/D = 900/550 mm
	H41403 W/D = 450/330 mm	H43403 W/D = 900/330 mm	H41402 W/D = 450/350 mm	H43402 W/D = 900/350 mm
	H52403 W/D = 600/530 mm	H54403 W/D = 1200/530 mm	H52402 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54402 W/D = 1200/550 mm
	H42403 W/D = 600/330 mm	H44404 W/D = 1200/330 mm	H42402 W/D = 600/350 mm	H44402 W/D = 1200/350 mm

Drawer cabinets

Drawer cabinets

H5 (3x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)

Name	Drawer cabinet H5	Drawer cabinet H5	Drawer cabinet H5	Drawer cabinet H5
Description	Open at top, 4 drawers at bottom	Open at top, 2x4 drawers at bottom	1 wing door above, 4 drawers at bottom	2 wing doors above, 4 drawers at bottom
Versions	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: assembled, front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf
Dimensions	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm
Model	H52151 W/D = 600/550 mm	H53152 W/D = 900/550 mm	H52153 W/D = 600/550 mm	H53153 W/D = 900/550 mm
	H53151 W/D = 900/550 mm	H54152 W/D = 1200/550 mm		H54153 W/D = 1200/550 mm
	H54151 W/D = 1200/550 mm			

H5 (3x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)

Name	Drawer cabinet H5	Drawer cabinet H5	Drawer cabinet H5	Drawer cabinet H5
Description	2 wing doors above, 2x4 drawers at bottom	1 fully glazed wing door at top, 4 drawers at bottom	2 fully glazed wing doors at top, 4 drawers at bottom	2 fully glazed wing doors at top, 2x4 drawers at bottom
Versions	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: assembled, front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf
Dimensions	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm
Model	H53154 W/D = 900/550 mm	H52155 W/D = 600/550 mm	H53155 W/D = 900/550 mm	H53156 W/D = 900/550 mm
	H54154 W/D = 1200/550 mm		H54155 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H54156 W/D = 1200/550 mm

Drawer cabinets with suspension file rack

H5 (3x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)

Name	Drawer cabinet H5	Drawer cabinet H5	Drawer cabinet H5	Drawer cabinet H5
Description	Open at top, 2 drawers at bottom	Open at top, 2x2 drawers at bottom	1 wing door at top, 2 drawers at bottom	2 wing doors above, 2x2 drawers at bottom
Versions	Cabinet type: assembled, front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: assembled, front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf
Dimensions	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm
Model	H52157 W/D = 600/550 mm	H53157 W/D = 900/550 mm	H52158 W/D = 600/550 mm	H53158 W/D = 900/550 mm
		H54157 W/D = 1200/550 mm		H54158 W/D = 1200/550 mm

H5 (3x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)

Name	Drawer cabinet H5	Drawer cabinet H5
Description	1 fully glazed wing door at top, 2 drawers at bottom	2 fully glazed wing doors at top, 2x2 drawers at bottom
Versions	Cabinet type: assembled, front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled, front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf
Dimensions	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm
Model	H52159 W/D = 600/550 mm	H53159 W/D = 900/550 mm
		H54159 W/D = 1200/550 mm

Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01)



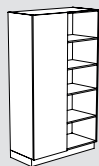

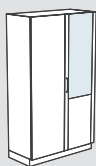
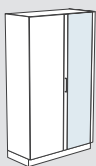
Info

Please order suspension file rack insert separately: Mod. H51233

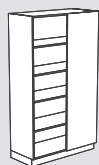
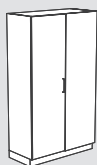
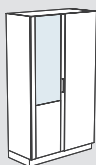
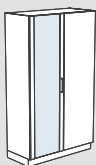
Corner cabinets

Corner cabinets

H5 Fixed panel on left (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)

				
Name	Corner cabinet H5	Corner cabinet H5	Corner cabinet H5	Corner cabinet H5
Description	1 fixed panel on left, open on right	1 fixed panel on left, 1 wing door on right	1 fixed panel on left, 1 partially glazed wing door on right	1 fixed panel on left, 1 fully glazed wing door on right
Versions	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Interior: 1–5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf
Dimensions	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm
Model	H54108 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H54112 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H54109 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H54111 W/D = 1200/550 mm
	H44108 W/D = 1200/350 mm	H44112 W/D = 1200/350 mm	H44109 W/D = 1200/350 mm	H44111 W/D = 1200/350 mm




H5 Fixed panel on right (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)

				
Name	Corner cabinet H5	Corner cabinet H5	Corner cabinet H5	Corner cabinet H5
Description	1 fixed panel on right, open on left	1 fixed panel on right, 1 wing door on left	1 fixed panel on right, 1 partially glazed wing door on left	1 fixed panel on right, 1 fully glazed wing door on left
Versions	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Interior: 1–5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf
Dimensions	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm
Model	H54114 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H54113 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H54110 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H54115 W/D = 1200/550 mm
	H44114 W/D = 1200/350 mm	H44113 W/D = 1200/350 mm	H44110 W/D = 1200/350 mm	H44115 W/D = 1200/350 mm

Folding door and sliding door cabinets

Folding door cabinets

H5 (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)

			
Name	Folding door cabinet H5	Folding door cabinet H5	Folding door cabinet H5
Description	1 folding door	2 folding doors	2 folding doors
Versions	Cabinet type: assembled, front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf
Dimensions	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm
Model	H55121 W/D = 600/550 mm	H55122 W/D = 900/550 mm	H55123 W/D = 1200/550 mm
	H45121 W/D = 600/350 mm	H45122 W/D = 900/350 mm	H45123 W/D = 1200/350 mm

Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01)

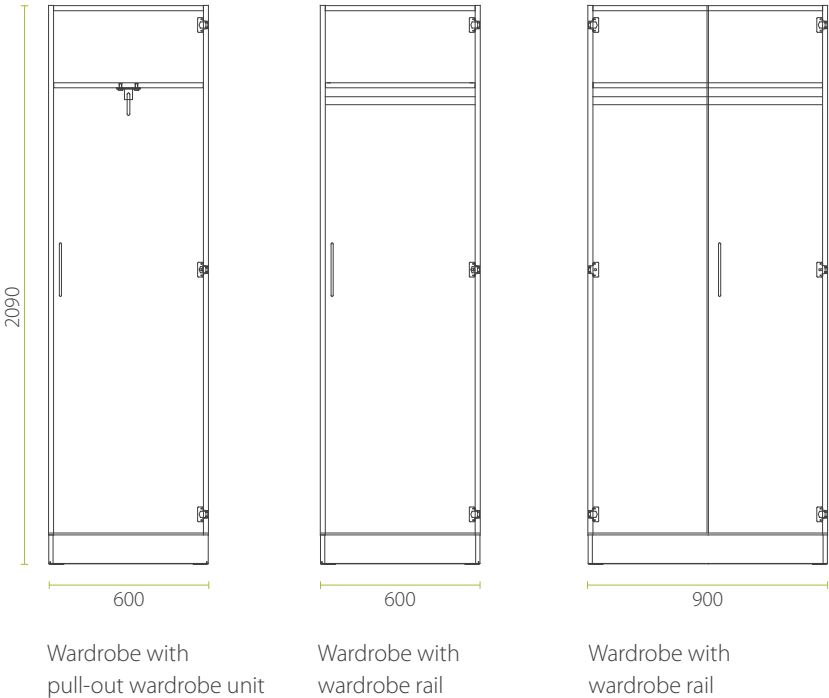


Sliding door cabinets

H5 (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)

			
Name	Sliding door cabinet H5	Sliding door cabinet H5	Sliding door cabinet H5
Description	2 sliding doors, with partition panel	2 partially glazed sliding doors, with partition panel	2 fully glazed sliding doors, with partition panel
Versions	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf
Dimensions	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm
Model	H55147 W/D = 1800/550 mm	H55148 W/D = 1800/550 mm	H55149 W/D = 1800/550 mm
	H55144 W/D = 2400/550 mm	H55145 W/D = 2400/550 mm	H55146 W/D = 2400/550 mm

Wardrobe and locker cabinets



Wardrobes

H5 (standard interior: wardrobe rail)

Name	Locker cabinet H5	Wardrobe H5	Wardrobe H5	Wardrobe H5
Description	2 wing doors with partition panel, 1 shelf with wardrobe rail per side	1 wing door	2 wing doors, 1 shelf with wardrobe rail	2 wing doors, 1 shelf with wardrobe rail
Versions	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: assembled, colour: white / oak Front design: left / right Interior: 1 shelf with wardrobe rail / 1 shelf with pull-out wardrobe unit	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
Dimensions	W/H/D = 600/2090/550 mm	W/H/D = 600/2090/550 mm	W/H/D = 900/2090/550 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2090/550 mm
Model	H52111	H52110	H53109	H54116

Pigeon hole and locker cabinets

H5 (1x folder height at bottom - standard interior: 1 shelf)

Name	Pigeon hole cabinet H5	Locker cabinet H5	Locker cabinet H5
Description	6 pigeon holes at top, 1 wing door at bottom	6 lockers with individual locks at top, 1 wing door at bottom, inside locker dimensions W/H = 271/454 mm	6 lockers with individual locks, with pigeon hole at top, 1 wing door below, inside dimensions of locker W/H = 271/340 mm, inside dimensions of pigeon hole W/H = 271/50 mm
Versions	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior at bottom: 1 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior at bottom: 1 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior at bottom: 1 shelf
Dimensions	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm
Model	H52167 W/D = 600/550 mm H42167 W/D = 600/350 mm	H52165 W/D = 600/550 mm H42165 W/D = 600/350 mm	H52166 W/D = 600/550 mm H42166 W/D = 600/350 mm

Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01)



Garage cabinets

This makes experiments a whole lot of fun. Configure the FlexLearn cabinets with experiments, utensils or accessories and move them into the garage cabinets at floor level. The top 3 compartments are optionally available with shelves or pull-out panels and are therefore particularly variable.

Perfect organisation

Variable configuration

Simply practical

Tip

FlexLearn cabinet 3x1
Combine them with our matching FlexLearn cabinets 3x1 (Mod. H1431). These can easily be rolled in and locked up securely. The side panels are available in 11 different colours - consequently you can organise a separate caddy for each topic or subject.

FlexLearn boxes
Fill the garage cabinet and the FlexLearn cabinets with our FlexLearn boxes. These are available in 4 different heights and 7 fresh colours.

Garage cabinets for FlexLearn box & FlexLearn cabinet 3x1

H5 (standard interior: 3x 2 shelves)

Name	Garage cabinet H5	Garage cabinet H5	Garage cabinet H5
Description	2 wing doors with mobile plinth, upper compartment with 2 partition panels, suitable for up to 27 FlexLearn boxes 75, lower compartment open, suitable for 3 FlexLearn cabinets 3x1	2 partially glazed wing doors with mobile plinth, upper compartment with 2 partition panels, suitable for up to 27 FlexLearn boxes 75, lower compartment open, suitable for 3 FlexLearn cabinets 3x1	2 fully glazed wing doors with mobile plinth, upper compartment with 2 partition panels, suitable for up to 27 FlexLearn boxes 75, lower compartment open, suitable for 3 FlexLearn cabinets 3x1
Versions	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior (column 1-3): 3x 2 shelves / 3 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior (column 1-3): 3x 2 shelves / 3 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior (column 1-3): 3x 2 shelves / 3 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm
Model	H54126	H54128	H54129

Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01)




Panel colours (ME01)



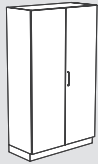
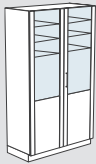
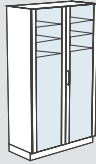
Garage cabinets

Garage Cabinets for Tableaux & Multi-Mobile












H5 (standard interior: 2 shelves)

			
Name	Garage cabinet H5	Garage cabinet H5	Garage cabinet H5
Description	1 wing door with mobile plinth, suitable for experiment tableaux at the top and 1 Multi-Mobile at the bottom	1 partially glazed wing door with mobile plinth, suitable for experiment tableaux at the top and 1 Multi-Mobile at the bottom	1 fully glazed wing door with mobile plinth, suitable for experiment tableaux at the top and 1 Multi-Mobile at the bottom
Versions	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 2 shelves / 1 pair of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 2 shelves / 1 pair of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 2 shelves / 1 pair of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)
Dimensions	W/H/D = 600/2090/600 mm	W/H/D = 600/2090/600 mm	W/H/D = 600/2090/600 mm
Model	H52123	H52124	H52125

H5 (standard interior: 2x 2 shelves)

			
Name	Garage cabinet H5	Garage cabinet H5	Garage cabinet H5
Description	2 wing doors with mobile plinth, top compartment with partition panel, suitable for experiment tableaux, bottom compartment open, suitable for 2 Multi-Mobiles	2 partially glazed wing doors with mobile plinth, top compartment with partition panel, suitable for experiment tableaux, bottom compartment open, suitable for 2 Multi-Mobiles	2 fully glazed wing doors with mobile plinth, top compartment with partition panel, suitable for experiment tableaux, bottom compartment open, suitable for 2 Multi-Mobiles
Versions	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior (column 1-2): 2x 2 shelves / 2 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior (column 1-2): 2x 2 shelves / 2 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior (column 1-2): 2x 2 shelves / 2 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm
Model	H54123	H54124	H54125

Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01)	Panel colours (ME01)
 	        



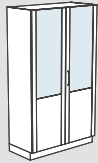
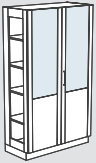

Collection cabinets

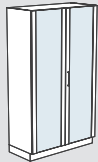

Everything fits in here. Our collection cabinets can be infinitely stringed together and ensure for a lot of transparency, thanks to the use of large format safety glass. The open partition walls provide the possibility of cabinet overlapping use, the open rear wall on the free-standing cabinets enables the storage of particularly large exhibits.

- + Perfect organisation
- + High transparency
- + Lots of storage space

Wall-standing collection cabinets

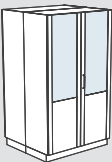
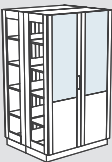
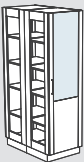
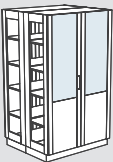
H5 (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves per side)

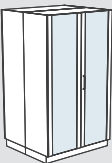
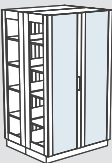

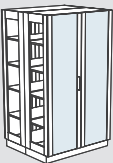
				
Name	Base unit, 1-sided	Add-on unit, 1-sided	End unit, 1-sided	End unit, 1-sided
Description	2 partially glazed wing doors, side panel closed on left, open on right	2 partially glazed wing doors, side panel open left + right	1 partially glazed wing door, side panel open on left, closed on right	2 partially glazed wing doors, side panel open on left, closed on right
Versions	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1200/2090/550 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2090/550 mm	W/H/D = 600/2090/550 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2090/550 mm
Model	H56121	H56122	H56123	H56124

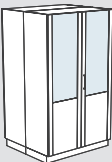
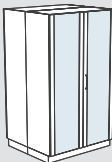
				
Name	Base unit, 1-sided	Add-on unit, 1-sided	End unit, 1-sided	End unit, 1-sided
Description	2 fully glazed wing doors, side panel closed on left, open on right	2 fully glazed wing doors, side panel open left + right	1 fully glazed wing door, side panel open on left, closed on right	2 fully glazed wing doors, side panel open on left, closed on right
Versions	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1200/2090/550 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2090/550 mm	W/H/D = 600/2090/550 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2090/550 mm
Model	H56111	H56112	H56113	H56114

Free-standing collection cabinets

H5 (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves per side)

				
Name	Base unit, 2-sided	Add-on unit, 2-sided	End unit, 2-sided	End unit, 2-sided
Description	4 partially glazed wing doors, side panel closed on left, open on right	4 partially glazed wing doors, side panel open on left + right	2 partially glazed wing doors, side panel open on left, closed on right	4 partially glazed wing doors, side panel open on left, closed on right
Versions	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm	W/H/D = 600/2090/1100 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm
Model	H57121	H57122	H57123	H57124

				
Name	Base unit, 2-sided	Add-on unit, 2-sided	End unit, 2-sided	End unit, 2-sided
Description	4 fully glazed wing doors, side panel open on right	4 fully glazed wing doors, side panel open on left + right	2 fully glazed wing doors, side panel open on left	4 fully glazed wing doors, side panel open on left
Versions	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm	W/H/D = 600/2090/1100 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm
Model	H57111 SP on left closed	H57112	H57113 SP on right closed	H57114 SP on right closed
	H57131 SP on left fully glazed		H57133 SP on right fully glazed	H57134 SP on right fully glazed

		
Name	Individual unit, 2-sided	Individual unit, 2-sided
Description	4 partially glazed wing doors, side panel closed on left + right	4 fully glazed wing doors
Versions	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm
Model	H57109	H57110 SP closed l + r
		H57130 SP fully glazed l + r

Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01)



Special cabinets

Kitchenette cabinet

H5



Kitchenette cabinet H5

Description	2 wing doors, work surface with basin/siphon
Versions	Front colour: white / oak
Options	Hotplate, base cabinet with refrigerator
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm

Info

On request we are pleased to offer you various types of kitchenette cabinets.

First aid cabinet

H5 (5x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)

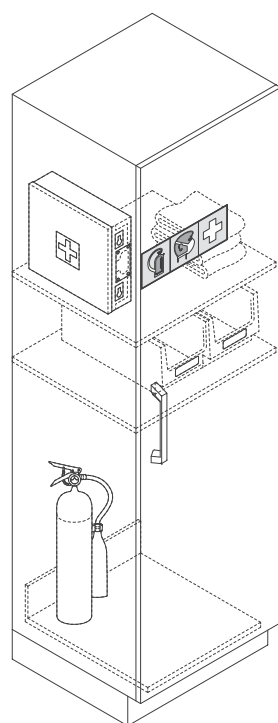


First aid cabinet H5

Description	1 wing door, incl. first aid case, 1 fire extinguisher 5 kg, 2 sandboxes, 1 sand shovel, 2 fire blankets
Versions	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right
Options	Interior: 1-5 shelf / 1-5 pull-out shelf
Dimensions	H = 2090 mm

Model H52113 W/D = 600/550 mm

Model H42113 W/D = 600/350 mm



Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01)



Small parts

Accessories

			
Name	Bucket	Extinguishing sand	Shovel
Description	Bucket 10 litres made from galvanised steel plate, powder-coated red RAL 3000	Extinguishing sand 10 kg, grain size 0-2 mm	Shovel made from steel plate, painted black, with wooden handle and hanger ring
Dimensions			W/H = 110/400 mm
Model	163044	704639	163046

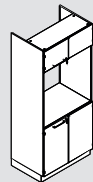
First Aid

				
Name	First aid cabinet	First aid case	Fire blanket container	Powder extinguisher
Description	First aid cabinet made from plastic, white, 1 lockable door, 2 adjustable shelves, spacious door compartments, with filling, contents acc. DIN 13157	First aid case, contents acc. DIN 13157, durability 20 years, incl. wall mount	Fire blanket container made from steel plate plastic-coated red, turn lock, with filling (1 fire blanket acc. DIN 1869, 1 pair of heat-protection gloves KSA)	Powder extinguisher, 6 kg, for fire classes ABC acc. DIN EN3, CE
Dimensions	W/H/D = 315/430/150 mm	W/H/D = 310/210/130 mm		
Model	9056	9055	9749	9750

Cabinets for refrigeration and heating technology

Cabinet for heating technology

H5 (standard interior: 2 shelves)



Cabinet for heating technology H5	
Description	2 wing doors above + below, middle compartment without rear wall, inside dimensions W/H/D = 862/880/563 mm, suitable for incubators / stand-alone units
Versions	Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior at bottom: 1-2 shelf / 1-2 pull-out shelf
Dimensions	W/H/D = 900/2090/600 mm
Model	H52105



Special features

- › Precise drying, heating, tempering, ageing, stove enamelling, testing and curing with sophisticated technical equipment
- › Comfortable operation with digital PID-microprocessor controller with high resolution TFT colour graphic display
- › Easy to clean due to high quality and hygienic stainless steel
- › Versatile use due to flexible ventilation technology, control technology, overtemperature protection and precisely coordinated heating technology



Incubator and heating cabinet	
Description	Incubator and heating cabinet, brand Memmert UN30, stainless steel door, temperature range at least 5 °C above room temperature to +300 °C, capacity 32 litres, inside dimensions W/H/D = 400/320/250 mm, Connected load: 230 V, approx. 1600 W
Dimensions	W/H/D = 585/704/434 mm
Model	H9755
	168907 Wall bracket

Cabinets for refrigeration technology

H5



Name	Cabinet for refrigeration technology H5	Cabinet for refrigeration technology H5
Description	1 wing door above + below, 1 free compartment in the middle for the installation of a standard refrigerator or freezer	2 free compartments for the installation of refrigerators and/or freezer cabinets
Versions	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior at bottom: 1-2 shelf / 1-2 pull-out shelf	
Dimensions	W/H/D = 600/2090/600 mm	W/H/D = 600/2090/600 mm
Model	H52104	H52115

Info

When using top-mounted cabinets, use only 550 mm deep models with exhaust air duct. This ensures sufficient rear ventilation.

Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01)



Refrigerators




			
Name	Refrigerator	Refrigerator with freezer compartment	Freezer cabinet
Description	Refrigerator, brand Liebherr, can be integrated in the cabinet models H52104 and H52115 CFC-free; usable volume 151 litres; annual energy consumption 98 kWh; Energy Efficiency Class A++, Connected load: 220/230 V, 110 W	Refrigerator with freezer compartment, brand Liebherr, can be integrated in the cabinet models H52104 and H52115 CFC-free; usable volume refrigeration compartment 118 litres; usable volume 4-star freezer compartment (-18 degrees C) 16 litres; annual energy consumption 151 kWh; energy efficiency class A++, Connected load: 220/230 V, 110 W	Freezer cabinet, brand Liebherr, can be integrated in the cabinet models H52104 and H52115 CFC-free; 4 drawers; usable volume 100 litres; annual energy consumption 159 kWh; energy efficiency class A++, Connected load: 220/230 V, 110 W
Dimensions	W/H/D = 560/880/550 mm	W/H/D = 560/880/550 mm	W/H/D = 560/880/550 mm
Model	909765	909763	909767
	909766 Explosion-protected	909764 Explosion-protected	909768 Explosion-protected

 Available to order soon

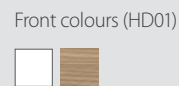
Cabinets for chemicals

Cabinets for chemicals

H5



			
Name	Cabinet for chemicals H5	Cabinet for chemicals H5	Cabinet for chemicals H5
Description	1 wing door, incl. air vents for extraction, without interior fittings	2 wing doors, incl. air vents for extraction, without interior fittings	1 wing door, with integrated lockable compartment for toxic substances (incl. 1 shelf), inside dimensions of toxic substances compartment W/H/D = 561/564/331 mm, incl. air vents for extraction
Exhaust air	Air vent: Ø 90 mm Planning recommendation: 30 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 90 mm Planning recommendation: 30 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 90 mm Planning recommendation: 50 m³/h
Versions	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-3 shelf
Dimensions	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm	H = 2090 mm
Model	H52177 W/D = 600/550 mm	H53177 W/D = 900/550 mm H54177 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H52176 W/D = 600/550 mm

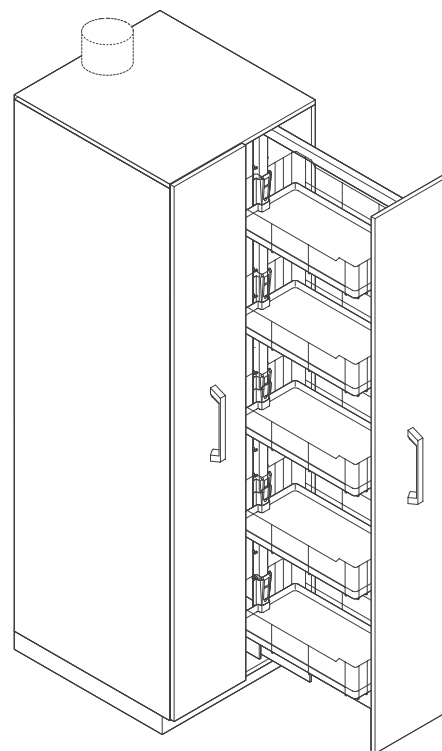
Colour lounge



Pull-out cabinets


H5

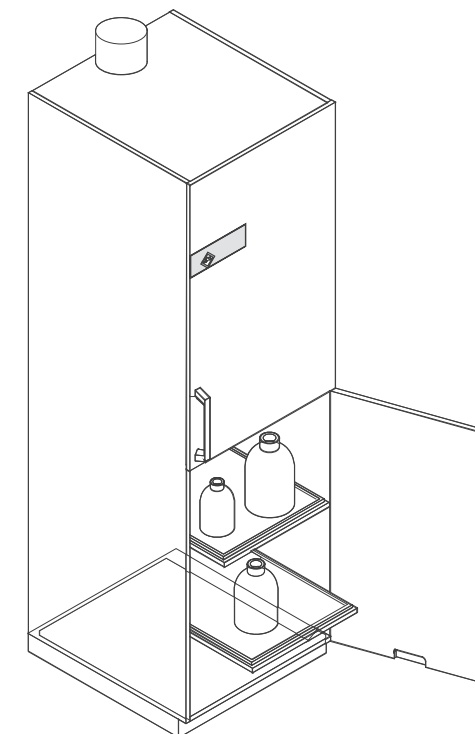
		
Name	Pull-out cabinet H5	Pull-out cabinet H5
Description	2 pull-out units, 5 height-adjustable hanging baskets with polyethylene catch tray per pull-out unit, hanging basket made from coated steel wire, loadbearing capacity per pull-out unit 120 kg, loadbearing capacity per hanging basket 10 kg	3 pull-out units, 5 height-adjustable hanging baskets with polyethylene catch tray per pull-out unit, hanging basket made from coated steel wire, loadbearing capacity per pull-out unit 120 kg, loadbearing capacity per hanging basket 10 kg
Exhaust air	Air vent: Ø 90 mm Planning recommendation: 30 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 90 mm Planning recommendation: 30 m³/h
Versions	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Air vents for extraction	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Air vents for extraction
Dimensions	W/H/D = 600/2090/550 mm	W/H/D = 900/2090/550 mm
Model	H52226	H53226



Acid and alkali cabinet

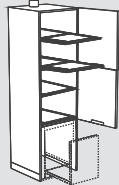

H5 (standard interior: 4 pull-out shelves incl. PP tray)

	
Acid and alkali cabinet H5	
Description	2 wing doors, separate compartments for acids and alkalis, catch trays made from polypropylene, coated fittings, incl. air vents for extraction
Exhaust air	Air vent: Ø 90 mm Planning recommendation: 100 m³/h
Versions	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior incl. PP trays: 2 / 4 shelves / 2 / 4 pull-out shelves
Dimensions	W/H/D = 600/2090/550 mm
Model	H5509



All-in-one cabinet for hazardous substances

H5 (standard interior: 4 pull-out shelves incl. PP tray)

		
Name	All-in-one cabinet for hazardous substances H5	Hazardous materials base cabinet
Description	2 wing doors, separate compartments for acids and alkalis, middle compartment with 2 pull-out shelves incl. PP tray, coated fittings, integrated hazardous materials cabinet at bottom, incl. air vents for extraction	Fire-resistant hazardous materials base cabinet (G 90) made from steel plate, white, for the safe and proper storage of combustible liquids, 1 drawer with locking cylinder, inside dimensions W/H/D = 461/480/363 mm
Exhaust air	Air vent: Ø 90 mm Planning recommendation: 80 m³/h (incl. hazardous materials base cabinet)	
Versions	Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right, interior top compartment: 1 shelf (without PP tray) / 2 pull-out shelves with PP tray	
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)	
Dimensions	W/H/D = 600/2090/650 mm	W/H/D = 558/643/495 mm
Model	H5507	143835






All-in-one cabinets for hazardous materials



Info

Top-mounted cabinets
Due to the product safety, top-mounted cabinets are only possible with hazardous materials cabinets from the company Asecos.

			
Name	All-in-one cabinet for hazardous substances 600	All-in-one cabinet for hazardous substances 900	All-in-one cabinet for hazardous substances 1200
Description	1 wing door with lock, incl. 3 tray shelves and 1 bottom tray with perforated sheet insert, incl. connection branches for supply and exhaust air, weight: 286 kg (Düperthal) / 260 kg (Asecos)	2 wing doors with lock, incl. 3 tray shelves and 1 bottom tray with perforated sheet insert, incl. connection branches for supply and exhaust air, weight: 358 kg (Düperthal) / 310 kg (Asecos)	2 wing doors with lock, incl. 3 tray shelves and 1 bottom tray with perforated sheet insert, incl. connection branches for supply and exhaust air, weight: 469 kg (Düperthal) / 420 kg (Asecos)
Exhaust air	Air vent: Ø 75 mm Planning recommendation: 30 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 75 mm Planning recommendation: 30 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 75 mm Planning recommendation: 30 m³/h
Versions	Manufacturer: Düperthal / Asecos Colour: white (RAL 9010) Front design: left / right	Manufacturer: Düperthal / Asecos Colour: white (RAL 9010)	Manufacturer: Düperthal / Asecos Colour: white (RAL 9010)
Options	Height compensation panel, interior also includes: 1 tray shelf (only Asecos)	Height compensation panel, interior also includes: 1 tray shelf (only Asecos)	Height compensation panel, interior also includes: 1 tray shelf (only Asecos)
Dimensions	W/H/D = approx. 600/2000/600 mm	W/H/D = approx. 900/2000/600 mm	W/H/D = approx. 1200/2000/600 mm
Model	9151	9155	9150



Tray shelf (Asecos)






Cabinets for pressurised gas cylinders



Info

Top-mounted cabinets
Due to the product safety, top-mounted cabinets are only possible with pressurised gas cylinder cabinets from the company Asecos.



			
Name	DGF cabinet 600	DGF cabinet 900	DGF cabinet 1200
Description	1 wing door with lock, for 2 pressurised gas cylinders (max. 10 litres), incl. connection branches for air supply and exhaust air Weight: 283 kg (Düperthal) / 290 kg (Asecos)	2 wing doors with lock, for 3 pressurised gas cylinders (max. 10 litres), incl. connection branches for air supply and exhaust air Weight: 420 kg (Düperthal) / 340 kg (Asecos)	2 wing doors with lock, for 4 pressurised gas cylinders (max. 10 litres), incl. connection branches for air supply and exhaust air Weight: 523 kg (Düperthal) / 470 kg (Asecos)
Exhaust air	Air vent: Ø 75 mm Planning recommendation: 60 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 75 mm Planning recommendation: 90 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 75 mm Planning recommendation: 120 m³/h
Versions	Manufacturer/model: Düperthal G30 / Düperthal G90 / Asecos G30 / Asecos G90 Colour: white (RAL 9010) Front design: left / right	Manufacturer/model: Düperthal G30 / Düperthal G90 / Asecos G30 / Asecos G90 Colour: white (RAL 9010)	Manufacturer/model: Düperthal G30 / Düperthal G90 / Asecos G30 / Asecos G90 Colour: white (RAL 9010)
Options	Height compensation panel Interior: 1 intermediate shelf (only Düperthal) Add-on: cylinder rack and clamping fixture	Height compensation panel Interior: 1 intermediate shelf (only Düperthal) Add-on: cylinder rack and clamping fixture	Height compensation panel Interior: 1 intermediate shelf (only Düperthal) Add-on: cylinder rack and clamping fixture
Dimensions	W/H/D = approx. 600/2000/600 mm	W/H/D = approx. 900/2000/600 mm	W/H/D = approx. 1200/2000/600 mm
Model	9152	9154	9153



Intermediate shelf



Cylinder rack and clamping fixture

Gas cylinder trolley

		
Name	Gas cylinder trolley	Gas cylinder trolley
Description	For 1x10 Litre cylinder, loadbearing capacity 100 kg	For 2x10 Litre cylinders, loadbearing capacity 50 kg
Dimensions	W/H/D = 280/1000/320 mm	W/H/D = 360/1000/320 mm
Model	H9023	H9024

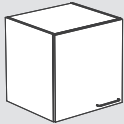
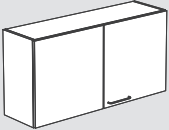
Info

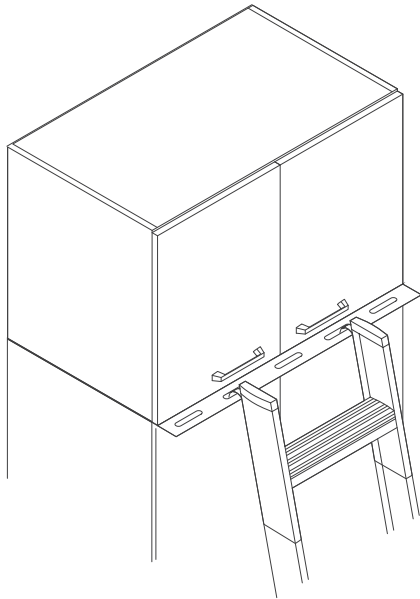
Our gas cylinder trolleys can be pushed directly into the cabinet and stored there fitting perfectly.

Top-mounted cabinets

Top-mounted cabinets for tall cabinets

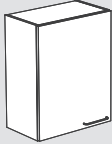
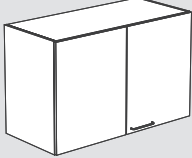
H1 (1x folder height - standard interior: 1 shelf)

		
Name	Top-mounted cabinet H1	Top-mounted cabinet H1
Description	1 wing door	2 wing doors
Versions	Type: with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm) Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Type: with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm) Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf
Dimensions	H = 610 mm	H = 610 mm
Model	H51712 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53712 W/D = 900/550 mm
	H41712 W/D = 450/350 mm	H43712 W/D = 900/350 mm
	H52712 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54712 W/D = 1200/550 mm
	H42712 W/D = 600/350 mm	H44712 W/D = 1200/350 mm



Optional ladder rail

H2 (2x folder height - standard interior: 1 shelf)

		
Name	Top-mounted cabinet H2	Top-mounted cabinet H2
Description	1 wing door	2 wing doors
Versions	Type: with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm) Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Type: with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm) Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf
Dimensions	H = 760 mm	H = 760 mm
Model	H51722 W/D = 450/550 mm	H53722 W/D = 900/550 mm
	H41722 W/D = 450/350 mm	H43722 W/D = 900/350 mm
	H52722 W/D = 600/550 mm	H54722 W/D = 1200/550 mm
	H42722 W/D = 600/350 mm	H44722 W/D = 1200/350 mm

Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01)

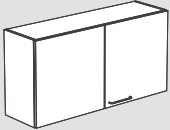
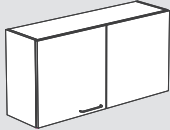


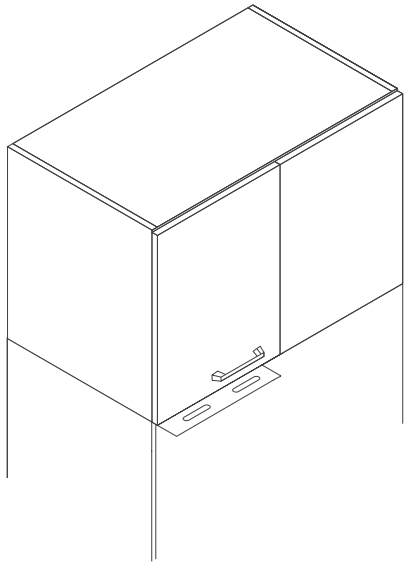
Info

Because of the design principle, the top-mounted cabinets cannot be used as wall-mounted cabinets.

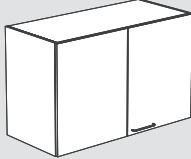
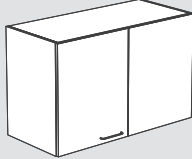
Top-mounted cabinets for corner cabinets


H1 (1x folder height - standard interior: 1 shelf)

		
Name	Top-mounted cabinet H1	Top-mounted cabinet H1
Description	1 fixed panel on left, 1 wing door on right	1 fixed panel on right, 1 wing door on left
Versions	Type: with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm) Front colour: white / oak	Type: with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm) Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf
Dimensions	H = 610 mm	H = 610 mm
Model	H44714 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H44715 W/D = 1200/550 mm
	H54714 W/D = 1200/350 mm	H54715 W/D = 1200/350 mm



H2 (2x folder height - standard interior: 1 shelf)

		
Name	Top-mounted cabinet H2	Top-mounted cabinet H2
Description	1 fixed panel on left, 1 wing door on right	1 fixed panel on right, 1 wing door on left
Versions	Type: with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm) Front colour: white / oak	Type: with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm) Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf
Dimensions	H = 760 mm	H = 760 mm
Model	H44716 W/D = 1200/550 mm	H44717 W/D = 1200/550 mm
	H54716 W/D = 1200/350 mm	H54717 W/D = 1200/350 mm

 Available to order soon

Wall-mounted cabinets



H1 (1x folder height - standard interior: 1 shelf)

Name	Wall-mounted cabinet H1	Wall-mounted cabinet H1	Wall-mounted cabinet H1	Wall-mounted cabinet H1
Description	Open cupboard shelves	Open cupboard shelves, with partition panel	1 wing door	2 wing doors, with partition panel
Versions	Type: wall mounting / cell mounting	Type: wall mounting / cell mounting	Type: wall mounting / cell mounting Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Type: wall mounting / cell mounting Front colour: white / oak
Options	Interior: 1 shelf	Interior per side: 1 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior per side: 1 shelf
Dimensions	H = 460 mm	H = 460 mm	H = 460 mm	H = 460 mm
Model	H41673 W/D = 450/330 mm H42673 W/D = 600/330 mm	H43673 W/D = 900/330 mm H44673 W/D = 1200/330 mm	H41672 W/D = 450/350 mm H42672 W/D = 600/350 mm	H43672 W/D = 900/350 mm H44672 W/D = 1200/350 mm

H2 (2x folder height - standard interior: 1 shelf)

Name	Wall-mounted cabinet H2	Wall-mounted cabinet H2	Wall-mounted cabinet H2	Wall-mounted cabinet H2
Description	Open cupboard shelves	Open cupboard shelves, with partition panel	1 wing door	2 wing doors, with partition panel
Versions	Type: wall mounting / cell mounting	Type: wall mounting / cell mounting	Type: wall mounting / cell mounting Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Type: wall mounting / cell mounting Front colour: white / oak
Options	Interior: 1 shelf	Interior per side: 1 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior per side: 1 shelf
Dimensions	H = 760 mm	H = 760 mm	H = 760 mm	H = 760 mm
Model	H41473 W/D = 450/350 mm H42473 W/D = 600/350 mm	H43473 W/D = 900/350 mm H44473 W/D = 1200/350 mm	H41472 W/D = 450/350 mm H42472 W/D = 600/350 mm	H43472 W/D = 900/350 mm H44472 W/D = 1200/350 mm

Name	Wall-mounted cabinet H1	Wall-mounted cabinet H1	Wall-mounted cabinet H1
Description	1 fully glazed wing door	2 fully glazed wing doors, with partition panel	2 fully glazed sliding doors, with partition panel
Versions	Type: wall mounting / cell mounting Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Type: wall mounting / cell mounting Front colour: white / oak	Type: wall mounting / cell mounting Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior per side: 1 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior per side: 1 shelf
Dimensions	H = 460 mm	H = 460 mm	H = 460 mm
Model	H41670 W/D = 450/350 mm H42670 W/D = 600/350 mm	H43670 W/D = 900/350 mm H44670 W/D = 1200/350 mm	H43675 W/D = 900/350 mm H44675 W/D = 1200/350 mm

Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01)



Name	Wall-mounted cabinet H2	Wall-mounted cabinet H2	Wall-mounted cabinet H2
Description	1 fully glazed wing door	2 fully glazed wing doors, with partition panel	2 fully glazed sliding doors, with partition panel
Versions	Type: wall mounting / cell mounting Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Type: wall mounting / cell mounting Front colour: white / oak	Type: wall mounting / cell mounting Front colour: white / oak
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior per side: 1 shelf	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior per side: 1 shelf
Dimensions	H = 760 mm	H = 760 mm	H = 760 mm
Model	H41470 W/D = 450/350 mm H42470 W/D = 600/350 mm	H43470 W/D = 900/350 mm H44470 W/D = 1200/350 mm	H43475 W/D = 900/350 mm H44475 W/D = 1200/350 mm

Range of panels

Front panels

			
Name	Front panel L/R	Front panel inside corner	Front panel at top
Description	Front panel for wall connection left/right, incl. plinth anthracite, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material	Front panel for inside corner angle, incl. plinth anthracite, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material	Front panel for ceiling connection above, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material
Versions	Colour: white / oak Width: 160 / 300 / 600 mm	Colour: white / oak Width: 300 x 300 / 500 x 500 mm	Colour: white / oak Height: 150 / 300 / 610 / 760 / 1200 mm
Model	H60010 H1 = 720 mm	H60020 H1 = 720 mm	H60030 W = 450 mm
	H60011 H2 = 870 mm	H60021 H2 = 870 mm	H60031 W = 600 mm
	H60012 H3 = 1220 mm	H60022 H3 = 1220 mm	H60032 W = 900 mm
	H60013 H5 = 2090 mm	H60023 H5 = 2090 mm	H60033 W = 1200 mm
	H60014 H6 = 2700 mm		H60034 W = 1500 mm
	H60015 H7 = 2850 mm		H60035 W = 1800 mm
			H60036 W = 2100 mm
			H60037 W = 2400 mm

Colour lounge



Splash protection panels

Splash protection panel

Description

Panel made from 5 mm
solid core material

Versions

Colour: white
Width: Flex (100 - 2600 mm)

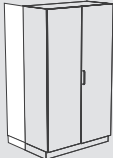

Model

82003213 H = 422 mm

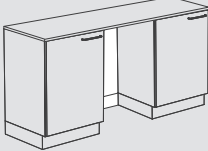
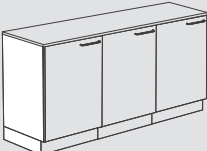
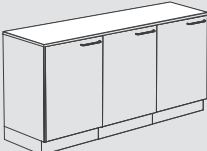
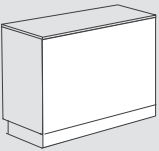
82003214 H = 572 mm

82003215 H = 1182 mm

Side panels

			
Name	Side panel rear	Side panel rear	Side panel above
Description	Side panel for rear wall connection, incl. plinth anthracite, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material	Side panel for rear wall connection, incl. plinth anthracite, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material	Side panel for ceiling connection above, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material
Versions	Colour: white Width: 85 / 160 / 285 / 360 mm	Colour: white Width: 160 / 360 mm	Colour: white Height: 150 / 300 / 610 / 760 / 1200 mm
Model	H60000 H1 = 720 mm	H60002 H3 = 1220 mm	H60040 W = 310 mm
	H60001 H2 = 870 mm	H60003 H5 = 2090 mm	H60041 W = 510 mm
		H60004 H6 = 2700 mm	H60042 W = 690 mm
		H60005 H7 = 2850 mm	

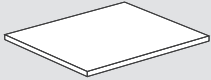
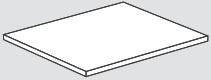
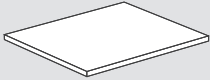
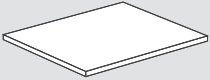
Special panels

				
Name	Intermediate panel rear	Side panel	Cover plate	Visible rear wall
Description	Intermediate panel for base cabinet, incl. anthracite plinth, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material	Side panel for base cabinet, incl. anthracite plinth, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material	Cover plate for cabinets, incl. assembly material	Visible rear wall for cabinets, incl. anthracite plinth, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material
Versions	Colour: white Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 mm	Colour: white Width: 635 / 710 / 785 mm	Colour: white / oak Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm	Colour: white Width: 450 / 600 / 900 / 1200 mm
Model	H60050 H1 = 720 mm	H60060 H1 = 720 mm	H60090 D = 380 mm	H60080 H1 = 720 mm
	H60051 H2 = 870 mm	H60061 H2 = 870 mm	H60091 D = 400 mm	H60081 H2 = 870 mm
			H60092 D = 580 mm	H60082 H3 = 1220 mm
			H60093 D = 600 mm	H60083 H5 = 2090 mm

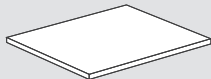
Cabinet accessories

Shelves

For various cabinet types (without installation, supplied loose, load-bearing capacity 30 kg)

				
Name	FB Base cabinet	FB Mobile base cabinet	FB Suspended base cabinet	FB Wall-mounted cabinet
Description	19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail	19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail	19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail	19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail
Versions	Type: base cabinet Width: 450 / 600 / 900 / 1200 mm Depth: 350 / 550 / 650 mm	Type: mobile base cabinet Width: 450 / 545 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 1145 / 1200 mm Depth: 550 mm	Type: suspended base cabinet Width: 450 / 545 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 1145 / 1200 mm Depth: 550 mm	Type: standard wall-mounted cabinet / glass horizontal sash Width: 450 / 600 / 900 / 1200 mm Depth: 350 mm
Model	H15110	H15111	H15112	H15113

				
Name	FB Tall cabinet	FB Top-mounted cabinet	FB Collection cabinet	FB for toxic substances compartment
Description	19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, with aluminium reinforcement rail over a width of 845 mm	19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, with aluminium reinforcement rail over a width of 845 mm	19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, with aluminium reinforcement rail over a width of 845 mm	19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips
Versions	Type: tall cabinet / tall cabinet with partition panel / wardrobe / sliding door cabinet / acid and alkali cabinet (incl. PP tray) / garage cabinet Width: depends on type Depth: depends on type	Type: top-mounted cabinet with / without ladder rail, with / without exhaust air Width: 450 / 600 / 900 / 1200 mm Depth: 350 / 550 mm	Type: collection cabinet Width: 600 / 1200 mm Depth: 550 / 1100 mm	Type: cabinet for chemicals with compartment for toxic substances Width: 600 mm Depth: 550 mm
Model	H15114	H15115	H15117	H15118

	
Name	FB Pigeon hole/locker cabinet
Description	19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips
Versions	Type: pigeon hole / pigeon hole and locker cabinet Width: 600 mm Depth: 350 / 550 mm
Model	H15119



Shelf with reinforcement rail made from anodised aluminium (from width 845 mm)

Pull-out shelves

For various cabinet types (with installation, installation position required, load-bearing capacity 30 kg)

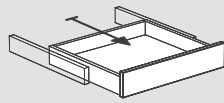
				
Name	Pull-out shelf for base cabinet	Pull-out shelf for mobile base cabinet	Pull-out shelf for suspended base cabinet	Pull-out shelf for tall cabinet
Description	19 mm shelf, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail	19 mm shelf, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail	19 mm shelf, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail	19 mm shelf, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail
Versions	Type: base cabinet Width: 450 / 600 / 900 / 1200 mm Depth: 550 / 650 mm	Type: mobile base cabinet Width: 450 / 545 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 1145 / 1200 mm Depth: 550 mm	Type: suspended base cabinet Width: 450 / 545 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 1145 / 1200 mm Depth: 550 mm	Type: tall cabinet / tall cabinet with partition panel / wardrobe / sliding door cabinet / acid and alkali cabinet (incl. PP tray) / garage cabinet Width: depends on type Depth: depends on type
Model	H15102	H15103	H15104	H15106



Pull-out shelf with PP tray

Interior drawers

For various cabinet types (with installation, installation position required, load-bearing capacity 30 kg)

	
Name	Interior Drawer
Description	Drawer with full extension for installation in existing cabinets, colour: white
Model	H15150 W = 600 mm
	H15151 W = 900 mm
	H15152 W = 1200 mm
	H15153 W = 1200 mm, middle wall



Available to order soon

Cabinet accessories

Stepped inserts + glass tops



Name	Stepped insert 2-steps	Stepped insert 3-steps	Glass top 2-steps	Glass top 3-steps
Description	Stepped insert for installation on existing shelves, colour: white Step 1: H/D = 64/127 mm Step 2: H/D = 64/146 mm	Stepped insert for installation on existing shelves, colour: white Step 1: H/D = 64/127 mm Step 2: H/D = 64/127 mm Step 3: H/D = 64/146 mm	Glass tops for stepped insert, float glass d = 6 mm Step 0: D = 215 mm Step 1: D = 126 mm Step 2: D = 146 mm	Glass tops for stepped insert, float glass d = 6 mm Step 0: D = 91 mm Step 1: D = 126 mm Step 2: D = 126 mm Step 3: D = 146 mm
Model	H15120 W = 600 mm	H15123 W = 600 mm	H15140 W = 600 mm	H15143 W = 600 mm
	H15121 W = 900 mm	H15124 W = 900 mm	H15141 W = 900 mm	H15144 W = 900 mm
	H15122 W = 1200 mm	H15125 W = 1200 mm	H15142 W = 1200 mm	H15145 W = 1200 mm

Name	Glass top 350	Glass top 550
Description	Glass tops for shelf, float glass d = 6 mm, D = 288 mm	Glass tops for shelf, float glass d = 6 mm, D = 488 mm
Model	H15130 W = 600 mm	H15134 W = 600 mm
	H15131 W = 900 mm	H15135 W = 900 mm
	H15132 W = 1200 mm	H15136 W = 1200 mm
	H15133 W = 1200 mm, middle wall	H15137 W = 1200 mm, middle wall

Drawer insert trays

For drawer widths 450–600 mm

Name	Insert tray for 450 mm	Insert tray for 545 mm	Insert tray for 600 mm	Insert tray for 600 mm
Description	Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail	Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail	Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail	Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail
Dimensions	W/H/D = 350/48/480 mm	W/H/D = 445/48/480 mm	W/H/D = 500/48/480 mm	W/H/D = 500/48/480 mm
Model	H51200	H51201	H51202	H51203

For drawer widths 845–900 mm

Name	Insert tray for 845 mm	Insert tray for 900 mm	Insert tray for 900 mm	Insert tray for 900 mm
Description	Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail	Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail	Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail	Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail
Dimensions	W/H/D = 745/48/480 mm	W/H/D = 800/48/480 mm	W/H/D = 800/48/480 mm	W/H/D = 800/48/480 mm
Model	H51204	H51205	H51206	H51207

For drawer widths 1145–1200 mm

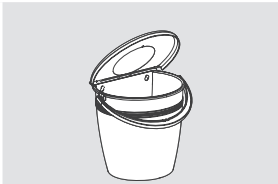
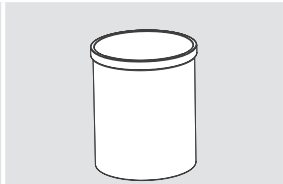
Name	Insert tray for 1145 mm	Insert tray for 1145 mm	Insert tray for 1200 mm	Insert tray for 1200 mm
Description	Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail	Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail	Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail	Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1045/48/480 mm	W/H/D = 1045/48/480 mm	W/H/D = 1100/48/480 mm	W/H/D = 1100/48/480 mm
Model	H51208	H51209	H51210	H51211

Cabinet accessories

Drawer inserts

		
Name	Compartment divider	Suspension file rack insert
Description	Compartment divider made from solid core material, consisting of 2 lateral and 2 longitudinal dividers	Suspension file rack insert made from plastic, colour grey, for drawer height from 350 mm
Dimensions	H = 70 mm	W/H/D = 350/246/350 mm
Model	H51220 W = 450 mm	H51233
	H51221 W = 545 mm	
	H51222 W = 600 mm	
	H51223 W = 845 mm	
	H51224 W = 900 mm	
	H51225 W = 1145 mm	
	H51226 W = 1200 mm	

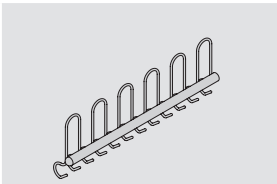
Waste bin

		
Name	Built-in waste bin	Waste paper basket 30
Description	Built-in waste bin, half-round for installation on the inside of the door, lid opens automatically when the door is opened, white plastic Installation height: at least 340 mm	Waste paper basket, material polyethylene, capacity 30 litres
Dimensions	W/H/D = 345/287/240 mm	W/H/D = 350/410/350 mm
Model	9524	9421

Safes

			
Name	Wall safe	Cabinet for toxic substances made from steel plate	Furniture safe
Description	Wall safe for storing protected radioactive preparations	Cabinet for toxic substances made from steel plate, stove-enamelled light grey, separate lockable poison compartment, 1 adjustable sheet metal shelf	Furniture insert safe, security level B acc. VDMA 24992, colour light grey RAL 7035, with 2 holes in the rear wall, double-bit lock
Dimensions	W/H/D = 310/350/150 mm	W/H/D = 455/555/175 mm	W/H/D = 355/425/395 mm
Model	9751	9050	9990

Wardrobes

	
Name	Wardrobe rail
Description	Wall-mounted wardrobe rail, powder-coated steel tube incl. wall spacer, 3x steel hooks sintered black, hook spacing 200 mm
Versions	Width: 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 m
Options	Termination left: curve / hemisphere Termination right: curve / hemisphere
Model	8300 silver
	8301 coated in ME01



 Can be ordered on request

Cabinet accessories



Underfit lamps

		
Name	Underfit lamp LED	Connection cable
Description	LED underfit lamp with switch and row linking, gap-free strip lights (max. 300 W), anodised aluminium housing with plastic diffusing lens, light colour: approx. 4000 K, illuminant: 80 lm/W, colour reproduction: Ra/CRI > 80, service life: approx. 30,000 hours Connection: 220 – 240 V / 50 – 60 Hz,	Connection cable, suitable for LED underfit lamp
Dimensions	H/D = 15/40 mm	L = 2000 mm
Model	H15190 W = 600 mm / 10 W	H15195 Euro plug
	H15191 W = 900 mm / 15 W	H15196 Wire end ferrules
	H15192 W = 1200 mm / 18 W	
	H15193 W = 1500 mm / 22 W	
	H15194 W = 1800 mm / 27 W	

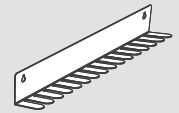
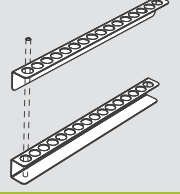


Ladders & Steps

		
Name	Single ladder	Parking rail for single ladder
Description	Aluminium single step ladder, with 2 pairs of suspension hooks, load-bearing capacity = 150 kg	Mount for storing the single step ladder for installation at the side of the cabinet or wall, wooden panel incl. 2 stainless steel bow-type handles
Dimensions	W/H = 450/2330 mm	W/H/D = 500/120/50 mm
Model	H9655	H9656

			
Name	Light metal ladder Alu	Hinged step Alu	Plastic rolling step
Description	Light metal step ladder made from polished aluminium, non-slip treads, 3 steps and 1 hinged step	Hinged step made from polished aluminium, 2 steps on each side	Rolling step made from grey plastic, top diameter 283 mm, bottom diameter 433 mm
Dimensions		H = 460 mm	H = 410 mm
Model	9730	9731	9732

Mounts

		
Name	Wall bracket for measurement lines	Wall bracket for support rods
Description	Wall bracket for measurement lines, colour: light grey	Wall bracket for 16 support rods, consisting of holding rail above and below
Dimensions	W = 500 mm	W/H/D = 500/50/42 mm
Model	5107	5105

 Can be ordered on request



„ Man muss im Leben nichts fürchten,
man muss nur

ALLES VERSTEHEN.“

„Nothing in life is to be feared.
It is only to be understood.“

Marie Curie

HOHENLOHER ACADEMY

SCHOOL DIGITAL –

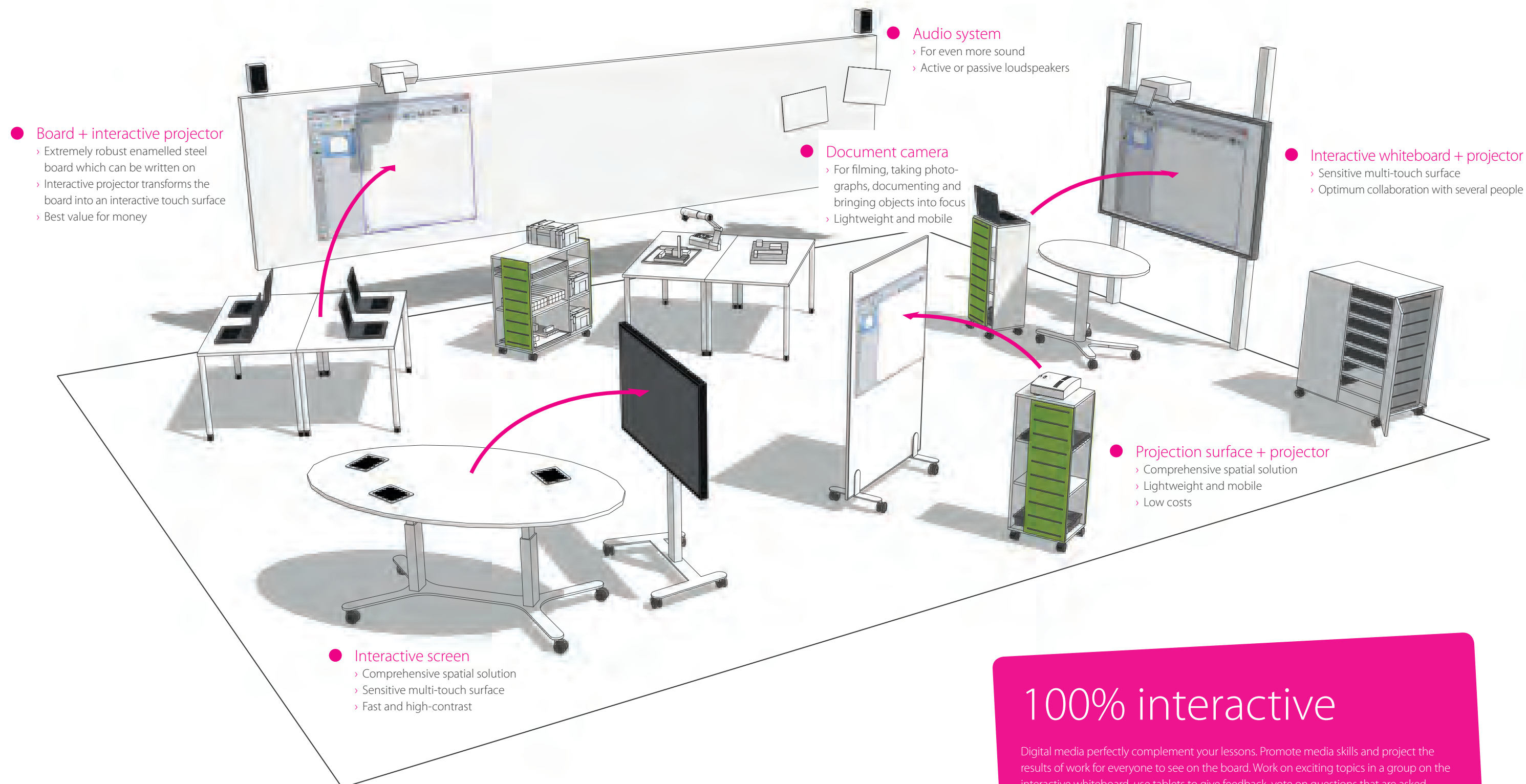
HOW CAN THIS SUCCEED?

Events and videos all about learning
www.hohenloher-academy.de

Multimedia concept

A good multimedia concept saves valuable preparation and clearing away time, promotes mutual learning, and adds some action to your lessons. To ensure that you can get going right away, we have compiled a practical compact range for you.

- + Practical products
- + Robust infrastructure
- + All inclusive service



100% interactive

Digital media perfectly complement your lessons. Promote media skills and project the results of work for everyone to see on the board. Work on exciting topics in a group on the interactive whiteboard, use tablets to give feedback, vote on questions that are asked, compete to solve tasks, and much, much more.

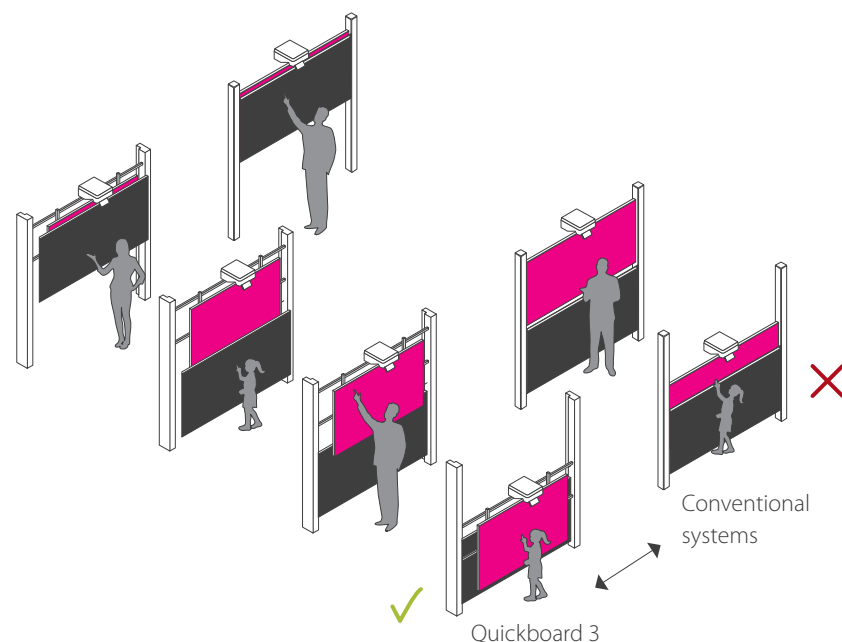
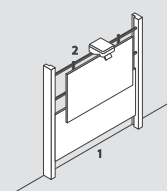
Quickboard 3

Our Quickboard 3 pylon board combines the best of 2 worlds in an ingenious way. Use the interactive surface in the lowest position especially for small students. If necessary a classic board surface can be swivelled safely and easily in front of it.

- + Patented swivel mechanism
- + Unique operating comfort
- + Mechanical swivel protection

Colour lounge

Surfaces (TA01)



Special features

- › Ergonomically optimised with board surface able to be tilted back, as a result ideal operation of the interactive whiteboard even for small students
- › Smooth running board mechanism due to parallelogram guidance with gas pressure springs
- › High standard of safety with mechanical swivel protection of both board surfaces
- › Comfortable height adjustment with low-noise ball bearings and limit stops buffered with steel springs above and below
- › Long-lasting use due to board surfaces edged and sealed permanently elastic all-round with aluminium profile and round safety corners, without screws

Info

Ensure the correct pylon height. Since the projector protrudes 15 cm over the board system, the Quickboard 3 requires the following room heights:

Room height \geq 3050 mm:

Pylon height = 2850 mm,
Board height area 1 = 1000 mm

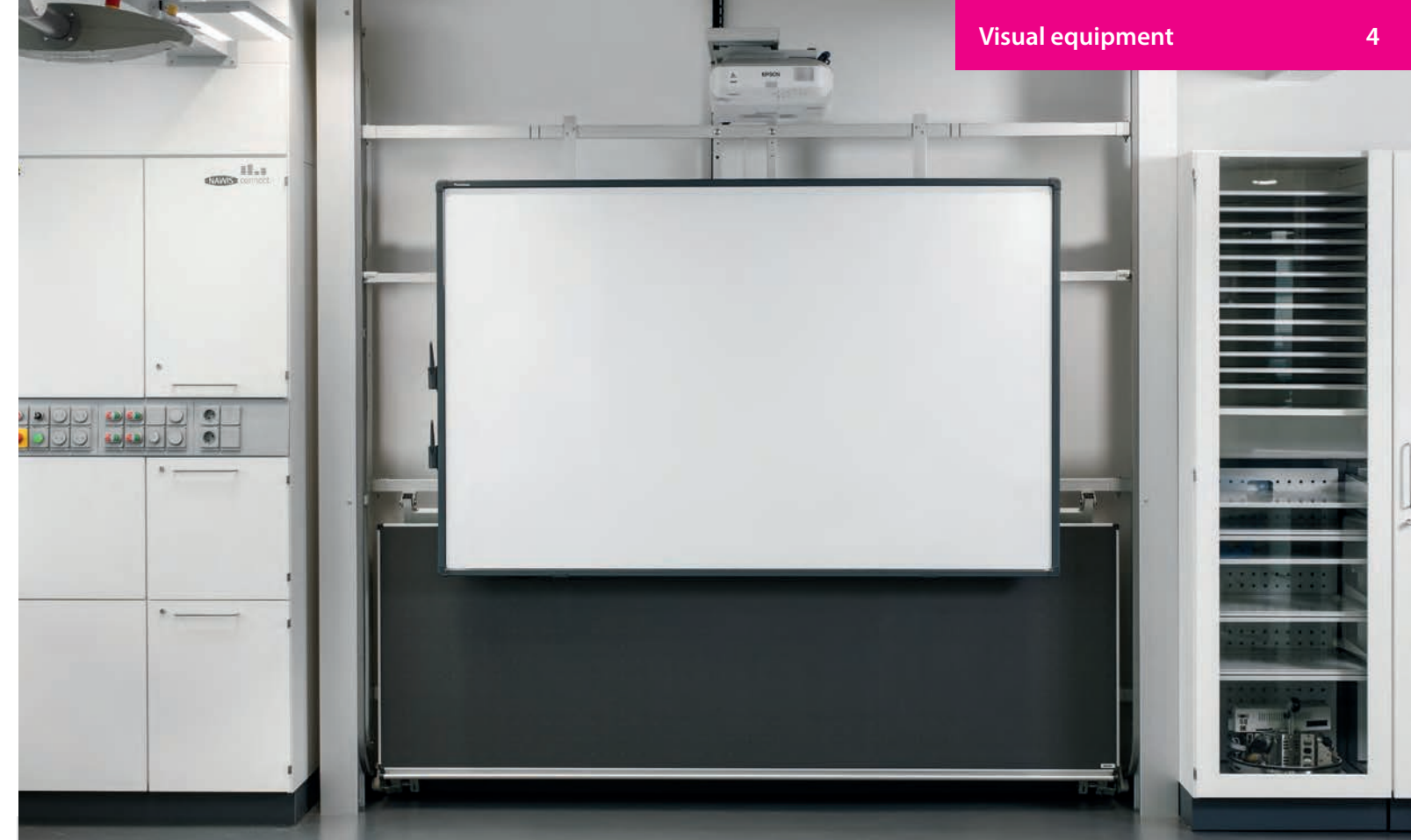
Room height 2850 - 3049 mm:

Pylon height = 2650 mm,
Board height area 1 = 800 mm



Optional sponge tray for wall installation (17305)

Quickboard 3	
Description	Pylon board with 1 interactive surface and 1 writing surface, variably adjustable in height, one behind the other and independent of each other, continuous dirt collection channel, wall spacer: 110 mm
Versions	Pylon height: 2850 / 2650 mm Board width area 1: 2900 / 2400 mm Board height area 1: 1000 / 800 mm Surface area 1: TA01 Board area 2: AB Touch 10 / SBM 685 / SBX 885 / enamelled steel white Projector area 2: EB-675W / 685W / 675Wi / 685Wi / 695Wi Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall
Options	Cable extension USB Extender Lining area 1: LI01-09 Sponge tray: 1 item (on the wall)
Dimensions	Depending on version: W/H = 3250/3050 mm W/H = 3250/2850 mm W/H = 2750/3050 mm W/H = 2750/2850 mm
Model	16452



Interactive whiteboard

+ Projector



Promethean ActivBoard
AB Touch 10

88" Finger MultiTouch
10 touch points
Includes interactive software
ActiveInspire, includes 2 pens
W/H = 1973/1260 mm



Smart Board
SBM 685

87" Finger DualTouch
2 touch points
incl. interactive SMART
Software, incl. 2 pens
W/H = 1973/1312 mm



Smart Board
SBX 885

87" Finger MultiTouch
4 touch points
Includes interactive SMART
Software, incl. 2 pens
W/H = 1994/1295 mm



Epson EB-675W

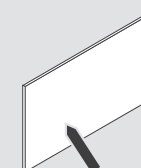
Picture diagonal: 60 - 100"
WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
Light output **3200 Lumen**
Integrated loudspeakers
16 W



Epson EB-685W

Picture diagonal: 60 - 100"
WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
Light output **3500 Lumen**
Integrated loudspeakers
16 W

Board



Enamelled steel white

Board surface with all-round
aluminium profile and
concealed suspension,
magnetic, can be written on
with markers
W/H = 2000/1350 mm

+ Interactive projector (or projector)



Epson EB-675Wi

Picture diagonal: 60 - 100"
WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
Light output **3200 Lumen**
Includes 2 interactive pens
Includes Smart Software
Integrated loudspeakers
16 W



Epson EB-685Wi

Picture diagonal: 60 - 100"
WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
Light output **3500 Lumen**
Includes 2 interactive pens
Includes Smart Software
Integrated loudspeakers
16 W



Epson EB-695Wi

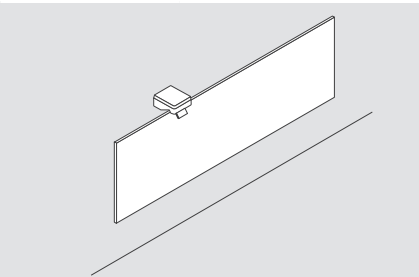
Picture diagonal: 60 - 100"
WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
Light output **3500 Lumen**
Finger-touch function
Includes 2 pens, Smart
Software, integrated loud-
speakers 16 W

FlexLearn wall

Transform your walls into large-scale creative surfaces. The FlexLearn wall is a whole 1.50 m tall and up to 6 m in length. Combined with an ultra short-distance projector, the enamelled steel surface even becomes an interactive multi-touch surface.

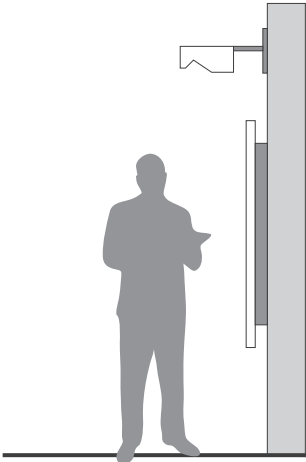
Special features

- › Wide range of uses due to 9 available widths and extensive options
- › Possibility for interactive use through the combination with matching ultra-short-distance projector
- › Elegant look with indented subframe for routing cables or attaching indirect lighting



FlexLearn wall 1500	
Description	Board, wall spacing 6 cm for cable routing or indirect lighting, surface: enamelled steel white
Versions	Board width: 2000 / 2400 / 3000 / 3500 / 4000 / 4500 / 5000 / 5500 / 6000 mm Surface: TA01-01 Installation height: 5 (1750 mm) / 6 (1900 mm) / 7 (2090 mm) Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall
Options	Projector: EB-675W / 685W / 675Wi / 685Wi / 680Wi / 695Wi / 696Ui Projector position: left / centre / right Sound system: 30 W active loudspeakers (wall-mounted) Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m
Dimensions	H/D = 1500/80 mm
Model	H14215

- + Robust enamelled steel surface
- + Can be written on and is magnetic
- + Interactive multi-touch surface



Tip

Stage the FlexLearn wall in a special way, by colouring the surface behind it. Integrate indirect lighting and make the creative wall shine.

Info

So that the FlexLearn wall functions smoothly, we include high quality cable sets with it. Connect the HDMI or VGA cable, as well as the USB cable (necessary for interactivity) to your PC – then you are ready to operate all contents/ programs on your PC at the touch of a finger or pen on the board.

HDMI:	Video + Audio transmission
VGA:	Video transmission
USB:	Interactivity



Creative work

Let your imagination run wild. Write on the FlexLearn wall using whiteboard markers in the completely traditional way, or attach the results of group work directly to the surface using the magnetic accessories. When required, simply switch on the interactive projector as well and work with the learning teams in a multimedia way.

Interactive projectors



Epson EB-675Wi

Picture diagonal: 60 - 100"
WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
Light output **3200 Lumen**
Includes 2 interactive pens
Includes SMART Software
Integrated loudspeakers 16 W



Epson EB-685Wi

Picture diagonal: 60 - 100"
WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
Light output **3500 Lumen**
Includes 2 interactive pens
Includes SMART Software
Integrated loudspeakers 16 W



Epson EB-680Wi

Picture diagonal: 60 - 100"
WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
Light output **3200 Lumen**
Finger-touch function
Includes 2 pens, SMART Software, integrated loudspeakers 16 W



Epson EB-695Wi

Picture diagonal: 60 - 100"
WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
Light output **3500 Lumen**
Finger-touch function
Includes 2 pens, SMART Software, integrated loudspeakers 16 W



Epson EB-696Ui

Picture diagonal: 70 - 100"
WUXGA 1920x1200 (16:10)
Light output **3800 Lumen**
Finger-touch function
Includes 2 pens, SMART Software, integrated loudspeakers 16 W

Projector



Epson EB-675W

Picture diagonal: 60 - 100"
WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
Light output **3200 Lumen**
Integrated loudspeakers 16 W



Epson EB-685W

Picture diagonal: 60 - 100"
WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
Light output **3500 Lumen**
Integrated loudspeakers 16 W

Cable set



5 m

5 m HDMI + VGA + USB, 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable

10 m

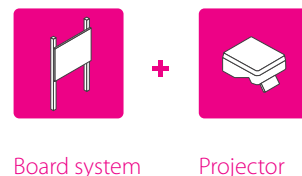
10 m HDMI + VGA + USB (USB to CAT 6 to USB, cable incl. USB-CAT Converter), 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable

15 m

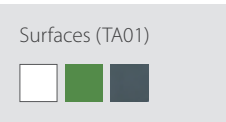
15 m HDMI + VGA + USB (USB to CAT 6 to USB, cable incl. USB-CAT Converter), 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable

Board + interactive projector

Captivate the attention of your pupils and make your lectures even more interesting. Our board systems with an interactive projector transform the extremely robust enamelled steel surfaces which can be written on using markers into an interactive white-board at the push of a button.

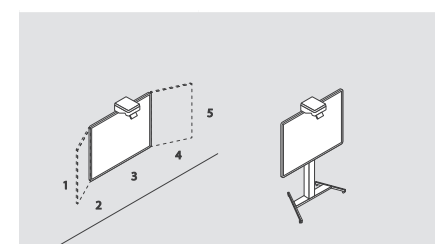


Colour lounge

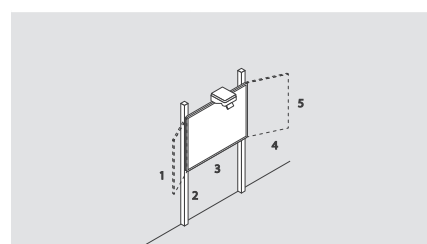


Special features sliding board

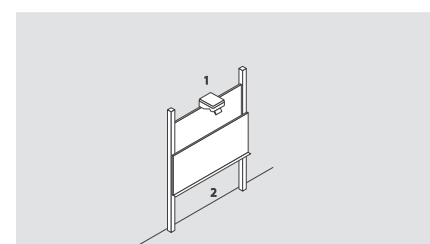
- › Comfortable and maintenance-free height adjustment with low-noise ball bearings and limit stops buffered with steel springs above and below



Board System iB	
Description	Board system with interactive projector Board: Enamelled steel white, W/H = 2000/1200 mm
Versions	Frame type: Fixed wall mount / fixed wall mount with side wing / movable electrically height-adjustable column Projector: Epson EB-675Wi / 685Wi / 680Wi / 695Wi / 696Ui Surface area 1,2,4,5: TA01 Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall
Options	Sound system: 30 W active loudspeakers (wall-mounted) Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m Lining area 1,2,4,5: LI01-09
Dimensions	W/H = 2000/1200 mm
Model	H16105



Pylon Sliding System iB	
Description	Board system with interactive projector, variably adjustable in height Board: Enamelled steel white, W/H = 2000/1200 mm
Versions	Frame type: Wall-standing / Wall-standing with side wing Pylon height: 2600 / 2700 / 2800 / 2900 mm Wall spacer: 40 / 80 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 400 mm Projector: EB-675Wi / 685Wi / 680Wi / 695Wi / 696Ui Surface area 1,2,4,5: TA01 Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall
Options	Sound system: 30 W active loudspeakers (pylon mounted) Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m Lining area 1,2,4,5: LI01-09
Dimensions	W/H = 2000/1200 mm
Model	H16205



Pylon Double Sliding Board iB	
Description	Board system, 1 white-board and 1 board surface between the pylons, one behind the other and independent of each other, variably adjustable in height, incl. continuous dirt collection channel
Versions	Frame type: Wall-standing W = 2410 mm / 3250 mm Pylon height: 2800 / 2900 mm Wall spacer: 40 / 80 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 400 mm Board area 1: W/H = 2000/1200 mm / 2840/1200 mm Projector: EB-675Wi / 685Wi / 680Wi / 695Wi / 696Ui Board area 2: W/H = 2410/800 mm / 3250/800 mm Surface area 2: TA01 Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall
Options	Sound system: 30 W active loudspeakers (wall mounted) Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m Lining area 2: LI01-09 Sponge tray: 1 item (on the wall)
Model	H16305

Interactive projectors

				
Epson EB-675Wi	Epson EB-685Wi	Epson EB-680Wi	Epson EB-695Wi	Epson EB-696Ui
Picture diagonal: 60 - 100" WXGA 1280x800 (16:10) Light output 3200 Lumen Includes 2 interactive pens Includes SMART Software Integrated loudspeakers 16 W	Picture diagonal: 60 - 100" WXGA 1280x800 (16:10) Light output 3500 Lumen Includes 2 interactive pens Includes SMART Software Integrated loudspeakers 16 W	Picture diagonal: 60 - 100" WXGA 1280x800 (16:10) Light output 3200 Lumen Finger-touch function Includes 2 pens, SMART Software, integrated loudspeakers 16 W	Picture diagonal: 60 - 100" WXGA 1280x800 (16:10) Light output 3500 Lumen Finger-touch function Includes 2 pens, SMART Software, integrated loudspeakers 16 W	Picture diagonal: 70 - 100" WUXGA 1920x1200 (16:10) Light output 3800 Lumen Finger-touch function Includes 2 pens, SMART Software, integrated loudspeakers 16 W

Cable set

		
5 m	10 m	15 m
5 m HDMI + VGA + USB, 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable	10 m HDMI + VGA + USB (USB to CAT 6 to USB, cable incl. USB-CAT Converter), 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable	15 m HDMI + VGA + USB (USB to CAT 6 to USB, cable incl. USB-CAT Converter), 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable

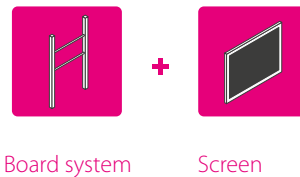
Info

So that the interactive board systems function smoothly, we include high quality cable sets with them. Connect the HDMI or VGA cable, as well as the USB cable (necessary for interactivity) to your PC – then you are ready to operate all contents/ programs on your PC at the touch of a finger or pen on the board.

HDMI:	Video + Audio transmission
VGA:	Video transmission
USB:	Interactivity

Interactive screen

Our new interactive screens transform your classroom into a collaborative learning centre, where up to 10 pupils can exchange ideas simultaneously, develop solutions to problems as a team, as well as edit images and digital content. Experience razor-sharp picture quality in almost all light conditions.



Board system

Screen

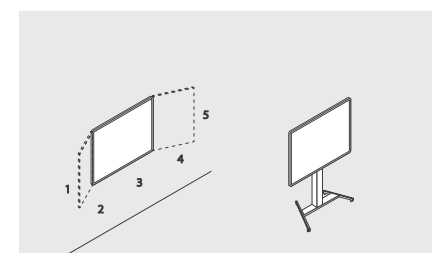
Colour lounge

Surfaces (TA01)



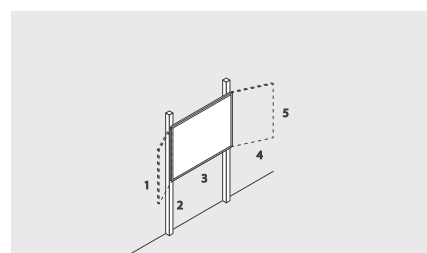
Special features

- Long useful life with a 5 or 7 year display guarantee unique in the market
- Collaborative learning with 20-point Multi-Touch and numerous software tools
- High quality of sound through integrated Soundbar
- Independent automatic calibration
- Superior quality with up to 10 times fewer error rates than with other touchscreens



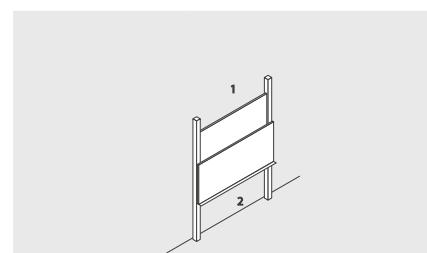
Board System iD

Description	Board system, installation frame for screens up to 86"
Versions	Frame type: Fixed wall mount / fixed wall mount with side wing / fixed, electric height-adjustable column (wall-mounted / wall + floor mounted) / fixed, electric height-adjustable column with side wing (wall-mounted / wall + floor mounted) / free-standing, electric height-adjustable column / mobile electric height-adjustable column Board: ProLine+ 65" / 75" / EntryLine 65" / 75" / 86" Surface area 1,2,4,5: TA01 Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall
Options	Keyboard shelf PC module: Slide-in PC i5 Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m Lining area 1,2,4,5: LI01-09
Model	H16145



Pylon Sliding System iD

Description	Board system, installation frame for screens up to 86", variably height-adjustable
Versions	Frame type (wall mounted): wall-standing up to 65" / wall-standing up to 65" with side wing / wall-standing up to 86" / wall-standing up to 86" with side wing Pylon height: 2600 / 2700 / 2800 / 2900 mm Wall spacer: 40 / 80 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 400 mm Board: ProLine+ 65" / 75" / EntryLine 65" / 75" / 86" Surface area 1,2,4,5: TA01 Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall
Options	PC Module: Slide-in PC i5 Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m Lining area 1,2,4,5: LI01-09
Model	H16245

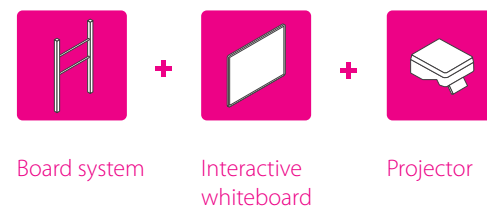


Pylon Double Sliding Board iD

Description	Board system, installation frame for 1 screen 86" and 1 board surface between the pylons, one behind the other and independent of each other, variably adjustable in height, incl. continuous dirt collection channel
Versions	Frame type: wall-standing Pylon height: 2800 / 2900 mm Wall spacer: 40 / 80 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 400 mm Board area 1: EntryLine 86" Board area 2: W/H = 2460/800 mm Surface area 2: TA01 Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall
Options	Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m, Lining area 2: LI01-09 Sponge tray: 1 item (on the wall)
Model	H16345

Interactive whiteboard + projector

Enhance your lesson interactively. With intelligent interactive whiteboards, the right educational software and the incorporation of interactive media, you encourage the attentiveness of your pupils and collaborative learning. Rotate, zoom and scroll using intuitive touch gestures.



Colour lounge

Surfaces (TA01)



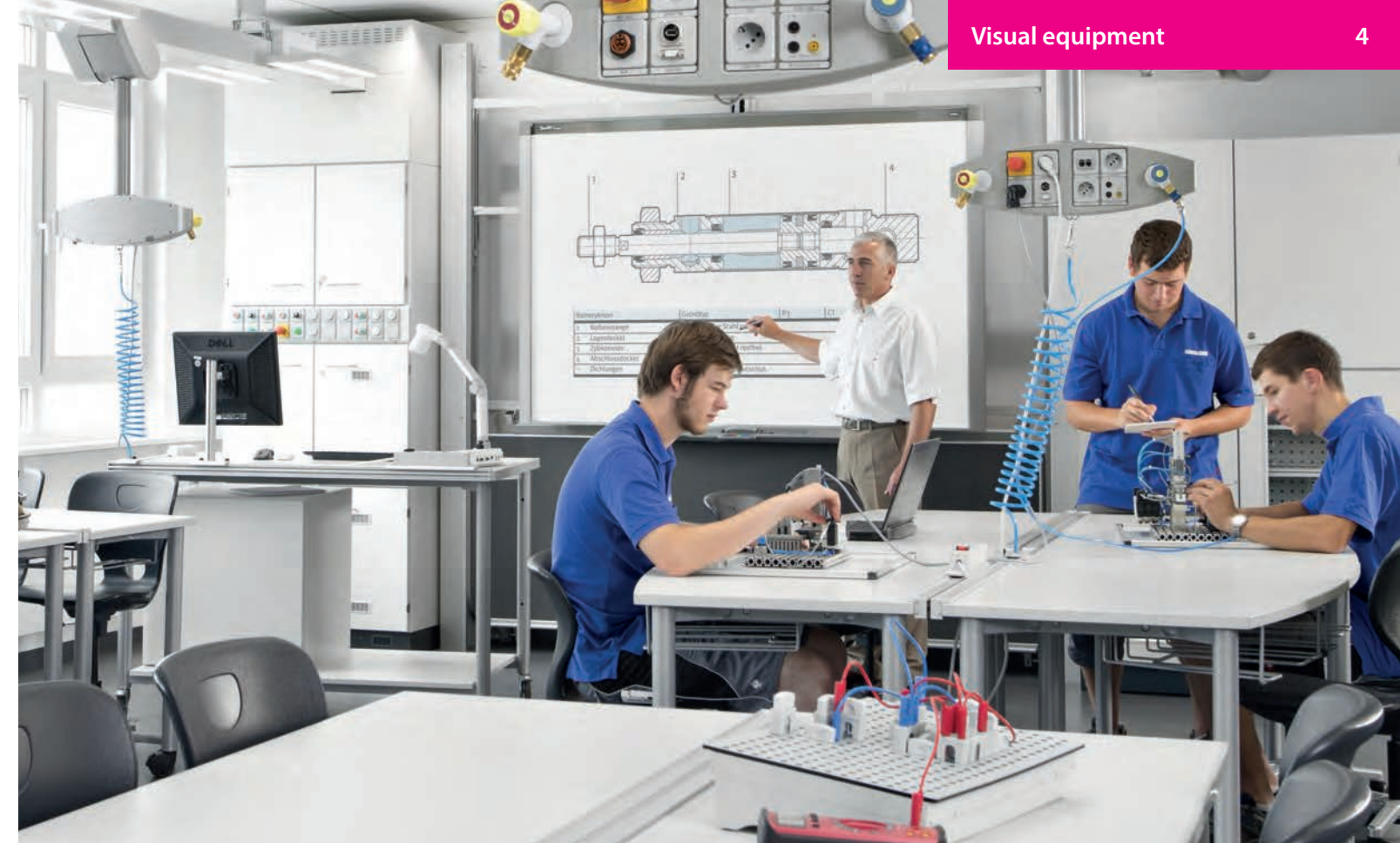
Special features sliding board

- › Comfortable and maintenance-free height adjustment with low-noise ball bearings and limit stops buffered with steel springs above and below

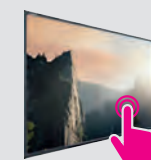
Board System EB	
Description	Board system, installation frame for interactive whiteboards up to 88"
Versions	Frame type: Fixed wall mount / Fixed wall mount with side wing Board: AB Touch 10 / SBM 685 / SBX 885 Projector: Epson EB-675W / 685W Surface area 1,2,4,5: TA01 Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall
Options	Sound system: 30 W active loudspeakers (wall-mounted) Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m Lining area 1,2,4,5: LI01-09
Dimensions	W/H = 2000/1200 mm
Model	H16125

Pylon Sliding System EB	
Description	Board system, installation frame for interactive whiteboards up to 88", variably adjustable in height
Versions	Frame type: Wall-standing / Wall-standing with side wing Pylon height: 2600 / 2700 / 2800 / 2900 mm Wall spacer: 40 / 80 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 400 mm Board: AB Touch 10 / SBM 685 / SBX 885 Projector: EB-675W / 685W Surface area 1,2,4,5: TA01 Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall
Options	Sound system: 30 W active loudspeakers (pylon-mounted) Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m Lining area 1,2,4,5: LI01-09
Dimensions	W/H = 2000/1200 mm
Model	H16225

Pylon-mounted Double Sliding Board EB	
Description	Board system, installation frame for interactive whiteboards up to 88" and 1 board surface between the pylons, one behind the other and independent of each other, variably adjustable in height, incl. continuous dirt collection channel
Versions	Frame type: wall-standing Pylon height: 2800 / 2900 mm Wall spacer: 40 / 80 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 400 mm Board area 1: AB Touch 10 / SBM 685 / SBX 885 Projector: EB-675W / 685W Surface area 2: TA01 Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall
Options	Sound system: 30 W active loudspeakers (wall-mounted) Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m Lining area 2: LI01-09 sponge tray: 1 item (on the wall)
Model	H16325



Interactive whiteboard



Promethean ActivBoard
AB Touch 10

88" Finger MultiTouch
10 touch points
Includes interactive software ActiveInspire, incl. 2 pens
W/H = 1973/1260 mm



Smart Board
SBM 685

87" Finger DualTouch
2 touch points
Includes interactive SMART Software, incl. 2 pens
W/H = 1973/1312 mm



Smart Board
SBX 885

87" Finger MultiTouch
4 touch points
Includes interactive SMART Software, incl. 2 pens
W/H = 1994/1295 mm

Info

So that the interactive board systems function smoothly, we include high quality cable sets with them. Connect the HDMI or VGA cable, as well as the USB cable (necessary for interactivity) to your PC – then you are ready to operate all contents/ programs on your PC per finger touch on the interactive whiteboard.

HDMI: Video + Audio transmission
VGA: Video transmission
USB: Interactivity

Projector



Epson EB-675W

Picture diagonal: 60 - 100" WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
Light output **3200 Lumen**
Integrated loudspeakers 16 W



Epson EB-685W

Picture diagonal: 60 - 100" WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
Light output **3500 Lumen**
Integrated loudspeakers 16 W

Cable set



5 m

5 m HDMI + VGA + USB, 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable

10 m

10 m HDMI + VGA + USB (USB to CAT 6 to USB, cable incl. USB-CAT Converter), 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable

15 m

15 m HDMI + VGA + USB (USB to CAT 6 to USB, cable incl. USB-CAT Converter), 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable

Projection surface + projector

We've made it easy for you. Put together the right products to suit your individual requirements and combine them together in any way you wish. The modular system from Hohenloher is perfectly coordinated in terms of function and design, and guarantees you a great deal of pleasure in daily use.







Projection surface

+



Projector

Projection surfaces

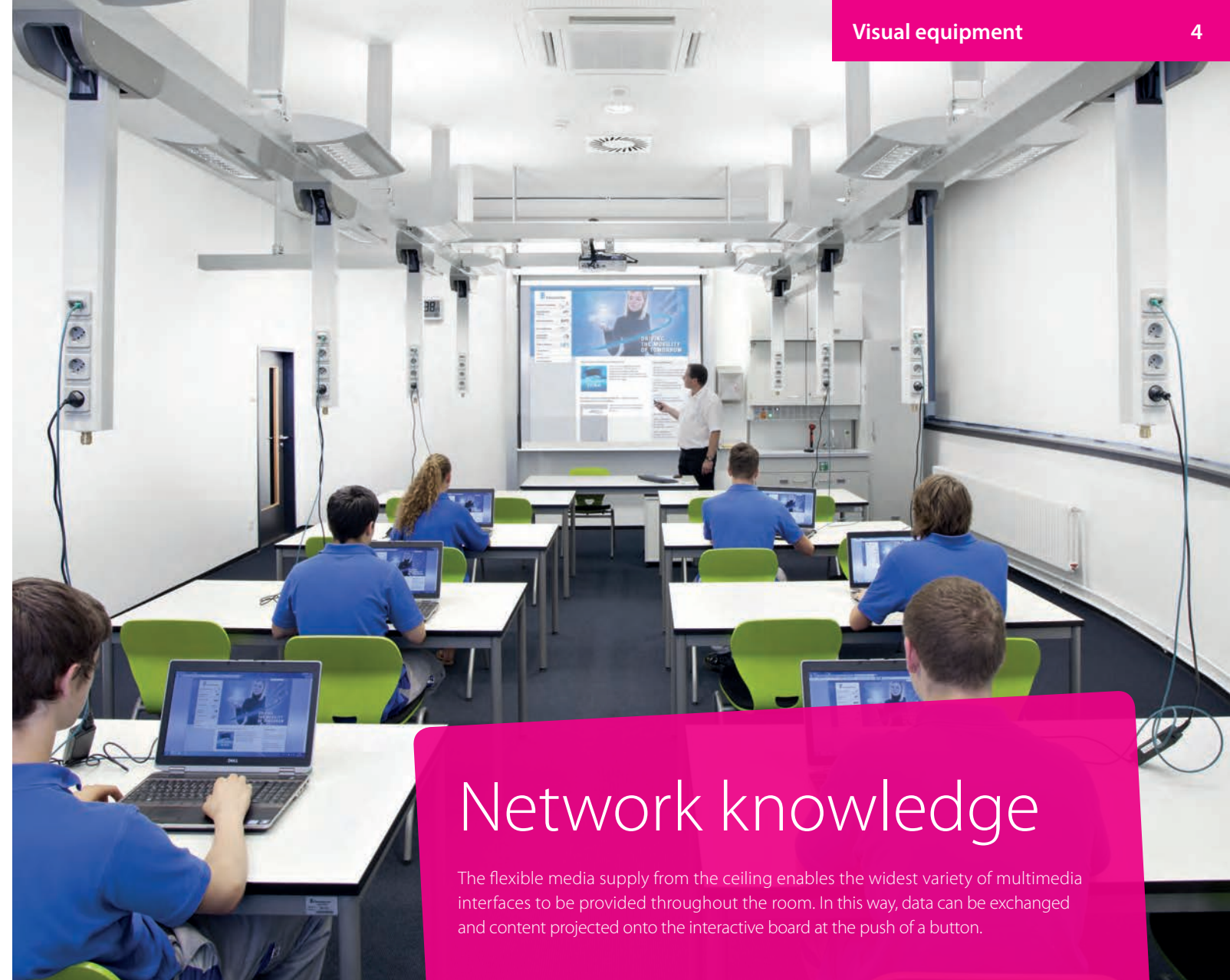
				
Name	Fixed projection surface	Tilting projection surface	Swivelling projection surface	
Description	Projection surface for wall mounting, fixed	Projection surface for wall mounting, tilting	Projection surface for wall mounting, tilting and swivelling	
Versions	Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall	Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall	Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall	
Model	H14502 W/H = 1500/1500 mm	H14512 W/H = 1500/1500 mm	H14522 W/H = 1500/1500 mm	
	H14503 W/H = 1800/1800 mm	H14513 W/H = 1800/1800 mm	H14523 W/H = 1800/1800 mm	
	H14504 W/H = 2300/1800 mm			

Projection screens

			
Name	Projection screen	Electric projection screen	
Description	Fabric projection screen, bevel gear with crank bar on the right, housing 110/110 mm, screen colour: polar white	Fabric projection screen with electric drive, electric motor on the right, housing 110/110 mm, screen colour: polar white	
Versions	Projection screen size: W/H = 2000/2000 mm W/H = 2000/2500 mm W/H = 2500/2500 mm W/H = 2500/3000 mm W/H = 3000/3000 mm Installation material: Wall+Ceiling / suspended ceiling	Projection screen size: W/H = 2000/2000 mm W/H = 2000/2500 mm W/H = 2500/2500 mm W/H = 2500/3000 mm W/H = 3000/3000 mm Installation material: Wall+Ceiling / suspended ceiling	
Model	H9652	H9650	

Long-distance projector

			
Name	Epson EB-W39	Epson EB-980W	Universal projector mount
Description	Picture diagonal 33 - 320" WXGA 1280x800 (16:10) Light output 3500 Lumen 1.2x optical zoom Integrated loudspeakers 5 W, Includes remote control	Picture diagonal 29 - 280" WXGA 1280x800 (16:10) Light output 3800 Lumen 1.6x optical zoom Integrated loudspeakers 16 W, network-compatible, includes remote control	For ceiling mounting A) Without height adjustment B) Adjustable 400-700 mm C) Adjustable 700-1300 mm
Dimensions	W/H/D = 302/92/249 mm	W/H/D = 297/87/269 mm	
Model	H96166	H96165	6854






Network knowledge

The flexible media supply from the ceiling enables the widest variety of multimedia interfaces to be provided throughout the room. In this way, data can be exchanged and content projected onto the interactive board at the push of a button.

Document cameras

A picture says more than a thousand words – document cameras are the interactive all-rounders in lessons. No matter what you put in front of the lens of the camera, it is transferred to the large board without delay, or immediately saved as an image, sound or video. This makes work a whole lot of fun.

-  Straightforward presenting
-  Take photos and record videos
-  Robust technology

Your advantages

- › You work with familiar tools (pens, paper), simply continue using your existing OHP slides, discuss texts from books, daily newspapers or encyclopaedias
- › You display all sorts of three-dimensional objects. The zoom and pan function makes even the smallest details visible
- › Your pupils present homework or the results of group work
- › Bright LED light enables the optimum level of illumination even in darkened rooms
- › You demonstrate physics or chemistry experiments while filming the action and transfer the video to the board for everyone to see, or let the entire class look through your microscope
- › Large recording range up to A3 for a complete view of maps, large books and experiments, for example
- › You record your lessons on commercial storage devices, also with sound
- › Easy to use – with and without a computer, automatic detection as webcam

Interactive all-rounder

Document cameras are the modern-day alternatives to the overhead projector. Simply attach the all-rounder to an existing projector or to an interactive board and transfer images, videos or time-lapse recordings.

ELMO document cameras

			
Name	ELMO L-12iD	ELMO MX-1	ELMO microscope kit L-12iD
Description	Document camera XGA up to full HD 1080p 12x optical zoom 8x digital zoom 3.4 megapixel image sensor, 30 images/sec, integrated microphone, includes remote control, weight 3.2 kg	Mobile, fold-away Document camera up to 4K (4160x3120) 8x digital zoom 13.0 megapixel image sensor, 60 images/sec, weight 470 g	Microscope attachment for document camera ELMO L-12iD
Guarantee	5 years	5 years	
Dimensions	W/H/D = 355/427/373 mm	W/H/D = 241/21/75 mm	
Model	H96500	H96507	H96503

Document cameras





			
Name	SMART SDC-450	ActiView 324	Epson ELP DC21
Description	Document camera XGA up to full HD 1080p 8x optical zoom 10x digital zoom 5.0 megapixel image sensor, 30 images/sec, integrated microphone, weight 2.45 kg	Document camera XGA up to full HD 1080p 9x optical zoom 12x digital zoom 30 images/sec, integrated microphone, includes remote control, weight 2.38 kg	Document camera XGA up to full HD 1080p 12x optical zoom 10x digital zoom 30 images/sec, integrated microphone, includes remote control, weight approx. 2.5 kg
Guarantee	2 years	3 years	2 years
Dimensions	W/H/D = 203/550/380 mm	W/H/D = 420/395/120 mm	W/H/D = 425/190/225 mm
Model	H96504	H96505	H96506

Multimedia Accessories

Sound system

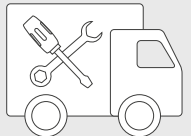
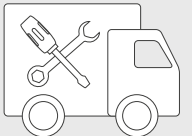
			
Name	Multimedia Loudspeakers	Multimedia Sound System	Multimedia Sound System
Description	2 active loudspeakers, each approx. 14 W RMS, incl. mount	Small multimedia system consisting of 1 amplifier and 2 passive loudspeakers, incl. mount	Multimedia system consisting of 1 AV receiver and passive loudspeakers, incl. mount
Versions	Loudspeaker colour: Silver Loudspeaker position: On NAWIS transverse channel front / supplied loose	Loudspeaker colour: White Electrical supply: Mounted and wired / supplied loose Amplifier version: NAWIS / for media cabinet / integrated in Ex-table / supplied loose Loudspeaker position: On NAWIS transverse channel front / In Ex-table / On construction-side board wall / supplied loose	Loudspeaker colour: White Loudspeaker position: On NAWIS transverse channel front / On construction-side board wall / supplied loose Loudspeaker quantity: 1 pair / 2 pair
Options	Electric set consisting of 3-outlet socket strip, On/Off switch with control, wiring + fuse protection, 1 adapter Jack 3.5 mm/Cinch		Wired with 2.5 mm ²
Model	9600	9601	9602

Cable sets

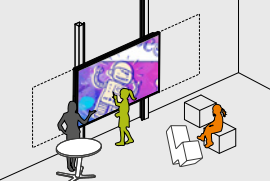
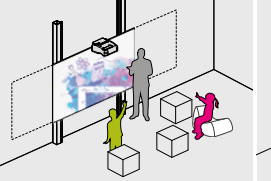
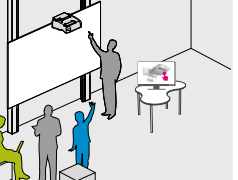
				
Name	Media Cabinet Cable Set	Media Supply Lines	Adapter Set	Interactive Whiteboard Set
Description	Cable set for media cabinet for the connection of end devices	10 m Media supply lines	Coupling socket - socket for audio - video	
Versions	(VGA + SVHS + Cinch) / (VGA + SVHS + Cinch + HDMI)	Cinch / Audio loudspeaker cable / HDMI / SVHS / VGA / (VGA + SVHS + Cinch + HDMI incl. adapter) / (VGA + SVHS + Cinch + HDMI) / (VGA + SVHS + Cinch incl. adapter) / (VGA + SVHS + Cinch)	Cinch / HDMI / SVHS / VGA / (VGA + SVHS + Cinch)	USBCat5aUSB Set (Smart Series 600 / Promethean) / USBCat5aUSB Set (Smart Series 800) / Active USB extension 5 m Electrical supply: Mounted and wired / supplied loose
Model	9606	9607	9608	9609

Services

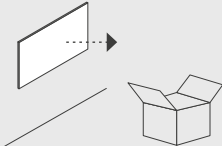
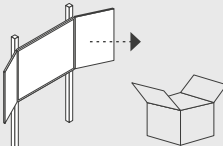
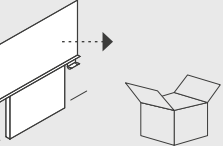
On-Site Service

		
Name	Basic On-Site Service	Premium On-Site Service
Description	On-Site Service for Multimedia Systems (journey and time required are charged in the case of a user error), costs per year and per system	Complete On-Site Service for Multimedia Systems (user error included), costs per year/system
Model	H16803	H16804

Training

			
Name	Instruction iDisplay	Instruction iBoard	Online Training
Description	Instruction on-site, 90 min in the operation of an interactive screen with Presenter software	Instruction on-site, 90 min in the operation of an interactive board and software	Online training for Epson, Single license for 4 weeks
Model	H16805	H16806	H16807

Disassembly

			
Name	Disassembly Long-Wall Board	Disassembly Pylon Board	Disassembly Standard Board
Description	Disassembly, removal & disposal of long-wall board	Disassembly, removal & disposal of pylon board	Disassembly, removal & disposal of standard board
Model	H16800	H16801	H16802

Board systems

He who writes, remains. A classic board surface is needed in every classroom. Note your ideas spontaneously with chalk or whiteboard marker on the respective board surface. The Hohenloher board systems are designed particularly robust and ensure for long-lasting pleasure in daily use.

- + Robust and durable
- + Elegant look
- + Clever details

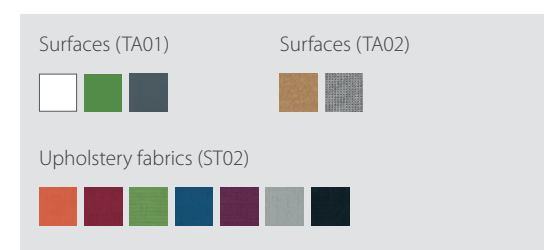
Long-wall board	
Description	Board surface with all-round aluminium profile and concealed suspension
Versions	Surface: TA01 / TA02* Upholstery fabric: ST02 Installation height: 5 (1750 mm) / 6 (1900 mm) / 7 (2090 mm) Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall
Options	Lining: LI01 Photo rail Dirt collection channel Sponge tray: 1 item (right) / 2 items (l + r)



Special features

- › Long-lasting use due to board surface edged and sealed permanently elastic all-round with aluminium profile and round safety corners, without screws
- › Elegant look with natural anodised aluminium profile and concealed suspension
- › High level of torsional rigidity due to lightweight sandwich design and non-corrosive tensioning panel bonded over the entire surface at the back

Colour lounge



Model	Height 1.00 m	H10001 W/H = 1000/1000 mm
		H10002 W/H = 1200/1000 mm
		H10003 W/H = 1500/1000 mm
		H10004 W/H = 2000/1000 mm
		H10005 W/H = 2400/1000 mm
		H10006 W/H = 3000/1000 mm
		H10007 W/H = 3500/1000 mm
		H10008 W/H = 4000/1000 mm
Model	Height 1.20 m	H10012 W/H = 1200/1200 mm
		H10013 W/H = 1500/1200 mm
		H10014 W/H = 2000/1200 mm
		H10015 W/H = 2400/1200 mm
		H10016 W/H = 3000/1200 mm
		H10017 W/H = 3500/1200 mm
		H10018 W/H = 4000/1200 mm
Model	Height 1.50 m	H10024 W/H = 2000/1500 mm*
		H10026 W/H = 3000/1500 mm*
		H10028 W/H = 4000/1500 mm*

* These models are not available with cork- or fabric upholstery (TA02).

Equipment



Photo rail



Dirt collection channel



Chalk tray



Sponge tray

Special features sliding board

- › Comfortable and maintenance-free height adjustment with low-noise ball bearings and limit stops buffered with steel springs above and below

Name	Foldable Board	Sliding Board	Foldable Sliding Board	Frame Rotating Board
Description	5 writing surfaces, 2 wings, continuous chalk tray on the central surface and sponge tray below at the left and right, incl. dirt collection channel on the board wings	1 writing surface, continuous chalk tray and sponge tray below at the left and right	5 writing surfaces, 2 wings, continuous chalk tray on the central surface and sponge tray below at the left and right, incl. dirt collection channel on the board wings	2 writing surfaces, board surface can be rotated and locked in any position, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in place, incl. sponge tray at the right, H = 1950 mm
Versions	Surface area 1-5: TA01 Installation height: 5 (1750 mm) / 6 (1900 mm) / 7 (2090 mm) Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall	Frame type: wall-standing / (free-standing / mobile)* Surface: TA01 Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall	Frame type: wall-standing / (free-standing / mobile)* Surface area 1-5: TA01 Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall	Surface area 1-2: TA01
Options	Lining area 1-5: LI01	Lining: LI01	Lining area 1-5: LI01	Lining area 1-2: LI01
Model	Height 1.00 m			H11403 W/H = 1500/1000 mm
	H10304 W/H = 2000/1000 mm	H11004 W/H = 2000/1000 mm*	H11304 W/H = 2000/1000 mm*	H11404 W/H = 2000/1000 mm
	H10305 W/H = 2400/1000 mm	H11005 W/H = 2400/1000 mm		
		H11006 W/H = 3000/1000 mm		
		H11007 W/H = 3500/1000 mm		
		H11008 W/H = 4000/1000 mm		
Model	Height 1.20 m			H11413 W/H = 1500/1200 mm
	H10314 W/H = 2000/1200 mm	H11014 W/H = 2000/1200 mm*	H11314 W/H = 2000/1200 mm	H11414 W/H = 2000/1200 mm
	H10315 W/H = 2400/1200 mm	H11015 W/H = 2400/1200 mm	H11315 W/H = 2400/1200 mm	
		H11016 W/H = 3000/1200 mm		
		H11017 W/H = 3500/1200 mm		
		H11018 W/H = 4000/1200 mm		
Model	Height 1.50 m	H10324 W/H = 2000/1500 mm	H11024 W/H = 2000/1500 mm*	H11324 W/H = 2000/1500 mm
			H11025 W/H = 2400/1500 mm	
			H11026 W/H = 3000/1500 mm	
			H11027 W/H = 3500/1500 mm	
			H11028 W/H = 4000/1500 mm	

* These models are available in the free-standing or mobile version.

Pylon board systems

That runs indeed like a well-oiled machine. The maintenance-free precision mechanism of the Hohenloher pylon construction ensures for permanently comfortable and low-noise operation. The high-quality technology always provides the right stability for writing on and holds the respective board position all by itself.

- + Robust and maintenance-free
- + Low noise and smooth-running
- + Particularly durable

			
Name	Pylon Sliding Board	Pylon-mounted Foldable Sliding Board	Pylon-mounted Double Sliding Board
Description	1 board surface between the pylons, continuous chalk tray and sponge tray below at the left and right	5 board surfaces, 2 wings, continuous chalk tray on the central surface and sponge tray below at the left and right, incl. dirt collection channel on the board wings	2 board surfaces between the pylons, one behind the other and independent of each other, variably adjustable in height, continuous dirt collection channel
Versions	Frame type: Wall + Floor mounted / wall-mounted Pylon height: 2600 / 2700 / 2800 / 2900 mm Wall spacer: 40 / 80 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 400 mm Surface: TA01 Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall	Frame type: Wall + Floor mounted / wall-mounted Pylon height: 2600 / 2700 / 2800 / 2900 mm Wall spacer: 40 / 80 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 400 mm Surface area 1-5: TA01 Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall	Frame type: wall-mounted Pylon height: 2800 / 2900 mm Wall spacer: 40 / 100 mm Surface area 1-2: TA01 Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall
Options	Lining: LI01	Lining area 1-5: LI01	Lining area 1-2: LI01-09 Sponge tray: 1 item (on the wall)
Model Height 1.00 m	H13104 W/H = 2000/1000 mm	H12304 W/H = 2000/1000 mm	13204 W/H = 2000/1000 mm
	H13105 W/H = 2400/1000 mm		13205 W/H = 2400/1000 mm
	H13106 W/H = 3000/1000 mm		13206 W/H = 3000/1000 mm
	H13107 W/H = 3500/1000 mm		13207 W/H = 3500/1000 mm
	H13108 W/H = 4000/1000 mm		13208 W/H = 4000/1000 mm
Model Height 1.20 m	H13114 W/H = 2000/1200 mm	H12314 W/H = 2000/1200 mm	13214 W/H = 2000/1200 mm
	H13115 W/H = 2400/1200 mm	H12315 W/H = 2400/1200 mm	13215 W/H = 2400/1200 mm
	H13116 W/H = 3000/1200 mm		13216 W/H = 3000/1200 mm
	H13117 W/H = 3500/1200 mm		13217 W/H = 3500/1200 mm
	H13118 W/H = 4000/1200 mm		13218 W/H = 4000/1200 mm
Model Height 1.50 m	H13124 W/H = 2000/1500 mm	H12324 W/H = 2000/1500 mm	
	H13125 W/H = 2400/1500 mm		
	H13126 W/H = 3000/1500 mm		
	H13127 W/H = 3500/1500 mm		
	H13128 W/H = 4000/1500 mm		

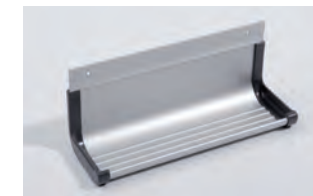
Equipment



Photo rail



Dirt collection channel



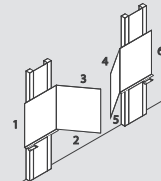
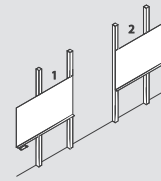
Optional sponge tray for wall installation (17305)



Chalk tray



Sponge tray

		
Name	Double Pylon Foldable Sliding Board	Tricom Pylon Sliding Board
Description	6 writing surfaces, 2 board surfaces in front of the pylons, each with 1 wing, variably height-adjustable independent of each other, continuous chalk trays each with 1 outer sponge tray, continuous dirt collection channel on the wings	2 writing surfaces in front of the pylons, board surfaces can be moved infinitely variable horizontally and vertically independent of each other, continuous chalk tray, each with 1 outer sponge tray, continuous dirt collection channel on the wings
Versions	Frame type: Wall + Floor mounted / wall-mounted Pylon height: 2600 / 2700 / 2800 / 2900 mm Wall spacer: 40 / 80 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 400 mm Surface area 1-6: TA01 Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall	Frame type: Wall + Floor mounted / wall-mounted Pylon height: 2600 / 2700 / 2800 / 2900 mm Wall spacer: 40 / 80 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 400 mm Surface area 1-2: TA01 Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall
Options	Lining area 1-6: LI01	Lining area 1-2: LI01
Model	H13801 W/H = 1000/1000 mm	H13904 W/H = 2000/1000 mm
	H13811 W/H = 1000/1200 mm	H13914 W/H = 2000/1200 mm
	H13821 W/H = 1000/1500 mm	H13924 W/H = 2000/1500 mm

Special features

- › Comfortable and maintenance-free height adjustment with low-noise ball bearings and limit stops buffered with steel springs above and below
- › Long-lasting use with board surface edged and sealed permanently elastic all-round with aluminium profile and round safety corners, without screws
- › Elegant look with natural anodised aluminium profile and suspension controlled in the pylons
- › High level of torsional rigidity due to lightweight sandwich design and non-corrosive tensioning panel bonded over the entire surface at the back

Colour lounge

Surfaces (TA01)



Info

The wall + floor mounted version is only possible, if there is no underfloor heating present.
Select the appropriate wall spacer, if skirting boards or installation lines are in the way.

Learning spaces

Learning is multi-faceted. The clever display panels from Hohenloher create zones in the classroom and provide mobile presentation and work areas. When not in use, they are rolled into a corner as quick as a flash and pushed together to save space.

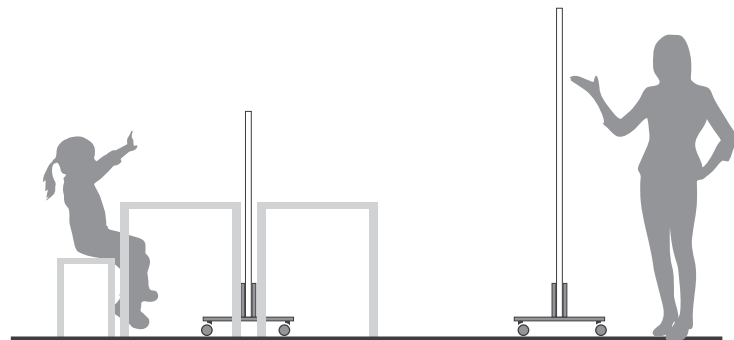
- For creating zones and working creatively
- Can be written on and is magnetic
- Adjustable feet which can be reattached

Colour lounge

Surfaces (TA01)

Surfaces (TA02)

Upholstery fabrics (ST02)



Name	Display panel board/board	Display panel board/pin board	Display panel pin board/pin board
Description	Board surface 1200 x 1800 mm with all-round aluminium profile, feet can be clamped and moved without tools, 4 castors, can be locked in place	Board surface 1200 x 1800 mm with all-round aluminium profile, feet can be clamped and moved without tools, 4 castors, can be locked in place	Board surface 1200 x 1800 mm with all-round aluminium profile, feet can be clamped and moved without tools, 4 castors, can be locked in place
Versions	Surface area 1: TA01 Surface area 2: TA01	Surface area 1: TA01 Surface area 2: TA02 Upholstery fabric: ST02	Surface area 1: TA02 Surface area 2: TA02 Upholstery fabric: ST02
Options	Lining area 1-2: LI01-09	Lining area 1: LI01-09	
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1200/1910/530 mm	W/H/D = 1200/1910/530 mm	W/H/D = 1200/1910/530 mm
Model	H15060	H15062	H15064



Simple attachment of the adjustable feet



Quick rotation of the board surface for various applications



Simply clever




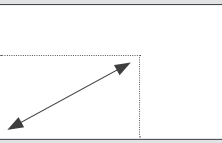












The magnetic accessories from Hohenloher stick everywhere. Whether a pin board, whiteboard, equipment box or pencil cup – everything can be positioned anywhere you like on boards, organisational panels, on the table or on the floor. And when you swap places, simply take it along with you.

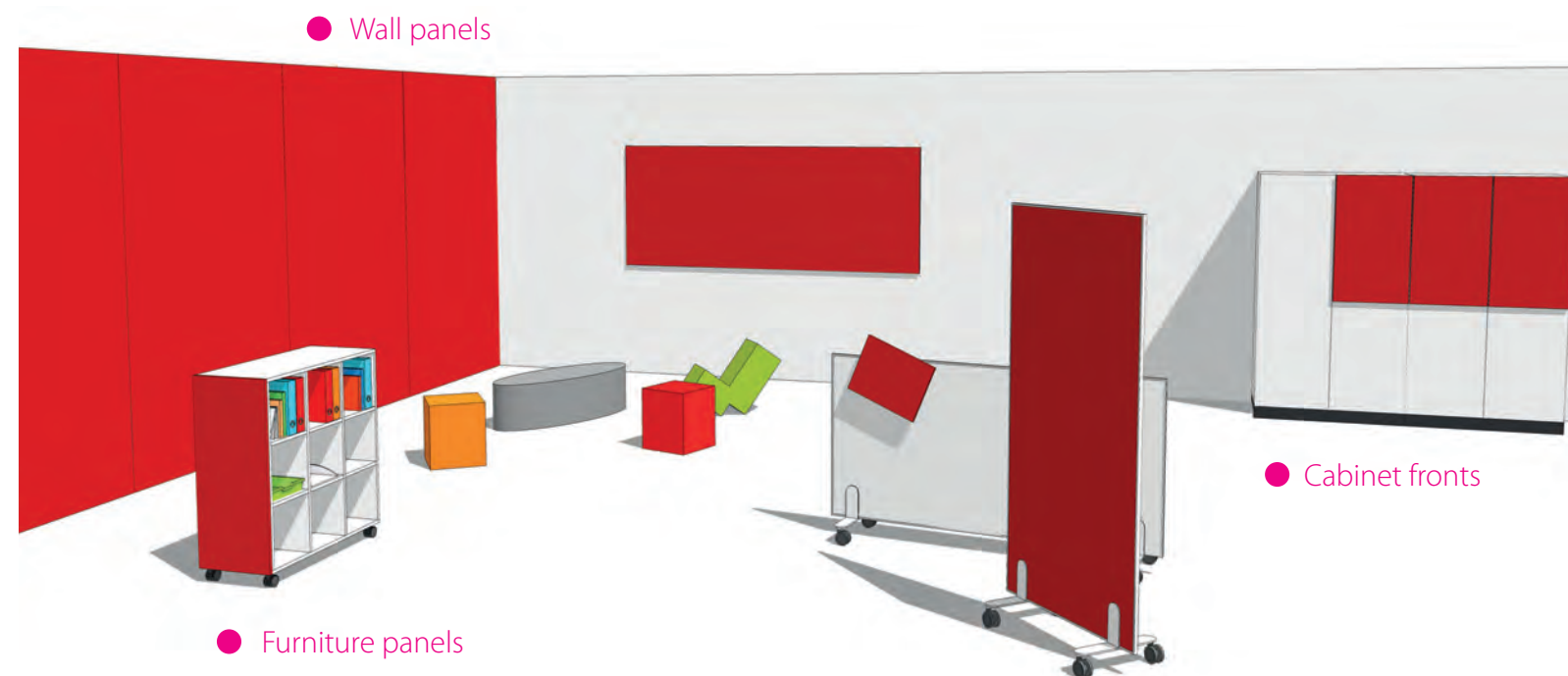
Name	Magnetic board	Magnetic whiteboard	Magnetic felt board
Description	Flexible board surface, d = 0.8 mm, can be written on, can be wiped clean, magnetic	Flexible whiteboard, d = 0.8 mm, can be written on, can be wiped clean, magnetic	Flexible felt surface, can have objects pinned to it, d = 12 mm, magnetic Colours: ■ ■ ■
Versions			
Model - Small	8056 W/H = 290/210 mm	8054 W/H = 290/210 mm	8055 W/H = 290/210 mm
Model - Medium	8057 W/H = 390/290 mm	8050 W/H = 390/290 mm	8052 W/H = 390/290 mm
Model - Large	8058 W/H = 590/390 mm	8051 W/H = 590/390 mm	8053 W/H = 590/390 mm

Name	FlexLearn tray	Magnetic box	Magnetic cup
Description	Board made from enamelled steel, aluminium frame, magnetic	Glass-ball reinforced shell, 3 dividers, magnetic	Glass-ball reinforced cup, magnetic
Versions	Surface: TA01		
Dimensions	W/H = 390/278 mm	W/H/D = 345/70/160 mm	D/H = 90/90 mm
Model	1470	8042	8043

Acoustic felt

Our latest material development makes dreams come true. The acoustic felt panels improve the acoustics of the room, transform surfaces into creative walls that can have objects pinned to them, are highly robust, environmentally friendly and look great. Get going and start covering your walls, cabinets, doors, glass surfaces and much, much more.

				
Name	Acoustic felt 60x60 SK	Acoustic felt 80x200 SK	Acoustic felt 165x200 SK	Acoustic felt cut to size SK
Description	Acoustic felt, d = 12 mm, entire rear surface self-adhesive Perfect for pinning on objects Surface acoustically effective	Acoustic felt, d = 12 mm, entire rear surface self-adhesive Perfect for pinning on objects Surface acoustically effective	Acoustic felt, d = 12 mm, entire rear surface self-adhesive Perfect for pinning on objects Surface acoustically effective	Acoustic felt, d = 12 mm, entire rear surface self-adhesive Perfect for pinning on objects Surface acoustically effective
Versions	Colours:   	Colours:   	Colours:   	Colours:   
Dimensions	W/H = 600/600 mm	W/H = 800/2000 mm	W/H = 1650/2000 mm	W/H = max. 1650/2000 mm
Model	80600	80603	80604	On request

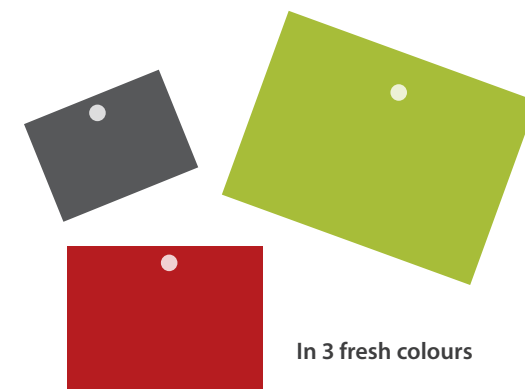


Outstanding effect

Our acoustic felt dramatically improves the acoustics of the room. The powerful 12 mm-thick pack not only looks good, it also effectively diverts any impinging noises to the inside of the material. That dampens the noise level and promotes concentrated work.



An acoustic marvel Pin board



An acoustic marvel

Acoustic felt is a highly effective sound absorber. Thanks to the unique molecular operating principle, the impinging noise is effectively diverted within the material. This ensures the best values when measuring the acoustics.



Pin board

Pinning things up has never been so much fun. We have designed the structure and density of the material in such a way that the pins hold perfectly.



Joy

Acoustic felt allows your imagination to run wild. Use it to design large-format wall surfaces and fix these to cabinet panels or to furniture.



The material

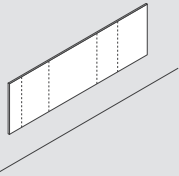
Acoustic felt is ideal for long-term use under the toughest conditions. The solid-coloured, 12 mm-thick 3D polyester fabric is not only lightweight, it is also particularly scratch-proof and dirt-repellent.



Friend of the environment

Our acoustic felt is odourless and is made 100% from recyclable polyester fabric. You can't get any better.

Periodic tables



Foldable Periodic Table Board

Description

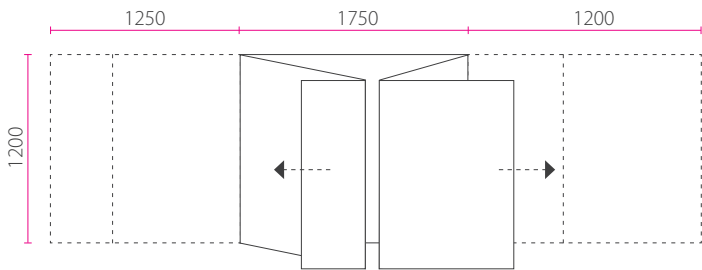
Wall-mounted foldable board acc. Kohler und Fischer, printed periodic table of the elements, 4 display options: Long periodic table with all elements, main groups, main groups with lanthanoids and actinides, main- and subgroups


Dimensions

Folded:
W/H/D = 1750/1200/90 mm
Opened:
W/H/D = 4200/1200/50 mm

Model

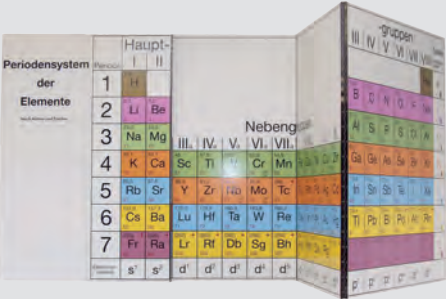
9951

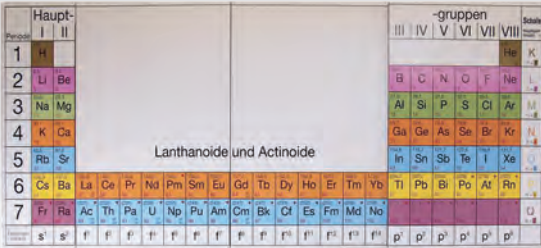


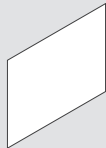


Special features

- Simultaneously main groups and long periodic table, in the folded state only main groups visible
- Each period in one row, no confusing displacements and arrows, simple and clear
- Element sequence according to increasing atomic number, chemically related elements one below the other
- When folding open the right wing, subgroup elements appear at the correct place between II. and III. Main group
- When folding open the left wing, the rare lanthanoids and actinides are visible at the right place
- Progressive occupancy of the electron shells represented by colours, one colour for each shell, a variety of boxes and tiny numbers omitted
- Colour indicates, in which shell the last electron is incorporated
- s-,p-,d-,f- subshell and electron configuration can be read from a common footer
- Exceptions in the electron filling can be entered yourself
- Large symbols and numbers, as a result they can be easily read from every place in the class
- The wings can be folded over windows, doors or around corners, this system can also be attached behind wall boards, in this case wall-mounted sliding boards with a clear depth of 120 mm should then be included in the planning, suitable for all types of schools







Periodic Table Wall Card

Description

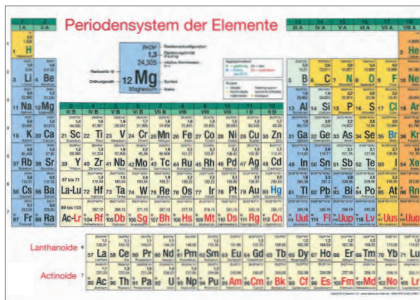
Wall card periodic table of the elements with electrical negativity values, covered with linen, with wooden rods, suspension cord

Dimensions

W/H = 2000/1500 mm

Model

9952

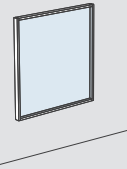
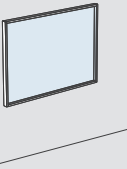




Display cabinets

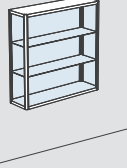
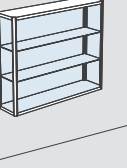
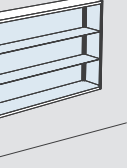
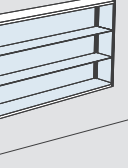
A glittering debut for your exhibits. Our display cabinet series captivates with filigree, rounded anodised aluminium frame profiles. The toughened ESG safety glass glazing as well a high-quality cylinder lock ensure the necessary safety and security during the school routine.



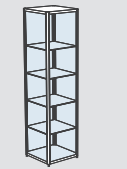
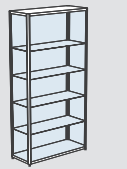
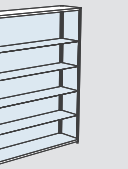
Display cabinet

				
Name	Display cabinet	Display cabinet	Display cabinet	Display cabinet
Description	Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock, rear wall made from sheet steel, white	Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock, rear wall made from sheet steel, white	Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock, rear wall made from sheet steel, white	Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock, rear wall made from sheet steel, white
Dimensions	W/H/D = 910/970/50 mm	W/H/D = 1270/910/50 mm	W/H/D = 1540/970/50 mm	W/H/D = 1970/970/50 mm
Model	H4401	H4402	H4403	H4404
	H4421 incl. fire protection	H4422 incl. fire protection	H4423 incl. fire protection	H4424 incl. fire protection

Wall-mounted display cabinet

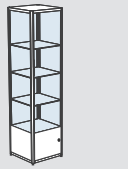
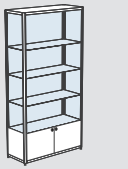
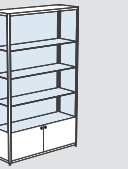

				
Name	Wall-mounted display cabinet	Wall-mounted display cabinet	Wall-mounted display cabinet	Wall-mounted display cabinet
Description	Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock	Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock	Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock	Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1020/1020/300 mm	W/H/D = 1220/1020/300 mm	W/H/D = 1520/1020/300 mm	W/H/D = 2020/1020/300 mm
Model	H4409	H4410	H4411	H4412
	H4429 incl. fire protection	H4430 incl. fire protection	H4431 incl. fire protection	H4432 incl. fire protection

Free-standing display cabinet

				
Name	Free-standing display cabinet	Free-standing display cabinet	Free-standing display cabinet	Free-standing display cabinet
Description	Aluminium frame, 4 shelves, hinged door	Aluminium frame, 4 shelves, hinged doors	Aluminium frame, 4 shelves, sliding doors	Aluminium frame, 4 shelves, sliding doors
Dimensions	W/H/D = 500/1950/500 mm	W/H/D = 1000/1950/500 mm	W/H/D = 1200/1950/500 mm	W/H/D = 1500/1950/500 mm
Model	H4405	H4406	H4407	H4408
	H4425 incl. fire protection	H4426 incl. fire protection	H4427 incl. fire protection	H4428 incl. fire protection



Storage Compartment Display Cabinet

				
Name	Storage compartment display cabinet	Storage compartment display cabinet	Storage compartment display cabinet	Storage compartment display cabinet
Description	Aluminium frame, 2 shelves, hinged door	Aluminium frame, 2 shelves, hinged doors	Aluminium frame, 2 shelves, sliding doors	Aluminium frame, 2 shelves, sliding doors
Dimensions	W/H/D = 500/1950/500 mm	W/H/D = 1000/1950/500 mm	W/H/D = 1200/1950/500 mm	W/H/D = 1500/1950/500 mm
Model	H4413	H4414	H4415	H4416
	H4433 incl. fire protection	H4434 incl. fire protection	H4435 incl. fire protection	H4436 incl. fire protection

HELLO
EINSTEIN

„ Ich habe keine besondere Begabung,
sondern bin nur

LEIDENSCHAFTLICH
NEUGIERIG.“

„I have no special talents,
I am only passionately curious.“

Albert Einstein

HOHENLOHER ACADEMY

WHAT DOES SUCCESSFUL
SCHOOL 4.0 NEED?

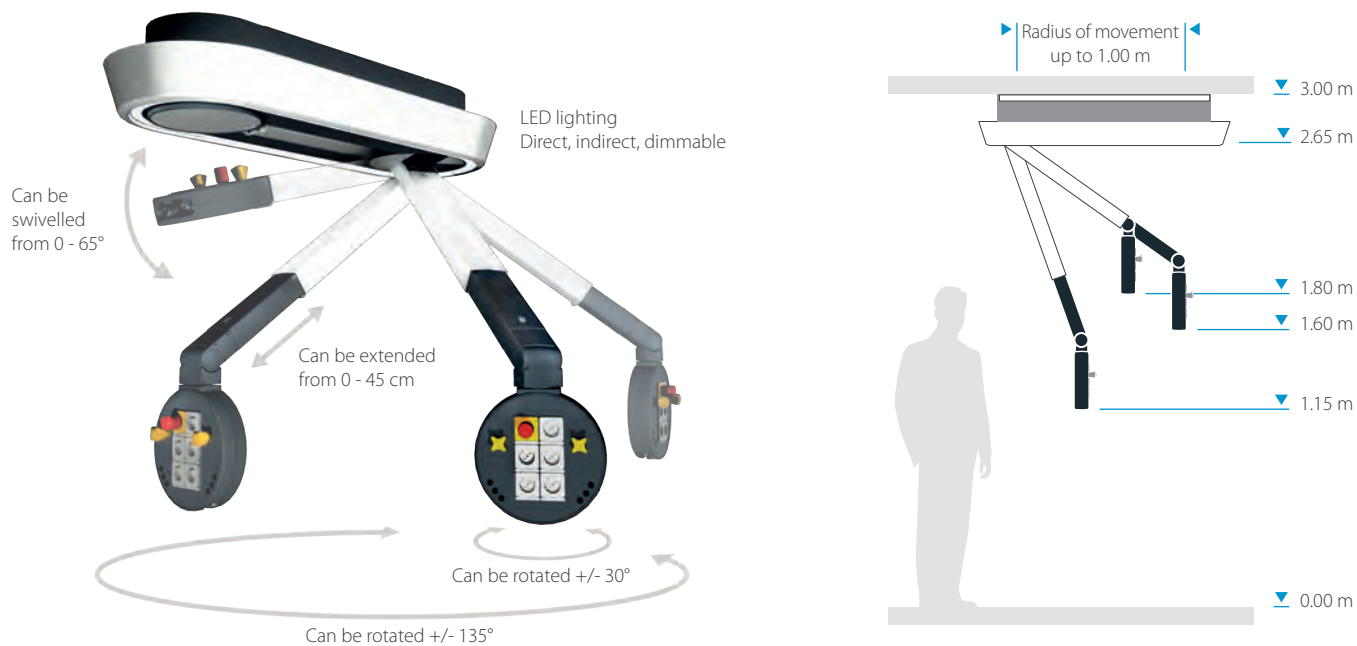
Events and videos all about learning
www.hohenloher-academy.de

Fly One®

Fly One® supplies media such as electricity, data, gas or compressed air to the place in the room where it is needed – in a precise and safe manner. When these are not required, Fly One® folds away automatically and elegantly at the touch of a button from any position and retracts discreetly into the ceiling.

- + Can be navigated in three dimensions
- + High-performance LED light
- + Elegant and flexible

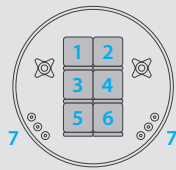

Flexibility in 4 dimensions



Design meets technology

A media supply system has never been so elegant and flexible. Fly One® is an energy-saving, high-performance, LED ceiling light that ensures perfect illumination of the space. When required, Fly One® automatically folds out and can be navigated to any position in three dimensions.

Media field fixtures

	Type 5 Teacher	Type 6 Teacher	Type 3 Pupils	Type 4 Pupils
	1 Emergency Off 2 Socket outlet 3 USB 4 HDMI 5 Double data socket 6 Socket outlet 7 2x2 selector pole + 2x earth	1 Emergency Stop 2 Socket outlet 3 USB 4 HDMI 5 Double data socket 6 Combination socket 2x2 7 without	1 Emergency Stop 2 Socket outlet 3 Socket outlet 4 Socket outlet 5 Double data socket 6 Double data socket 7 2x2 selector pole + 2x earth	1 Socket outlet 2 Socket outlet 3 Socket outlet 4 Socket outlet 5 Double data socket 6 Double data socket 7 2x2 selector pole + 2x earth
	Type 3-6: 8, 9, 10 Fly One®: 3x without, Fly One® G: gas-withdrawal, without, gas-withdrawal Lines wiring selector pole: 4 mm², wiring electrics: 3 x 2.5 mm², electrical cable type: halogen-free			
Front				
Below				

Individual

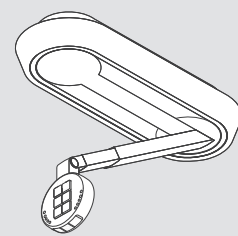
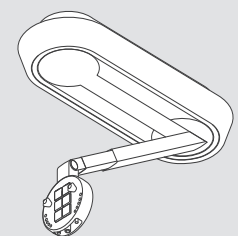
1 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop 2 Socket outlet / Socket outlet IT 3 Socket outlet / USB 4 Socket outlet / HDMI 5 Socket outlet / Double data socket 6 Socket outlet / Double data socket / Combination socket 2x2 / Combination socket 1x4 7 2x2 selector pole + 2x earth / 1x4 selector pole + 2x earth / without 8, 9, 10 Fly One®: 3x socket outlet / without, compressed-air withdrawal, without / 3x without, Fly One® G: gas-withdrawal, without, gas-withdrawal / gas-withdrawal, compressed-air withdrawal, gas-withdrawal Lines wiring selector pole: 4 mm², electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm², electrical cable type: halogen free, Media type gas: natural gas / liquid gas

Info

Fly One®
For the control a connection unit is required (connection cabinet or connection cell)

Special features

- › Media supply that can be navigated in three dimensions and locked in position
- › Dimmable, high-performance LED light for perfect workspace illumination
- › Flexible individual and group control thanks to cutting-edge bus technology
- › Ergonomic media retrieval due to individual height adjustment
- › Highly robust due to elastic bamboo design principle
- › Short set-up time due to fully automatic retraction and extension

		
Name	Fly One®	Fly One® G (with Gas)
Description	Flexible media supply that can be navigated in three dimensions	Flexible media supply that can be navigated in three dimensions with 2 gas fittings
Versions	Media field fixtures: according to overview table Installation type: Mounted level / Offset to intermediate ceiling 200 - 350 mm / 350 - 500 mm	Media field fixtures: according to overview table Installation type: Mounted level / Offset to intermediate ceiling 200 - 350 mm / 350 - 500 mm
Options	LED lighting	LED lighting
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1470/330/570 mm	W/H/D = 1470/330/570 mm
Model	6940	6941
+	6904 Pre-installation material	6905 Pre-installation material

Fly Light®

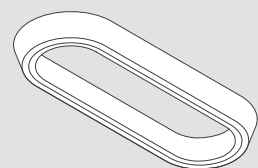
As a result, every learning room becomes a "Highlight". Experience breathtaking design paired with extraordinary light technology. Our Fly Light® increases the power of concentration through day-light spectrum and ensures for the best possible illumination in the room, due to the direct and indirect proportion of light.

- + Daylight spectrum
- + Dimmable
- + Unique design

Info

Fly Light®

For a room size of 10.00 x 8.50 m = 85 m², 6 lights are required (approx. 540 Lux average illuminance on the work surface)



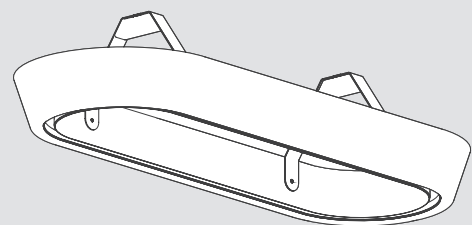
Fly Light®

Description	Energy-saving, high-performance LED light (PF = 0.98) 80% direct / 20% indirect light ratio, dimmable, light colour 5000 K, luminous flux 10639 Lumen, connected load: 230 V Power consumption: max. 110 W
Versions	Suspended light with 4 wire cables / ceiling light with 2 mounting brackets
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1470/140/570 mm
Model	6949
+	6906 Pre-installation material

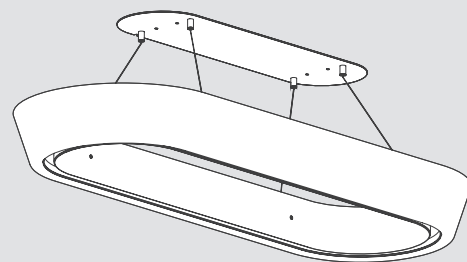
Special features

- › Even and glare-free illumination of the workstations with 80 % direct and 20 % indirect light and basic oval shape
- › Adaption to the lighting requirements with dimming capability
- › Fatigue-free working due to LEDs with daylight spectrum
- › Efficient use of electrical energy due to optimal power factor (PF)
- › Flexibility due to different types of mounting: as suspended light with wire cables, as a ceiling light with mounting brackets

Versions



Ceiling light with 2 mounting brackets
Suspension height: 190 mm



Suspended light with 4 wire cables
Suspension height: 500 – 1500 mm

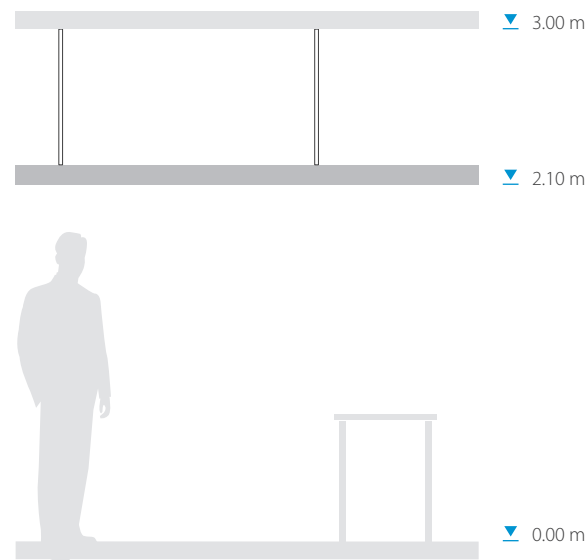
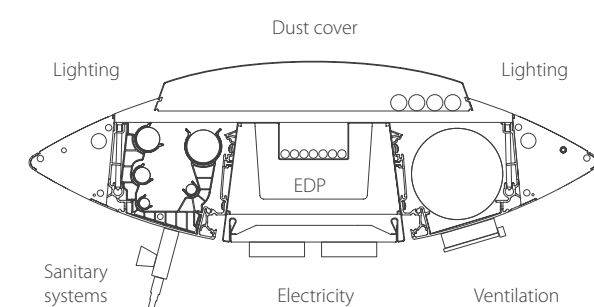


Light and learning

A wonderful combination: with our LED ceiling light Fly Light® you ensure for perfect illumination of the space. For practice-oriented learning and experimenting, use Fly One® - at the push of a button it folds out and flexibly provides electricity, Internet, multimedia and much more in the room.

Media wing

There is nothing left to be desired here. The media wing offers the widest range of media and therefore enables the highest degree of flexibility in utilisation of the space. It supplies the workstations with electricity, data, water, gas, air, light and much more.

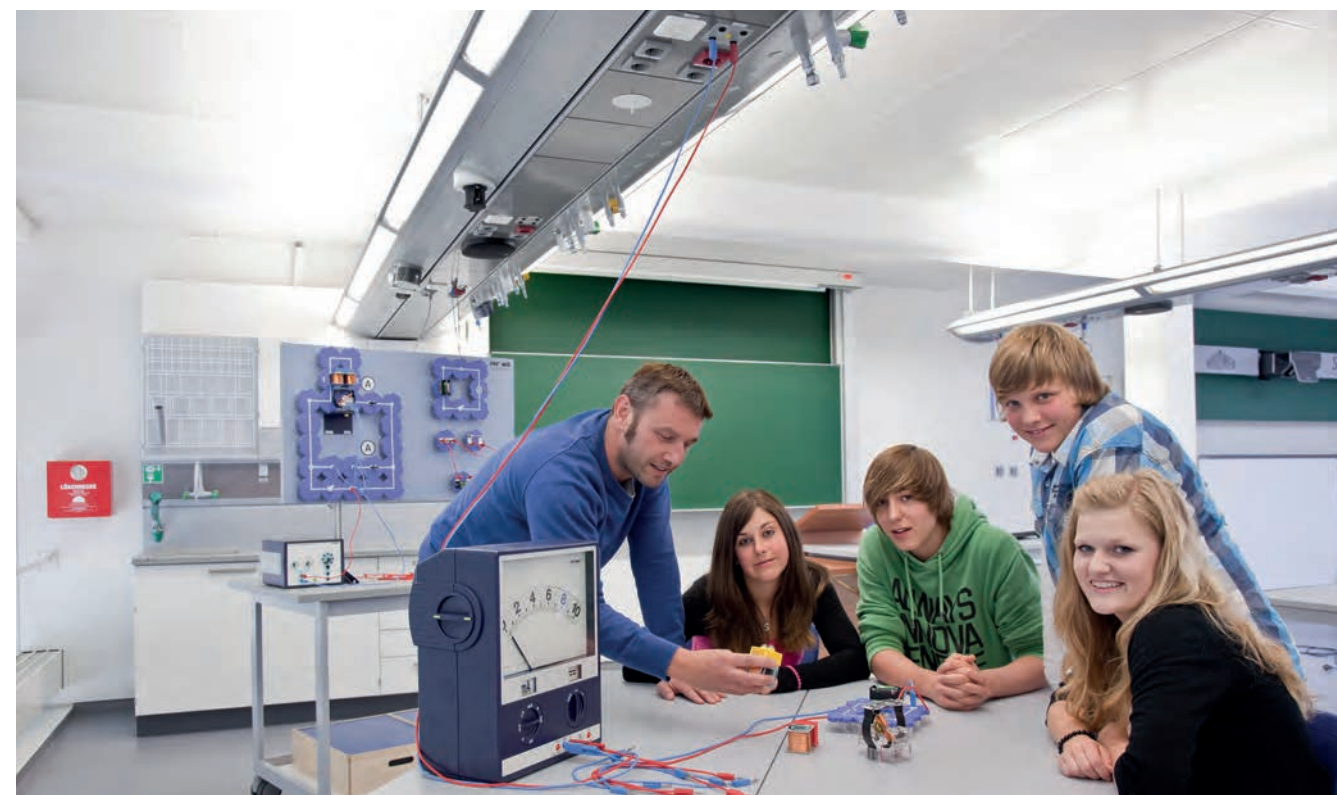


Design

- › Base duct with media panels for electricity supply (electricity, low voltage, EDP), optional connections for telephone, multimedia, optional integrated loudspeaker, electrical fuse protection
- › Sanitary duct with taps and fittings for gases, water, compressed air, vacuum
- › Ventilation duct with room exhaust air, spot extraction and/or exhaust air connection for the mobile fume cupboard AeroEM
- › Lighting duct with direct and indirect lighting

Special features

- › Maximum variability due to a variety of integrated media, such as gas, water, electricity, EDP, exhaust air, lighting and much more
- › High degree of flexibility through modular design
- › Optional positioning of fittings and connections due to removable media panels
- › High degree of safety through protection class IP 44 (protection against splash water and fine dust), installation ducts separate from each other and special, drip-free water couplings



Technology inspires

Welcome to the future. The media wing transforms classrooms into multifunctional spaces. What is a normal classroom today, can be used as a science laboratory, workshop, multimedia laboratory and a whole lot more tomorrow.



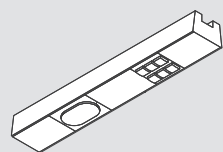
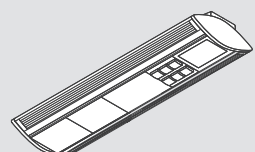
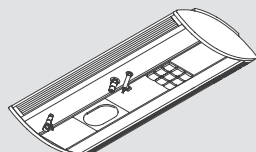
Spot extraction



Room extraction



Water supply and disposal

			
Name	Media wing expansion stage 1	Media wing expansion stage 2	Media wing expansion stage 3
Description	Base duct with media panels for electricity supply	Base duct with media panels for electricity supply, lighting on both sides	Base duct with media panels for electricity supply, sanitary duct and/or ventilation duct, lighting on both sides
Module lengths	600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 mm	600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 mm	600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 mm
Dimensions	W/H = 240/181 mm	W/H = 496/181 mm	W/H = 750/191 mm
Model	W8888	W8888	W8888

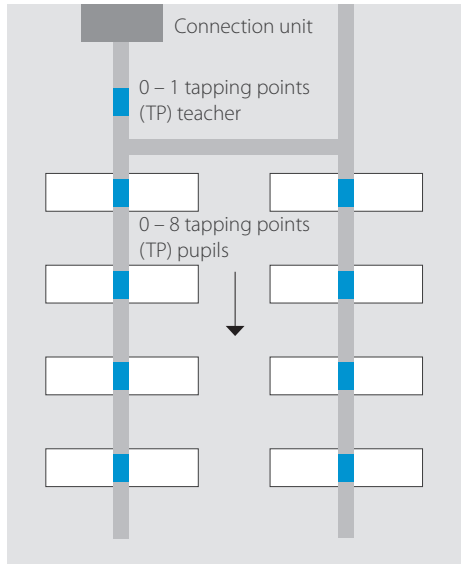
Info

Media wing
For the control
a connection
cell is required.

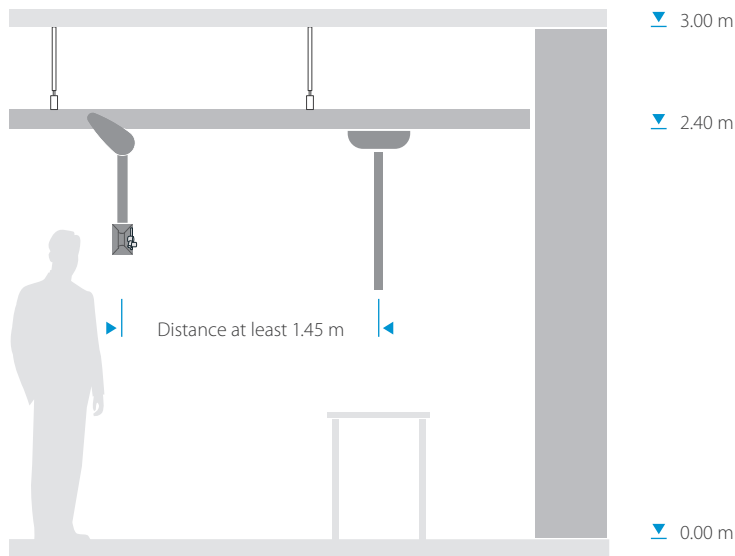
Ceiling supply system

Ceiling supply systems are a great thing. They enable a flexible utilisation of space, as the media required are only folded down when needed and only where they are precisely required. In addition, ceiling supply systems reduce the coordination of craftsmen enormously. One central connection point is sufficient.

- + Flexible utilisation of space
- + Simple installation
- + High standard of safety



Layout diagram



Section

Ceiling supply system	
Description	Ceiling supply system, consisting of channels, ducts, suspension element and tapping points (TP)
Versions	Number of TP teacher: 0 – 1 Number of TP pupils: 0 – 8 TP Teacher: Electromotive (Medienlift®) / Manual narrow version (Powerlift) / Manual wide version (Powerlift B) TP Pupils: Electromotive (Medienlift®) / Manual narrow version (Powerlift) / Manual wide version (Powerlift B)
Options	Fume cupboard connection: media connection for mobile / stationary fume cupboard
Model	6800
+	6901 Pre-installation material

Special features

- › Flexible room design with tapping points that can be folded down individually for individual or group work
- › High standard of safety with complete system (connection unit, media routes, tapping points) certified by TÜV, VDE and DVGW
- › Extremely long product life cycle due to maintenance-free design (statutory tests in operation are only required for gas, electrical systems and ventilation)
- › Vandal-proof with media arms folding upwards - as a result the media fixture is inaccessible to pupils
- › Can be retrofitted at any time with cable routing below the ceiling
- › Optimal illumination of the workstations without shading through integrated lighting systems
- › Safe handling also in emergency situations with media arms that can be folded up manually

Info

Connection unit

Ceiling supply systems require a central connection unit (connecting cabinet or connection cell). All on-site lines are transferred centrally here. From there all media are checked, controlled and routed to the tapping points.



Network knowledge

The flexible media supply from the ceiling offers many advantages. It enables the widest variety of media interfaces to be provided throughout the room. The connected components are ready to use immediately and linked together by a high-speed network.

Lighting

Name	LED twin light	Single Wingline light
Description	Energy-saving LED twin light (PF = 0.87), 80% direct / 20% indirect light ratio, light colour 5000 K downwards, 6500 K upwards, luminous flux 4812 Lumen, 60 W control, dimming 0 - 10 V	Wingline light with electronic ballast for instant start, aluminium housing light grey RAL 7035. Control DSI (optional DALI).
Versions		Mounting: On ceiling channel / On room wall with fixed connection / On room wall with Schuko plug
Dimensions	W/H/D = 700/160/550 mm	W/H/D = 260/96/590 mm
Model	6752	6812



You can choose: energy-saving LED lighting or Wingline lights with conventional compact fluorescent lamps

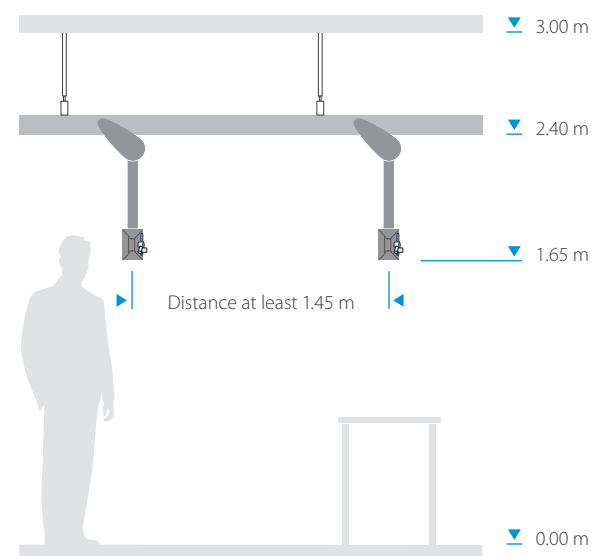
Medienlift®

The Medienlift® is the top runner amongst the ceiling-supplied media systems and the favourite of science subjects. At the touch of a button, the electric motor brings down the lifts individually or in pre-defined groups, and they supply the required media in a matter of seconds at an ergonomic operating height.

- + Easy to swivel
- + Ergonomic operation
- + User-friendly rotation



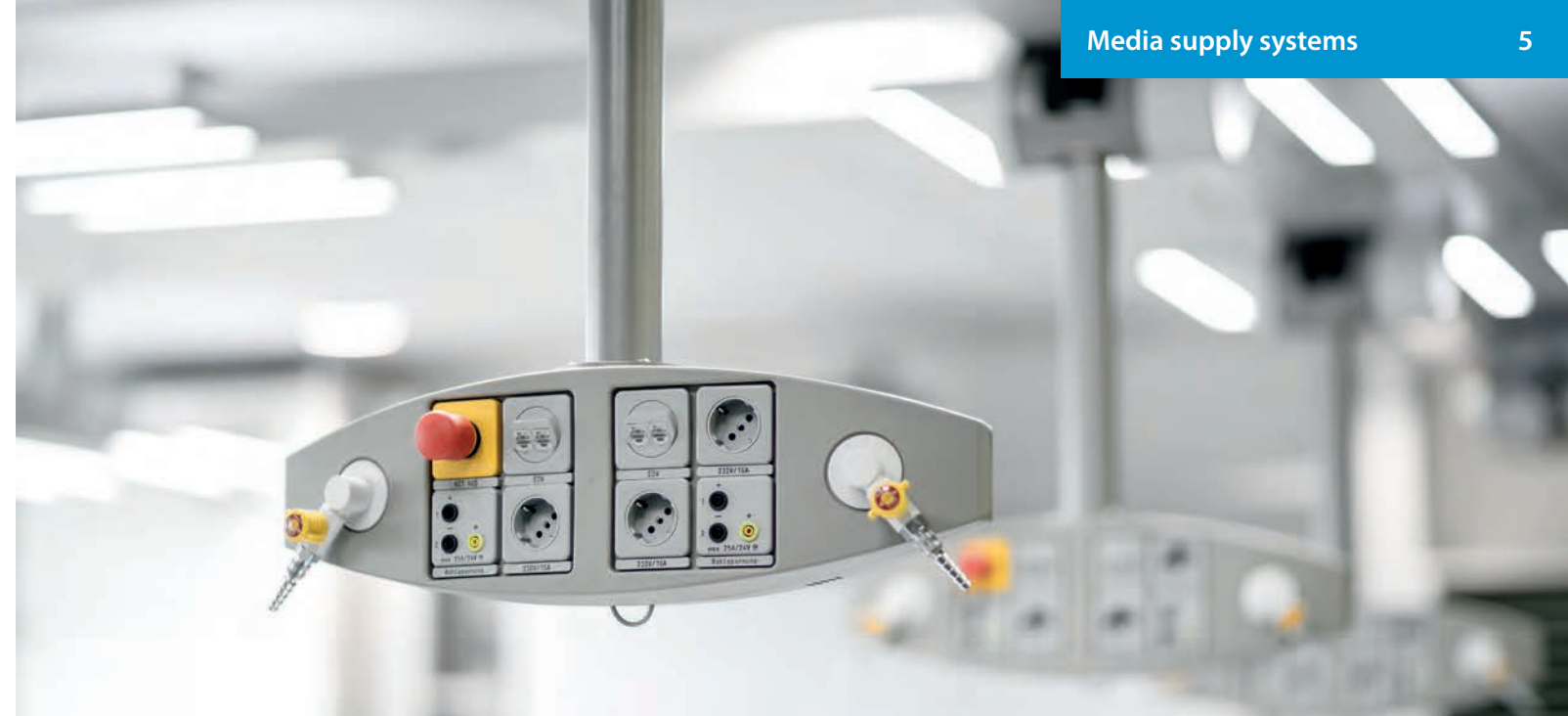
The Medienlift® has passed the TÜV Product Service endurance test – which simulates approx. 50 years of operation with 50,000 swivel movements – with flying colours.



Special features

- › Swift availability due to the swivel action of the electric motor
- › Perfect accessibility when working in teams thanks to the operating panel that can be turned around
- › High standard of safety due to collision protection and integrated slip clutch
- › Protection against vandalism, as out of reach when not in use
- › Highly robust, as capable of bearing up to 150 kg
- › Always up to date due to simple retrofitting capability of the integrated media
- › Reduction in costs for conversions or new buildings due to integrated total system solution

Name	Medienlift® Teacher	Medienlift® Pupil
Description	Medienlift® can be swivelled down by the electric motor, can be rotated +/- 40 degrees, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg	Medienlift® can be swivelled down by the electric motor, can be rotated +/- 40 degrees, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg
Versions	Media field fixtures: according to overview table	Media field fixtures: according to overview table
Options	Cannot be rotated	Cannot be rotated
Dimensions	W/H/D = 600/750/120 mm	W/H/D = 600/750/120 mm
Model	6840	6841



Media field fixtures

Medienlift® Teacher	Type 5 Teacher	Type 6 Teacher	Type 7 Teacher	Type 8 Teacher
	1 Emergency Stop 2 Double data socket 3 Socket outlet 4 HDMI 5 USB 6 Socket outlet 7 Socket outlet 8 Combination socket 2x2 A+B Gas fitting	1 Emergency Stop 2 Double data socket 3 Socket outlet 4 HDMI 5 USB 6 Socket outlet 7 Socket outlet 8 2x Selector pole + 1x earth A+B Gas fitting	1 Emergency Stop 2 Double data socket 3 Socket outlet 4 HDMI 5 USB 6 Socket outlet 7 Socket outlet 8 Combination socket 2x2 A+B without	1 Emergency Stop 2 Double data socket 3 Socket outlet 4 HDMI 5 USB 6 Socket outlet 7 Socket outlet 8 2x Selector pole + 1x earth A+B without

Type 5-8: Lines Wiring selector pole: 4 mm², electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm², type of electric cable: Standard

Individual

1 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop / Blind plate 2 Socket outlet / Double data socket / Blind plate 3 Socket outlet / 2x Selector pole + 1x Earth / 4x Selector pole / Blind plate 4 Socket outlet / HDMI / Blind plate 5 Socket outlet / Double data socket / USB / Blind plate 6 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 7 Socket outlet / Projector set / 1x Earth / Blind plate 8 Socket outlet / 2x Selector pole + 1x Earth / 4x Selector pole / 1x Earth / Combination socket 2x2 / Combination socket 1x4 / Blind plate A Gas fitting / Double gas fitting / Compressed air fitting / without B Gas fitting / Double gas fitting / Compressed air fitting / without Lines Wiring selector pole: 4 mm² / 6 mm², Electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm², Type of electric cable: halogen-free / standard, Type of gas media: natural gas / liquid gas

Medienlift® Pupils	Type 1 Pupils	Type 2 Pupils	Type 3 Pupils	Type 4 Pupils
	1 Emergency Stop 2 Double data socket 3 2x selector pole + 1x earth 4 Socket outlet 5 Double data socket 6 Socket outlet 7 Socket outlet 8 2x selector pole + 1x earth A+B Gas fitting	1 Socket outlet 2 Double data socket 3 2x selector pole + 1x earth 4 Socket outlet 5 Double data socket 6 Socket outlet 7 Socket outlet 8 2x selector pole + 1x earth A+B Gas fitting	1 Emergency Stop 2 Double data socket 3 2x selector pole + 1x earth 4 Socket outlet 5 Double data socket 6 Socket outlet 7 Socket outlet 8 2x selector pole + 1x earth A+B without	1 Socket outlet 2 Double data socket 3 2x selector pole + 1x earth 4 Socket outlet 5 Double data socket 6 Socket outlet 7 Socket outlet 8 2x selector pole + 1x earth A+B without

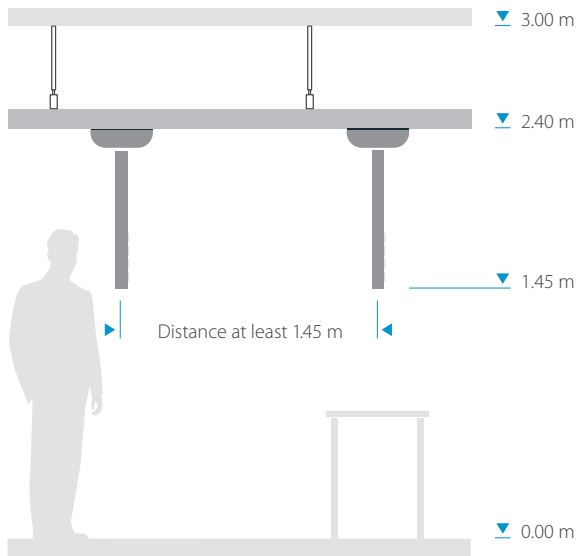
Type 1-4: Lines Wiring selector pole: 4 mm², electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm², type of electric cable: Standard

Individual

1 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop / Blind plate 2 Socket outlet / Double data socket / Blind plate 3 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 4x selector pole / Blind plate 4 Socket outlet / Blind plate 5 Socket outlet / Double data socket / Blind plate 6 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 7 Socket outlet / 1x earth / Blind plate 8 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 4x selector pole / 1x earth / Blind plate A Gas fitting / Double gas fitting / Compressed air fitting / without B Gas fitting / Double gas fitting / Compressed air fitting / without Lines Wiring selector pole: 4 mm² / 6 mm², Electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm², Type of electric cable: halogen-free / standard, Type of gas media: natural gas / liquid gas

Powerlift

The Powerlift brings fresh energy into the space and provides the user with electricity-, data-, and compressed air connections in an instant. Simply fold down the media arms using your hand, hook up your experiments, laptops or technical kits, and off you go!



Media field fixtures

Powerlift	Type 5 Teacher	Type 6 Teacher	Type 3 Pupils	Type 4 Pupils
<div><div>6</div><div>5</div><div>4</div><div>3</div><div>2</div><div>1</div><div>0</div></div> <div><div>14</div><div>13</div><div>12</div><div>11</div><div>10</div><div>9</div><div>0</div></div> <div>Front</div> <div>Rear</div>	<div>0 Emergency Stop</div> <div>1 Socket outlet</div> <div>2 Combination socket 2x2</div> <div>3 Socket outlet</div> <div>4 HDMI</div> <div>5 Double data socket</div> <div>6 USB</div>	<div>0 Emergency Stop</div> <div>1 Socket outlet</div> <div>2 2x selector pole + 1x earth</div> <div>3 Socket outlet</div> <div>4 HDMI</div> <div>5 Double data socket</div> <div>6 USB</div>	<div>0 Emergency Stop</div> <div>1 Socket outlet</div> <div>2 2x selector pole + 1x earth</div> <div>3 2x selector pole + 1x earth</div> <div>4 Socket outlet</div> <div>5 Double data socket</div> <div>6 Double data socket</div>	<div>0 without</div> <div>1 Socket outlet</div> <div>2 2x selector pole + 1x earth</div> <div>3 2x selector pole + 1x earth</div> <div>4 Socket outlet</div> <div>5 Double data socket</div> <div>6 Double data socket</div>
	<div>Type 3–6: Lines Wiring selector pole: 4 mm², Electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm², Type of electric cable: Standard</div> <div>Arm colour Light grey</div>			
	<div>Individual</div> <div>0 Emergency Stop / Double compressed air fitting (Pos 1 + 9 omitted) / without 1 Socket outlet / Blind plate 2 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Combination socket 2x2 / Combination socket 1x4 (Combination socket only for teacher) / Blind plate 3 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 4x selector pole / Blind plate 4 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / HDMI 5 Socket outlet / Double data socket / Projector set / Blind plate 6 Socket outlet / Double data socket / USB / Blind plate 9 Socket outlet / Blind plate 10 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop / Blind plate 11–13 Socket outlet / Blind plate 14 Socket outlet / Double data socket / Blind plate Lines Wiring selector pole: 4 mm² / 6 mm², electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm², Type of electric cable: halogen-free / standard Arm colour ME01</div>			
Powerlift B	Type 5 Teacher	Type 6 Teacher	Type 3 Pupils	Type 4 Pupils
<div><div>7</div><div>8</div><div>5</div><div>6</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>0</div></div> <div><div>15</div><div>16</div><div>13</div><div>14</div><div>11</div><div>12</div><div>9</div><div>10</div><div>0</div></div> <div>Front</div> <div>Rear</div>	<div>0 Emergency Stop</div> <div>1 Socket outlet</div> <div>2 Socket outlet</div> <div>3 Socket outlet</div> <div>4 Combination socket 2x2</div> <div>5 HDMI</div> <div>6 Socket outlet</div> <div>7 USB</div> <div>8 Double data socket</div>	<div>0 Emergency Stop</div> <div>1 Socket outlet</div> <div>2 Socket outlet</div> <div>3 Socket outlet</div> <div>4 2x selector pole + 1x earth</div> <div>5 HDMI</div> <div>6 Socket outlet</div> <div>7 USB</div> <div>8 Double data socket</div>	<div>0 Emergency Stop</div> <div>1 Socket outlet</div> <div>2 Socket outlet</div> <div>3 2x selector pole + 1x earth</div> <div>4 2x selector pole + 1x earth</div> <div>5 Socket outlet</div> <div>6 Socket outlet</div> <div>7 Double data socket</div> <div>8 Double data socket</div>	<div>0 without</div> <div>1 Socket outlet</div> <div>2 Socket outlet</div> <div>3 2x selector pole + 1x earth</div> <div>4 2x selector pole + 1x earth</div> <div>5 Socket outlet</div> <div>6 Socket outlet</div> <div>7 Double data socket</div> <div>8 Double data socket</div>
	<div>Type 3–6: Lines Wiring selector pole: 4 mm², Electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm², Type of electric cable: Standard</div> <div>Arm colour Light grey</div>			
	<div>Individual</div> <div>0 Emergency Stop / without 1 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 2 Socket outlet / Blind plate 3 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 4x selector pole / Blind plate 4 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Combination socket 2x2 / Combination socket 1x4 (Combination socket only for teacher) / Blind plate 5 Socket outlet / HDMI / Blind plate 6 Socket outlet / Projector set / Blind plate 7 Socket outlet / Double data socket / USB / Blind plate 8 Socket outlet / Double data socket / Blind plate 9–16 Socket outlet / Blind plate Lines Wiring selector pole: 4 mm² / 6 mm², electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm², Type of electric cable: halogen-free / standard Arm colour ME01</div>			



Special features

- › Ergonomic availability due to the manual swivel action
- › Perfect accessibility when working in teams thanks to the media fixtures on both sides
- › Protection against vandalism, as out of reach when not in use
- › Highly robust, as capable of bearing up to 150 kg
- › Always up to date due to simple retrofitting capability of the integrated media
- › Reduction in costs for conversions or new buildings due to integrated total system solution

Info

The Powerlift can be configured at the front and optionally also at the rear. Media fields not required are occupied with blind plates. If the rear side is not configured, it remains smooth.

For each room system all lift arms are always coated in the same colour.

Name	Powerlift Teacher	Powerlift Pupil	Powerlift Teacher B	Powerlift Pupil B
Description	Media arm can be swivelled down manually, made of aluminium, W/D = 100/70 mm, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg	Media arm can be swivelled down manually, made of aluminium, W/D = 100/70 mm, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg	Media arm can be swivelled down manually, made of aluminium, W/D = 160/70 mm, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg	Media arm can be swivelled down manually, made of aluminium, W/D = 160/70 mm, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg
Versions	Media field fixtures: according to overview table Arm colour: ME01	Media field fixtures: according to overview table Arm colour: ME01	Media field fixtures: according to overview table Arm colour: ME01	Media field fixtures: according to overview table Arm colour: ME01
Options	Rear fixtures	Rear fixtures	Rear fixtures	Rear fixtures
Dimensions	W/H/D = 160/950/370 mm	W/H/D = 160/950/370 mm	W/H/D = 160/950/370 mm	W/H/D = 160/950/370 mm
Model	6861	6862	6863	6864

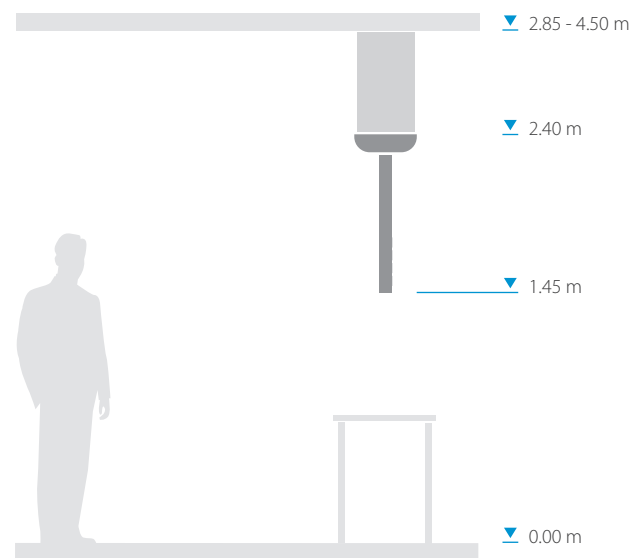
Powerlift One

Powerlift One is the perfect single solution and is always used when only a few tapping points are required in the room. It provides electricity-, data-, and compressed air connections in an instant. Simply fold it down and you can get started.

- + Easy to swivel
- + Ergonomic operation
- + Robust and safe

Special features

- › Ergonomic availability due to the manual swivel action
- › Perfect accessibility when working in teams thanks to the media fixtures on both sides
- › Protection against vandalism, as out of reach when not in use
- › Highly robust, as capable of bearing up to 150 kg
- › Always up to date due to simple retrofitting capability of the integrated media
- › Reduction in costs for conversions or new buildings due to integrated total system solution



Info

Connection unit

The Powerlift One does not require any connecting cabinet/cell. The on-site lines can be connected directly.

Fixtures

The Powerlift can be configured at the front and optionally also at the rear. Media fields not required are occupied with blind plates. If the rear side is not configured, it remains smooth.

Colours

For each room system all lift arms are always coated in the same colour.

Installation

Powerlift One is supplied and installed as a ready installation unit incl. pre-installation material.

Powerlift One	
Description	Media arm can be swivelled down manually, made of aluminium, W/D = 100/70 mm, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg
Versions	Media field fixtures: according to overview table Arm colour: ME01
Dimensions	W/H/D = 160/950/370 mm
Model	6860

Powerlift One	Type 5 Teacher	Type 6 Teacher	Type 3 Pupils	Type 4 Pupils
<div> <div>6</div> <div>5</div> <div>4</div> <div>3</div> <div>2</div> <div>1</div> <div>0</div> </div> <div> <div>14</div> <div>13</div> <div>12</div> <div>11</div> <div>10</div> <div>9</div> <div>0</div> </div> <div>Front</div> <div>Rear</div>	0 Emergency Stop 1 Socket outlet 2 Combination socket 2x2 3 Socket outlet 4 HDMI 5 Double data socket 6 USB	0 Emergency Stop 1 Socket outlet 2 2x selector pole + 1x earth 3 Socket outlet 4 HDMI 5 Double data socket 6 USB	0 Emergency Stop 1 Socket outlet 2 2x selector pole + 1x earth 3 2x selector pole + 1x earth 4 Socket outlet 5 Double data socket 6 Double data socket	0 without 1 Socket outlet 2 2x selector pole + 1x earth 3 2x selector pole + 1x earth 4 Socket outlet 5 Double data socket 6 Double data socket
Type 3–6: Lines Wiring selector pole: 4 mm ² , Electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm ² , Type of electric cable: Standard Arm colour Light grey				
Individual 0 Emergency Stop / Double gas fitting (export only) / Double compressed air fitting (Pos 1 + 9 omitted) / without 1 Socket outlet / Blind plate 2 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Combination socket 2x2 / Combination socket 1x4 (Combination socket only for teacher) / Blind plate 3 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 4x selector pole / Blind plate 4 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / HDMI 5 Socket outlet / Double data socket / Projector set / Blind plate 6 Socket outlet / Double data socket / USB / Blind plate 9 Socket outlet / Blind plate 10 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop / Blind plate 11–13 Socket outlet / Blind plate 14 Socket outlet / Double data socket / Blind plate Lines Wiring selector pole: 4 mm ² / 6 mm ² , electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm ² , Type of electric cable: halogen-free / standard Arm colour ME01				

Connection cell

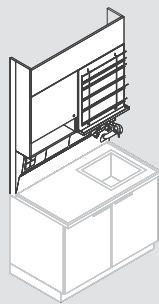
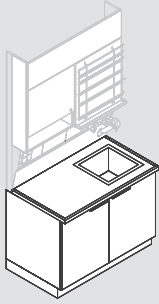
The connection cell is the central interface for all installations provided by the building owner for the ceiling supply systems. Here, among other things, are the supply terminals for gas (gas safety valves), water, electricity (electrical sub-distribution) and multimedia (EDP Switch).

- + Modular control centre
- + Clear design
- + Safe operation

Media field fixtures

- 1–4 According to overview table (see following pages)
 5+6 Water fitting
 7 Emergency eye-bath
 8 Basin

Connection cell for Fly One®, Medienlift®, Powerlift

		
Name	Connection cell 1200	Connection cell front section 1200
Description	Connection cell with panel technology and distribution cabinet, upper row of media panels with control elements for ceiling supply system, electrical sub-distribution in wall-mounted cabinet, EDP Switch optional, draining rack on wing door above basin	Front section for connection cell, consisting of base cabinet, work surface and basin, basin matches work surface material
Versions	Basin position: left / right Water fitting above basin Media field fixtures: according to overview table	Basin position: left / right Work surface: AP02-03 / AP02-06 Base cabinet: sink cabinet 1200 mm / sink cabinet 600 mm + gas cylinder cabinet 600 mm
Options	Eye wash station Gas fitting	
Dimensions	H/D = 2700/750 mm	H/D = 900/675 mm
Model	6706 W = 1200 mm	6716 W = 1200 mm

Work surfaces

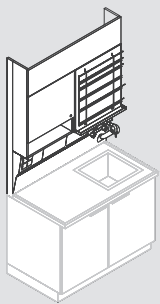
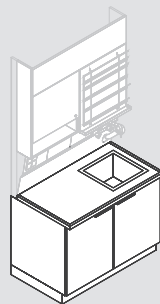
- › AP02-03
30 mm Ceradur white,
7 mm PUR beaded edge light grey
- › AP02-06
30 mm polypropylene light grey,
7 mm beaded edge

Basin

- › Integrated stoneware basin
W/H/D = 445/250/445 mm
for Ceradur work surface
- › Welded-in polypropylene sink
W/H/D = 400/250/400 mm
for polypropylene work surface



Connection cell for media wing

		
Name	Connection cell 1200	Connection cell front section 1200
Description	Connection cell with panel technology and distribution cabinet, upper row of media panels with control elements for ceiling supply system, electrical sub-distribution in wall-mounted cabinet, EDP Switch optional, draining rack on wing door above basin	Front section for connection cell, consisting of base cabinet, work surface and basin, basin matches work surface material
Versions	Basin position: left / right Water fitting above basin Media field fixtures: individual	Basin position: left / right Work surface: AP02-03 / AP02-06 / tile grey Base cabinet: sink cabinet 1200 mm / sink cabinet 600 mm + gas cylinder cabinet 600 mm / PSU cabinet
Options	Eye wash station Gas fitting	
Dimensions	H/D = 2700/750 mm	H/D = 900/675 mm
Model	W8888 W = 1200 mm	W8888 W = 1200 mm

Work surfaces

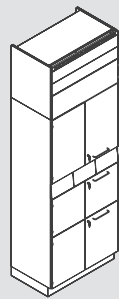
- › AP02-03
30 mm Ceradur white,
7 mm PUR beaded edge light grey
- › AP02-06
30 mm polypropylene light grey,
7 mm beaded edge
- › Tile grey, 7 mm beaded edge



Connecting cabinets

The connecting cabinet is the key interface between all installations provided by the building owner and the ceiling supply systems. Here, among other things, are the supply terminals for gas (gas safety valves), electricity (electrical sub-distribution) and multimedia (EDP Switch).

- + Modular control centre
- + Clear design
- + Safe operation



Connecting cabinet	
Description	Bottom: empty cabinet Middle: multimedia compartment with electrical and multimedia connections, media duct with up to 4 media panels and controls. Top: electrical sub-distribution Top-mounted cabinet: EDP Switch
Versions	Media field fixtures: according to overview table
Dimensions	Cabinet H = 2090 mm Top-mounted cabinet H = 610 mm
Model	H6701 W/D = 900/550 mm
	H6702 W/D = 900/350 mm
	H6703 W/D = 1200/550 mm
	H6704 W/D = 1200/350 mm

Media field fixtures

1 – 4 according to overview table (see following pages)

Distributor			
1	2	3	4
Width 900 mm > 3 panels Width 1200 mm > 4 panels			

Info

Fly One®, Medienlift®, Powerlift
The connecting cabinets shown can be used in combination with the ceiling supply systems Fly One®, Medienlift® and Powerlift.



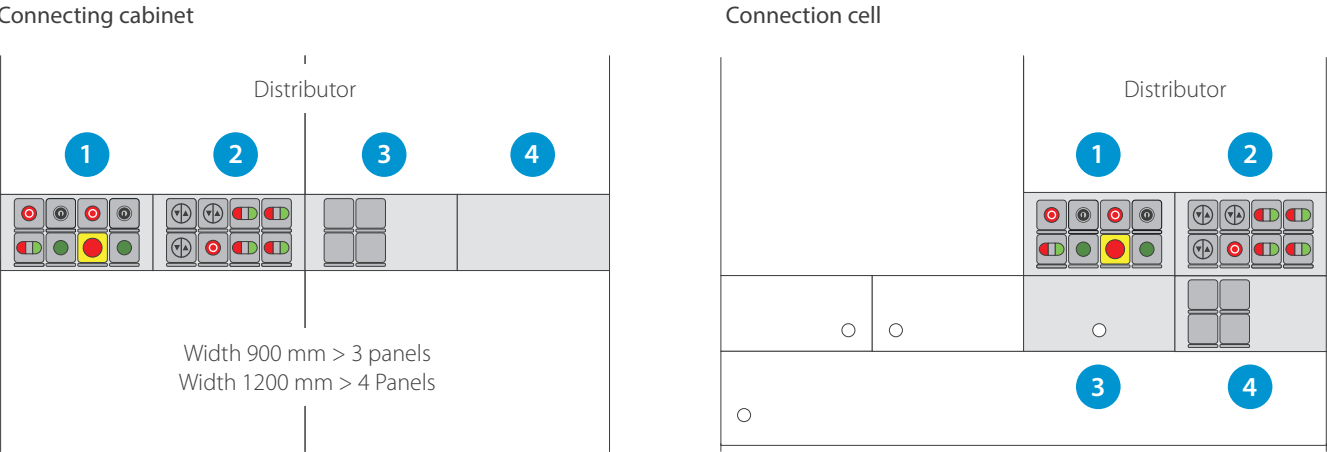
Top: electrical sub-distribution, Middle: integrated multimedia compartment



Everything under control

Keep track of everything. The connecting cabinets from Hohenloher help you to keep all the media under control. Activate electricity, gas or multimedia at a central location, or simply switch them off in an emergency. With the sophisticated operating concept, you will always be in safe hands.

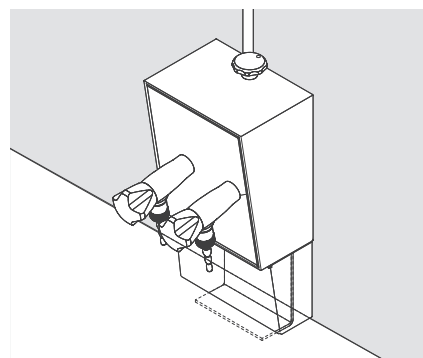
Media fixtures connection unit



Mobile media modules

The mobile media modules are temporarily docked to the workstations and supply your experiment set-ups with electricity, gas or water. The controls above the tabletop are ideal for people with disabilities in particular.

- + Lightweight and mobile
- + Ideal for inclusion
- + Temporary use

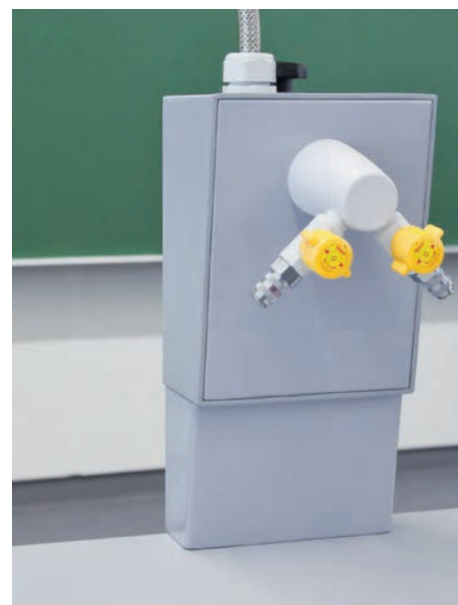


Media station	
Description	Media panel with tapping points for electricity or gas, for clamping on the tabletop, distance clamping area 10 – 100 mm
Dimensions	W/H/D = 160/310/118 mm
Model	W8888

Media station

The media station supplies electricity or gas to the widest variety of work levels and enables experiment rigs to be set up locally.

- › Fast set-up times due to simple clamping assembly on the tabletop
- › User-friendly handling with direct access to the media
- › Plug-in media unit
- › Long durability due to robust housing construction



Info

AquaEl®

This product can only be used in combination with the ceiling supply system "Media Wing", or the floor module "Media Frame".

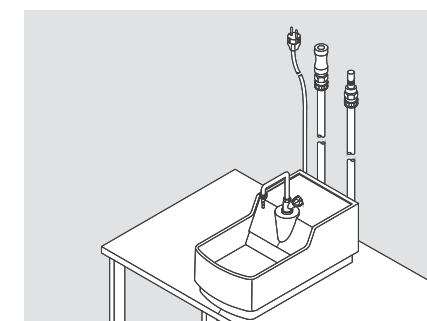
Mobile water station

This product can only be used in combination with the ceiling supply system "Media Wing".

AquaEl®

AquaEl® is the portable water station with a wide range of possible uses. Simply transport the AquaEl® to the workstation on its trolley or set it up conveniently on the table – and the experiment using water can begin.

- › Ready-to-connect compact unit with flexible pipes and integrated pumping system
- › Water supply and waste water disposal as required via the media wing
- › Particularly suitable for courses and experimental lessons
- › Greatest possible mobility thanks to spatially unlimited set-up options
- › Optional transport trolley with side-hung door and storage unit, working height 800 mm

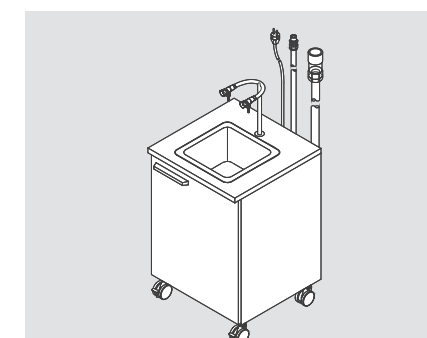


AquaEl®	
Description	Portable water station made from coated, glass fibre-reinforced plastic, weight without fitting: 14 kg, power supply: 230 V, water connection: flexible with plug nipple, waste water connection: flexible with plug nipple, standard water fitting
Options	Transport trolley
Dimensions	W/H/D = 317/268/585 mm
Model	W8888

Mobile water station

The mobile water station brings the cleaning work station to pupils and serves as a washbasin on the teacher's desk. It is connected to the media wing and can be used anywhere in the room.

- › Mobile water supply and disposal
- › Flexible supply lines coiled on rear of cabinet
- › Water supply shut off in the event of a power cut
- › Waste water pumping system in the underbench unit
- › Polypropylene basin, W/H/D = 320/200/320 mm
- › 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position



Mobile water station	
Description	Melamine resin-coated work surface with polypropylene drainage basin, underbench unit on 4 castors, carcass with wing door and integrated pump station, power supply: 230 V, water connection: flexible with plug nipple, Waste water connection: flexible with plug nipple, standard water fitting
Dimensions	W/H/D = 600/900/600 mm
Model	W8888

Mobile water module

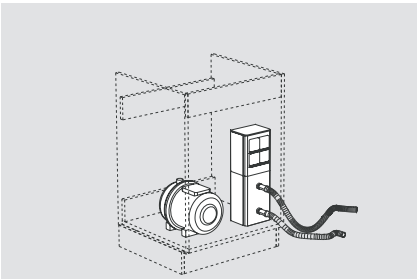
Do you want water temporarily at the workspace? Then the mobile water module is the perfect choice. Simply fill the service water tank at the water station and transport to the table. The water flows at the push of a button or per foot pump and arrives in the waste water tank. After experimenting, move to the water station and simply pump the waste water out - finished.

Special features

- › Autonomous water supply and waste water disposal through integrated service water- and waste water tank
- › Convenient operation with ergonomic plastic moulding made from polypropylene
- › Mobile and manoeuvrable due to compact structural shape and rubberised smooth-running rollers
- › Long durability due to stable frame design, aluminium corner-protection profile and impact protection on every bottom corner



Mobile water module	
Description	Module for water supply and disposal, plastic polypropylene moulding and integrated water basin, 10 litres service water tank and 10 litres waste water tank, carcass made from melamine-coated chipboard, white Design colour: light grey System height: 800 mm
Versions	Electric pump / foot pump, type of electric cable: halogen-free
Options	Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical)
Dimensions	W/H/D = 300/935/600 mm
Model	6807







Water station	
Description	Installation set for base cabinet, for filling the service water tank and draining the waste water tank of the mobile water module
Versions	Type of electrical cable: halogen-free
Model	H6806


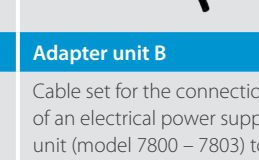
Info

Minimum sizes of the base cabinets

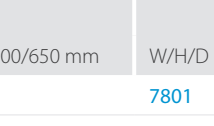

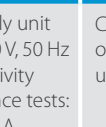
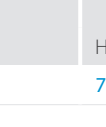
- › Installation in water station
Width of base cabinet: at least 600 mm
- › Installation in water station + continuous-flow water heater
Width of base cabinet: at least 900 mm
- › Installation in water station + continuous-flow water heater + gas valves
Width of base cabinet: at least 1200 mm

Power Supply Units

				
Name	Mobile PSU 230 V	Mobile PSU 230 V	Mobile PSU 230 / 400 V	Mobile PSU 230 / 400 V
Description	Mobile electrical power supply unit made from sheet steel, colour: light grey RAL 7035, 4 plastic castors, 2 of which can be locked in position Connection: 230 V, 50 Hz Back-up fuse: 1-pole C16A Schuko plug: 3-pole 16A Discharge connector for EARTH Mains contactor with button ON/OFF Electrical circuit 1: AC voltage 0-25 V, 20 A + DC voltage 0-20 V, 20 A	Mobile electrical power supply unit made from sheet steel, colour: light grey RAL 7035, 4 plastic castors, 2 of which can be locked in position Connection: 230 V, 50 Hz Back-up fuse: 1-pole C16A Schuko plug: 3-pole 16A Discharge connector for EARTH Mains contactor with button ON/OFF Inrush current limitation Electrical circuit 1: AC voltage 0-30 V, 40 A + 0-60 V, 20 A + DC voltage 0-25 V, 40 A	Mobile electrical power supply unit made from sheet steel, colour: light grey RAL 7035, 4 plastic castors, 2 of which can be locked in position Connection: 230/400 V, 50 Hz Back-up fuse: 3-pole C25A CEE plug: 5-pole 32 A Discharge connector for EARTH Mains contactor with button ON/OFF Inrush current limitation Electrical circuit 1: AC voltage 0-45 V, 20 A + 0-240 V, 10 A + DC voltage 0-30 V, 20 A	Mobile electrical power supply unit made from sheet steel, colour: light grey RAL 7035, 4 plastic castors, 2 of which can be locked in position Connection: 230/400 V, 50 Hz Back-up fuse: 3-pole C25A CEE plug: 5-pole 32 A Discharge connector for EARTH Mains contactor with button ON/OFF Inrush current limitation Electrical circuit 1: AC voltage 0-60 V, 40 A + 0-120 V, 20 A + 0-240 V, 10 A + DC voltage 0-60 V, 40 A
Versions	Type of electrical cable: Standard / Halogen-free	Type of electrical cable: Standard / Halogen-free	Type of electrical cable: Standard / Halogen-free	Type of electrical cable: Standard / Halogen-free
Options	Electrical combi plug: for combination socket 2x2 / 1x4 Electrical circuit 2: AC voltage 0-2-4-6-8-10-12 V, 10 A fixed, removable / AC voltage 2x6 V, 10 A + 1x12 V, 10 A fixed, separately removable Voltage: stability +/- 1 Volt Residual ripple: 5% / 48%	Electrical combi plug: for combination socket 2x2 / 1x4 Electrical circuit 2: AC voltage 0-2-4-6-8-10-12 V, 10 A fixed, removable / AC voltage 0-2-4-6-8-10-12 V, 25 A fixed, removable / AC voltage 2x6 V, 10 A + 1x12 V, 10 A fixed, separately removable Voltage: stability +/- 1 Volt Residual ripple: 5% / 48% Current strength limiter Voltage selector monitor	Electrical combi plug: for combination socket 2x2 / 1x4 Electrical circuit 3: AC voltage 0-2-4-6-8-10-12 V, 10 A fixed, removable / AC voltage 0-2-4-6-8-10-12 V, 25 A fixed, removable / AC voltage 2x6 V, 10 A + 1x12 V, 10 A fixed, separately removable Electrical circuit 4: three-phase current 230/400 V, 6 A fixed, removable Voltage: stability +/- 1 Volt Residual ripple: 5% / 48% Current strength limiter Voltage selector monitor	Electrical combi plug: for combination socket 2x2 / 1x4 Electrical circuit 3: AC voltage 0-2-4-6-8-10-12 V, 25 A fixed, removable / AC voltage 0-2-4-6-8-10-12-18-24 V, 10 A fixed removable / AC voltage 2x6 V, 10 A + 1x12 V, 10 A fixed, separately removable Electrical circuit 4: three-phase current 230/400 V, 6 A fixed, removable Voltage: stability +/- 1 Volt Residual ripple: 5% / 48% Current strength limiter Voltage selector monitor
Dimensions	W/H/D = 410/900/650 mm	W/H/D = 410/900/650 mm	W/H/D = 750/900/650 mm	W/H/D = 750/900/650 mm
Model	7800	7801	7802	7803

		
Name	PSU	Cover hood PSU
Description	Electrical power supply unit Mains connection: 230 V, 50 Hz 10A network connectivity with control acceptance tests: AC voltage 0-25 V, 10 A DC voltage 0-20 V, 10 A	Cover hood for the protection of electrical power supply units
Version	Portable / for installation in panel	Width: 420 / 780 mm
Dimensions		H/D = 200/660 mm
Model	7660	7840

Accessories

				
Name	Adapter unit A	Adapter unit B	Safety cable 19 A	Safety cable 32 A
Description	Cable set for the connection of a conventional electrical power supply unit to a combination socket (e.g. on Powerlift or Medienlift*)	Cable set for the connection of an electrical power supply unit (model 7800 – 7803) to selector pole sockets (e.g. on media wing)	Voltage selection cable 19 A, 1.0 mm ²	Voltage selection cable 32 A, 2.5 mm ²
Version			Length: 250 / 500 / 1000 / 1500 / 2000 mm Colour: Yellow / Red / Green / Green-Yellow / Blue / Black	Length: 250 / 500 / 1000 / 1500 / 2000 mm Colour: Yellow / Red / Green / Green-Yellow / Blue / Black
Dimensions	L = 2000 mm	L = 2000 mm		
Model	7830	7831	8811	8810

Info

Residual ripple

The residual ripple is the percentage remaining portion of an alternating voltage, which is contained in a rectified and smoothened direct voltage. The residual ripple is specified in percentages:

1. With a bridge rectification the residual ripple is approx. 48 %
2. With a bridge rectification and an additionally integrated filter capacitor the residual ripple is approx. 5 %

Voltage stability

To stabilise the AC or DC output voltages against voltage changes due to mains voltage fluctuations or due to a change in the load, the circuit is equipped with a regulating transformer with motor drive. This motor is controlled via an electronic unit. The electronic unit is specified a target voltage value via a target value potentiometer (voltage setting). If a difference occurs between target voltage and output voltage, the regulating transformer then adjusts by means of the attached motor drive in such a way, that the output voltage corresponds with the target voltage to approx. +/- 1.0 V.



Experiment table

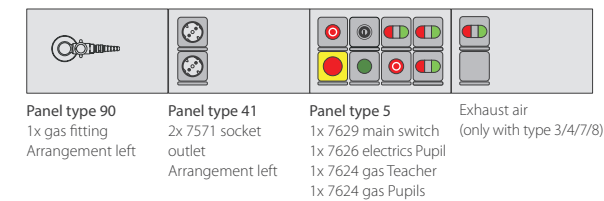
Welcome to our experiment island. The experiment table is the central control unit of all media and offers a lot of space for experimenting. The media tapping points and control elements are integrated clearly arranged in panels. Below, a wide variety of storage units ensure for the accommodation of technical equipment and accessories.

- + Convenient operation
- + Compact and robust
- + Modular design

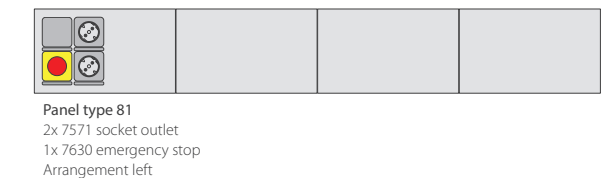


Fixtures Ex-Table Type 1–8

Teacher side



Pupil side



Experiment table

Width 1200 mm (tabletop)

Name	Experiment table type 1	Experiment table type 2	Experiment table type 3	Experiment table type 4
Description	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-01	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-01	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-03	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-03
Side connections			1x air supply, 1x exhaust air, 1x fresh water, 1x waste water	1x air supply, 1x exhaust air, 1x fresh water, 1x waste water
Left base cabinet Right base cabinet	Installation cabinet Gas cylinder cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet Installation cabinet	Installation cabinet Gas cylinder cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet Installation cabinet
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1290/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 1290/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 1290/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 1290/900/750 mm
Model	H7102 EX01-L-12-M	H7102 EX01-R-12-M	H7102 EX01-L-12-K	H7102 EX01-R-12-K


Experiment table with basin

Width 1200 mm (tabletop)


Name	Experiment table type 5	Experiment table type 6	Experiment table type 7	Experiment table type 8
Description	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-01 Polypropylene basin left	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-01 Polypropylene basin right	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-03 Stoneware basin left	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-03 Stoneware basin right
Side connections			1x air supply, 1x exhaust air, 1x fresh water, 1x waste water	1x air supply, 1x exhaust air, 1x fresh water, 1x waste water
Left base cabinet Right base cabinet	Installation cabinet Gas cylinder cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet Installation cabinet	Installation cabinet Gas cylinder cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet Installation cabinet
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1790/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 1790/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 1790/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 1790/900/750 mm
Model	H7102 EX01-L-P-12-M	H7102 EX01-R-P-12-M	H7102 EX01-L-S-12-K	H7102 EX01-R-S-12-K

Fixtures Ex-Table Type 9–16


Teacher side




Panel type 90
1x gas fitting
Arrangement left




Panel type 41
2x 7571 socket outlet
Arrangement left




Panel type 5
1x 7629 main switch
1x 7626 electrics Pupil
1x 7624 gas Teacher
1x 7624 gas Pupils



Exhaust air
(only with type 11/12/15/16)




Panel type 40
2x 7571 socket outlet
Arrangement right



Panel type 91
1x gas fitting
Arrangement right

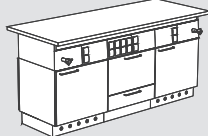
Pupil side



Panel type 81
2x 7571 socket outlet
1x 7630 emergency stop
Arrangement left

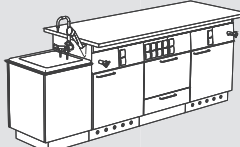
Experiment table

Width 1800 mm (tabletop)

				
Name	Experiment table type 9	Experiment table type 10	Experiment table type 11	Experiment table type 12
Description	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-01	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-01	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-03	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-03
Side connections			1x air supply, 1x exhaust air, 1x fresh water, 1x waste water	1x air supply, 1x exhaust air, 1x fresh water, 1x waste water
Left base cabinet	Installation cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet	Installation cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet
Centre base cabinet	PSU base cabinet	PSU base cabinet	PSU base cabinet	PSU base cabinet
Right base cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet	Installation cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet	Installation cabinet
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1890/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 1890/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 1890/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 1890/900/750 mm
Model	H7102 EX02-L-18-M	H7102 EX02-R-18-M	H7102 EX02-L-18-K	H7102 EX02-R-18-M


Experiment table with basin

Width 1800 mm (tabletop)


				
Name	Experiment table type 13	Experiment table type 14	Experiment table type 15	Experiment table type 16
Description	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-01 Polypropylene basin left	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-01 Polypropylene basin right	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-03 Stoneware basin left	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-03 Stoneware basin right
Side connections			1x air supply, 1x exhaust air, 1x fresh water, 1x waste water	1x air supply, 1x exhaust air, 1x fresh water, 1x waste water
Left base cabinet	Installation cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet	Installation cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet
Centre base cabinet	PSU base cabinet	PSU base cabinet	PSU base cabinet	PSU base cabinet
Right base cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet	Installation cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet	Installation cabinet
Dimensions	W/H/D = 2388/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 2388/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 2388/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 2388/900/750 mm
Model	H7102 EX02-L-P-18-M	H7102 EX02-R-P-18-M	H7102 EX02-L-S-18-K	H7102 EX02-R-S-18-K

Fixtures Ex-Table Type 17–24

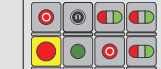
Teacher side




Panel type 90
1x gas fitting
Arrangement left




Panel type 41
2x 7571 socket outlet
Arrangement left




Panel type 5
1x 7629 main switch
1x 7626 electrics pupil
1x 7624 gas teacher
1x 7624 gas pupils



Exhaust air
(only for type 19/20/23/24)




Panel type 40
2x 7571 socket outlet
Arrangement right



Panel type 91
1x gas fitting
Arrangement right

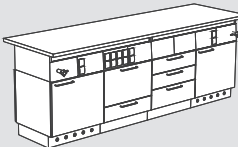
Pupil side



Panel type 81
2x 7571 socket outlet
1x 7630 emergency stop
Arrangement left

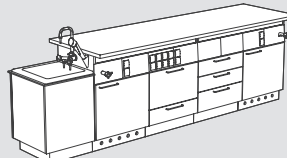
Experiment table

Width 2400 mm (tabletop)

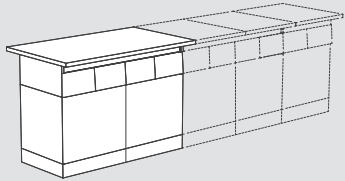
				
Name	Experiment table type 17	Experiment table type 18	Experiment table type 19	Experiment table type 20
Description	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-01	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-01	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-03	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-03
Side connections			1x air supply, 1x exhaust air, 1x fresh water, 1x waste water	1x air supply, 1x exhaust air, 1x fresh water, 1x waste water
Left base cabinet	Installation cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet	Installation cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet
Centre base cabinet left	PSU base cabinet	PSU base cabinet	PSU base cabinet	PSU base cabinet
Centre base cabinet right	Cabinet 3SK	Cabinet 3SK	Cabinet 3SK	Cabinet 3SK
Right base cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet	Installation cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet	Installation cabinet
Dimensions	W/H/D = 2490/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 2490/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 2490/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 2490/900/750 mm
Model	H7102 EX03-L-24-M	H7102 EX03-R-24-M	H7102 EX03-L-24-K	H7102 EX03-R-24-M

Experiment table with basin

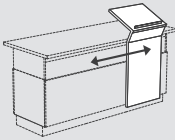
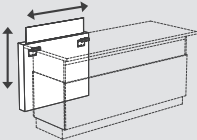
Width 2400 mm (tabletop)

				
Name	Experiment table type 21	Experiment table type 22	Experiment table type 23	Experiment table type 24
Description	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-01 Polypropylene basin left	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-01 Polypropylene basin right	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-03 Stoneware basin left	Experiment table with energy duct including panel technology and controls Work surface: AP02-03 Stoneware basin right
Side connections			1x air supply, 1x exhaust air, 1x fresh water, 1x waste water	1x air supply, 1x exhaust air, 1x fresh water, 1x waste water
Left base cabinet	Installation cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet	Installation cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet
Centre base cabinet left	PSU base cabinet	PSU base cabinet	PSU base cabinet	PSU base cabinet
Centre base cabinet right	Cabinet 3SK	Cabinet 3SK	Cabinet 3SK	Cabinet 3SK
Right base cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet	Installation cabinet	Gas cylinder cabinet	Installation cabinet
Dimensions	W/H/D = 2988/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 2988/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 2988/900/750 mm	W/H/D = 2988/900/750 mm
Model	H7102 EX03-L-P-24-M	H7102 EX03-R-P-24-M	H7102 EX03-L-S-24-K	H7102 EX03-R-S-24-K

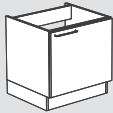

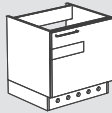
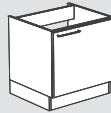
Experiment table

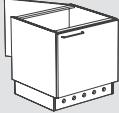
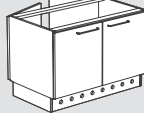
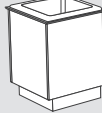
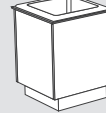
	
Experiment table	
Description	Modular configurable experiment table H/D = 900/750 mm
Versions	Width: 1200 / 1800 / 2400 mm Work surface: AP02-01 - 04 Floor connection: left / right Base cabinets and panel fixtures: according to overview table
Options	Front sink: PP / stoneware, left / right / left+right Emergency eye wash station Continuous-flow water heater Side connections: 1x air supply + 1x exhaust air, 1x fresh water + 1x waste water
Model	H7102


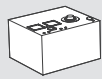
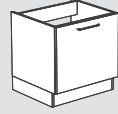
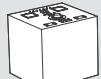
Optional accessories

		
Name	Chest of drawers	Splash protection
Description	Movable chest of drawers fixed to sliding rail, coated chipboard	Movable splash protection fixed to sliding rail, coated chipboard body, retractable safety glass
Versions	Colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak
Dimensions	W/H/D = 500/1022/380 mm	W/H/D = 904/782-1248/101 mm
Model	H77722	H77723

Base cabinets for experiment table

				
Name	Cabinet 1FT	Cabinet 3SK	Gas cylinder cabinet	Multimedia cabinet
Description	1 wing door, 1 shelf	3 drawers (H = 2x 150, 1x 200 mm)	1 wing door	1 wing door, 1 pull-out shelf
Versions	Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Front colour: white / oak	Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Front colour: white / oak, Front design: left / right, Electrical duct: 4 socket outlets EDP + 2 blind plates / 4 socket outlets EDP + 1 blind plate + 1 double data socket
Dimensions	H/D = 620/570 mm	H/D = 620/570 mm	H/D = 620/570 mm	H/D = 620/570 mm
Model	H50570 W = 300 mm H51570 W = 450 mm H52570 W = 600 mm	H50571 W = 300 mm H51571 W = 450 mm H52571 W = 600 mm	H51572 W = 450 mm H52572 W = 600 mm	H52575 W = 600 mm

				
Name	Installation cabinet	Installation cabinet	Front sink cabinet SZ	Front sink cabinet PP
Description	1 wing door front, 1 wing door rear	2 wing doors front, 2 wing doors rear	Stoneware basin	Polypropylene basin
Versions	Front colour: white / oak Front design: left / right	Front colour: white / oak		
Dimensions	W/H/D = 600/620/570 mm	W/H/D = 900/620/570 mm	W/H/D = 530/710/501 mm	W/H/D = 530/710/501 mm
Model	H52580 H52581 front sink left H52582 front sink right	H53580 H53581 front sink left H53582 front sink right	H50500	H50501

				
Name	PSU cabinet	PSU device for H52574	PSU cabinet	PSU device for H52573
Description	2 drawers (H = 1x 350, 1x 150 mm)	Connection: 230 V, 50 Hz, Back-up fuse: 1 pole C16 A, Dual push button ON/OFF, Discharge connector for EARTH Electrical circuit 1: AC voltage 0-25 V, 20 A + DC voltage 0-20 V, 20 A	1 drawer	Connection: 230 V, 50 Hz, Back-up fuse: 1 pole C20 A, Dual push button ON/OFF, Discharge connector for EARTH Electrical circuit 1: AC voltage 0-30 V, 40 A + 0-60 V, 20 A + DC voltage 0-25 V, 40 A
Versions	Front colour: white / oak	Type of electrical cable: Standard / Halogen-free	Front colour: white / oak	Type of electrical cable: Standard / Halogen-free
Options		Electrical circuit 2: AC voltage 0-2-4-6-8-10-12 V, 10 A fixed, removable / AC voltage 2x6 V, 10 A + 1x12 V, 10 A fixed, separately removable Voltage: stability +/- 1 Volt Residual ripple: 5 % / 48 %		Electrical circuit 2: AC voltage 0-2-4-6-8-10-12 V, 10 A fixed, removable / AC voltage 0-2-4-6-8-10-12 V, 25 A fixed, removable / AC voltage 2x6 V, 10 A + 1x12 V, 10 A fixed, separately removable Voltage: stability +/- 1 Volt Residual ripple: 5 % / 48 %
Dimensions	W/H/D = 600/620/570 mm		W/H/D = 600/620/570 mm	
Model	H52574	7810	H52573	7811



Experiment table

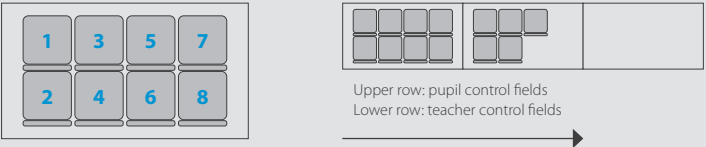
Panel fixtures teacher side / pupil side

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Recommendation: at the teacher side, leave the first and last panel free for a possible retrofitting of gas

Main switch	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	Type 4	Type 5	Type 6
	1x 7629 main switch	1x 7629 main switch 1x 7626 electrics pupil	1x 7629 main switch 1x 7626 electrics pupil 1x 7624 gas teacher	1x 7629 main switch 1x 7626 electrics pupil 1x 7624 gas teacher safeguarded	1x 7629 main switch 1x 7626 electrics pupil 1x 7624 gas teacher 1x 7624 gas pupils	1x 7629 main switch with profile half-cylinder
Panel position	Middle	Middle	Middle	Middle	Middle	Middle
EDP + Main switch	Type 10	Type 11	Type 12	Type 82	Type 80	Type 81
	1x 7643 EDP teacher 1x 7629 main switch	1x 7643 EDP teacher 1x 7626 EDP pupils 1x 7629 main switch	1x 7643 EDP teacher + 1x 7626 EDP pupils	1x 7781 current strength limiter 8-fold	2x 7571 socket outlet 1x 7630 emergency stop Arrangement right	2x 7571 socket outlet 1x 7630 emergency stop Arrangement left
Panel position	Middle	Middle	Middle	Left / Right	Right (pupil side)	Left (pupil side)
Socket outlets	Type 40	Type 41	Type 42	Type 43	Type 44	Type 45
	2x 7571 socket outlet Arrangement right	2x 7571 socket outlet Arrangement left	4x 7571 socket outlet Arrangement right	4x 7571 socket outlet Arrangement left	2x 7571 socket outlet 2x 7571 socket outlet EDP Arrangement right	2x 7571 socket outlet 2x 7571 socket outlet EDP Arrangement left
Panel position	X	X	X	X	X	X
Socket outlets + selector poles	Type 50	Type 51	Type 52	Type 53	Type 90	Type 91
	4x 7571 socket outlet 2x 7603 2x selector pole + 1x earth Arrangement right	4x 7571 socket outlet 2x 7603 2x selector pole + 1x earth Arrangement left	2x 7571 socket outlet 2x 7571 socket outlet EDP 2x 7603 2x selector pole + 1x earth Arrangement right	2x 7571 socket outlet 2x 7571 socket outlet EDP 2x 7603 2x selector pole + 1x earth Arrangement left	1x gas fitting Arrangement left	1x gas fitting Arrangement right
Panel position	Above PSU cabinet	Above PSU cabinet	Above PSU cabinet	Above PSU cabinet	Left	Right
Socket outlets + Selector poles / Multimedia	Type 54	Type 55	Type 56	Type 57	Type 70	Type 71
	4x 7571 socket outlet 2x 7604 4x selector pole 2x 7600 1x earth Arrangement right	4x 7571 socket outlet 2x 7604 4x selector pole 2x 7600 1x earth Arrangement left	2x 7571 socket outlet 2x 7571 socket outlet EDP 2x 7604 4x selector pole 2x 7600 1x earth Arrangement right	2x 7571 socket outlet 2x 7571 socket outlet EDP 2x 7604 4x selector pole 2x 7600 1x earth Arrangement left	2x 7571 socket outlet EDP 1x 7647 projector set 1x 7653 HDMI 1x 7691 blind plate 64 mm	2x 7571 socket outlet EDP 1x 7647 Projector set 1x 7653 HDMI 1x 7642 double data socket 64 mm
Panel position	Above PSU cabinet	Above PSU cabinet	Above PSU cabinet	Above PSU cabinet	Above multimedia cabinet	Above multimedia cabinet
Double data sockets Blind plates	Type 72	Type 73	Type 74	Type 75	Type 76	Type 77
	2x 7691 blind plate 64mm	3x 7691 blind plate 64mm	1x 7642 double data socket 64 mm 1x 7691 blind plate 64 mm	1x 7642 double data socket 64 mm 1x 7691 blind plate 64 mm	1x 7588 CEE socket outlet 16 A 1x 7691 blind plate 64 mm	1x 7588 CEE socket outlet 16 A 2x 7571 socket outlet
Panel position	X	X	X	X	X	X

Individual panel fixtures



Max. 8 media fields per panel

Fixtures from left to right

Info

- Media field combinations must not be separated
- Open fields can be filled with media fields with quantity 1
- Combinations of 2 are arranged one above the other
- Combinations with number > 2 must not be distributed to 2 panels

Function	EDP teacher / EDP pupils	EDP teacher + pupils	Main switch	Main switch with profile half-cylinder	Lift Up / Down per group	Locking Fly One®	Electrics teacher / Electrics pupils
Number of media fields	3	4	4	7	1	1	1
Order	1	1	2	2	3	4	5

Function	Gas Teacher	Gas teacher safeguarded / Gas pupils safeguarded	Gas teacher + pupils safeguarded	Lighting per group	Lighting board	Blind per group	Blackout system per group
Number of media fields	1	2	3	1	1	1	1
Order	6	6	6	7 / 8	9	10	11

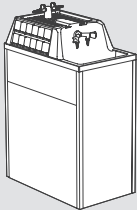
Function	Multimedia	Combination socket 2x2 / Combination socket 1x4	2x selector pole + 1x earth	4x selector pole	1x earth	Emergency stop	Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP
Number of media fields	1	1	1	1	4	4	4
Order	12	13	14	14	15	16	17

Function	HDMI	USB	Projector set (3x cinch, 1x VGA, 1x SVHS)	Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm
Number of media fields	1	1	1	4
Order	18	19	20	21

Fittings



Water Module 450



Water Module 450

Description

Ground supply module with moulded plastic component made of polypropylene for electricity, water and gaseous media, integrated water basin, carcass made of melamine resin-coated chipboard
Design profile: light grey

Versions

System height: 900 mm
Inspection opening: door left / right / left + right
Media field fixtures: according to overview table

Options

Small distribution board

Dimensions

W/H/D = 450/1108/750 mm

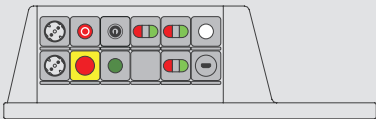
Model

H7318



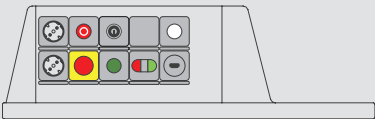
Media field fixtures

Type 1



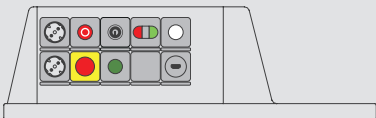
1 Socket outlet 2 Socket outlet 3 – 6 Main switch 7 Electrics Pupil 8 Blind plate 9 Gas Pupil 10 Gas Teacher 11 Reset 12 HDMI 13 – 24 Individual 25 Double data socket 64 mm 26 Blind plate 64 mm A Double outlet valve cold water (80018) B without C Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)

Type 2



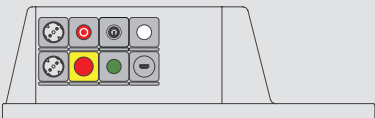
1 Socket outlet 2 Socket outlet 3 – 6 Main switch 7 Blind plate 8 Gas teacher 9 Reset 10 HDMI 11 – 12 without 13 – 24 Individual 25 Double data socket 64 mm 26 Blind plate 64 mm A Double outlet valve cold water (80018) B without C Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)

Type 3



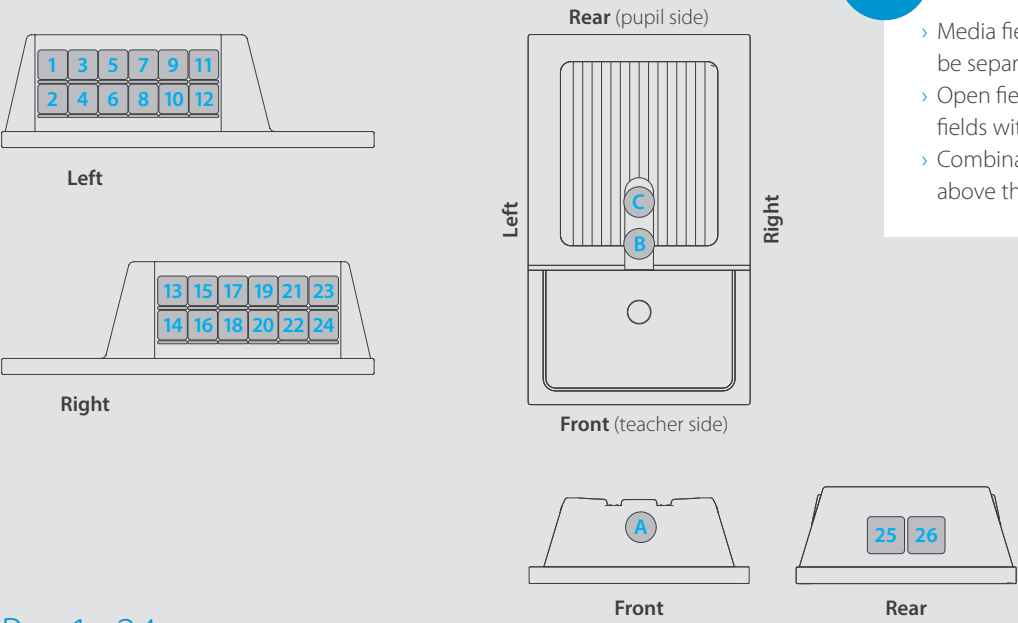
1 Socket outlet 2 Socket outlet 3 – 6 Main switch 7 Electrics Pupil 8 Blind plate 9 Reset 10 HDMI 11 – 12 without 13 – 24 Individual 25 Double data socket 64 mm 26 Blind plate 64 mm A Double outlet valve cold water (80018) B without C without

Type 4



1 Socket outlet 2 Socket outlet 3 – 6 Main switch 7 Reset 8 HDMI 9 – 12 without 13 – 24 Individual 25 Double data socket 64 mm 26 Blind plate 64 mm A Double outlet valve cold water (80018) B without C without




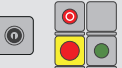



Individual configuration

















Info





- Media field combinations must not be separated
- Open fields can be filled with media fields with quantity 1
- Combinations of 2 are arranged one above the other

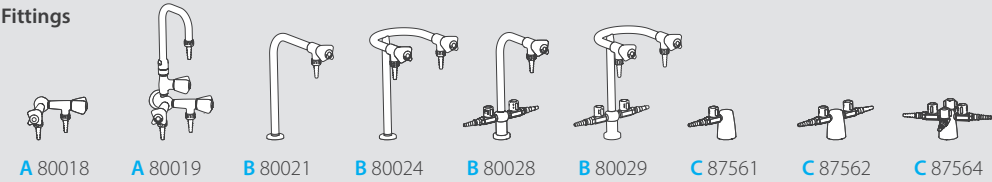
Pos 1–24

Function	EDP teacher / EDP pupils	EDP teacher + pupils	Main switch	Main switch with profile half-cylinder	Lift Up / Down per group	Reset	Electrics teacher / Electrics pupil
							
Number of media fields	3	4	4	7	1	1	1
Order	1	1	2	2	3	4	5

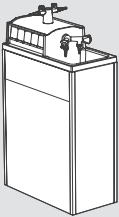
Function	Gas Teacher	Gas teacher safeguarded / Gas pupils safeguarded	Gas teacher + pupils safeguarded	Lighting per group	Lighting board	Blinds per group	Blackout system per group
							
Number of media fields	1	2	3	1	1	1	1
Order	6	6	6	7 / 8	9	10	11

Function	Multimedia	Combination socket 2x2 / Combination socket 1x4	2x selector pole + 1x earth	4x selector pole	1x earth	Emergency stop	Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP
							
Number of media fields	1	1	1	1	4	4	4
Order	12	13	14	14	15	16	17

Function	HDMI	USB	Projector set (3x cinch, 1x VGA, 1x SVHS)	Pos 25 + 26		Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm
						
Number of media fields	1	1	1			4
Order	18	19	20			x



Water Module 300

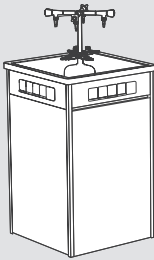


Water Module 300

Description	Ground supply module with moulded plastic component made of polypropylene for electricity, water and gaseous media, integrated water basin, carcass made of melamine resin-coated chipboard Design profile: light grey
Versions	System height: 800 mm Inspection opening: removable panel Media field fixtures: according to overview table
Dimensions	W/H/D = 300/935/600 mm
Model	H7320



Water Module 600



Water Module 600

Description	Ground supply module with polypropylene ring basin, surrounding installation frame made from powder-coated aluminium, carcass made from melamine coated chipboard Design profile: light grey
Versions	System height: 800 mm Inspection opening: removable panel Media field fixtures: according to overview table
Dimensions	W/H/D = 600/1080/600 mm
Model	H7317



Media field fixtures

Water Module 300

Type 1

C Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)
D Emergency Stop

Type 2

C Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)
D without

Type 3

C without
D Emergency Stop

Type 4

C without
D without

Type 1 – 4

1 Socket outlet 2 Socket outlet 3 Socket outlet 4 Socket outlet 5 2x selector pole + 1x earth 6 2x selector pole + 1x earth 7 Socket outlet 8 Socket outlet 9 Socket outlet 10 Socket outlet 11 Double data socket 64 mm 12 Double data socket 64 mm A Double outlet valve cold water (80018) B without C + D See above

Individual

1 Socket outlet / Blind plate 2 Socket outlet / Blind plate 3 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 4 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / Blind plate 5 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate 6 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate 7 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / Blind plate 8 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 9 Socket outlet / Blind plate 10 Socket outlet / Blind plate 11 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm 12 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm A Double outlet valve cold water (80018) / Cold water with 3 outlets (80019) / without B Floor stand cold water 1 angle valve (80021) / Floor stand cold water 2 angle valves parallel (80024) / Multimedia floor stand 2x Gas 1x Water (80028) / Multimedia floor stand 2x Gas 2x Water (80029) / without C Floor stand Gas 1 tap (87561) / Floor stand Gas 2 taps opposite (87562) / Floor stand Gas 4 taps (87564) / without D Emergency Stop / without

Fittings

A 80018 A 80019 B 80021 B 80024 B 80028 B 80029 C 87561 C 87562 C 87564

Left

Right

Front

Rear

Rear (teacher side)

Front (pupil side)

Media field fixtures

Water Module 600

Type 1

1 Emergency Stop
6 Emergency Stop

Type 2

1 Blind plate
6 Blind plate

Type 1 – 2

1 See above 2 Socket outlet 3 Socket outlet 4 2x selector pole + 1x earth 5 Double data socket 64 mm 6 See above 7 Socket outlet 8 Socket outlet 9 2x selector pole + 1x earth 10 Double data socket 64 mm 11 Blind plate 12 Socket outlet 13 Socket outlet 14 2x selector pole + 1x earth 15 Blind plate 64 mm 16 Blind plate 17 Socket outlet 18 Socket outlet 19 2x selector pole + 1x earth 20 Blind plate 64 mm A Multimedia floor stand 4x water 4x gas (80030)

Individual

1 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop / Blind plate 2 Socket outlet / Blind plate 3 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 4 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / Blind plate 5 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm 6 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop / Blind plate 7 Socket outlet / Blind plate 8 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 9 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / Blind plate 10 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm 11 Socket outlet / Blind plate 12 Socket outlet / Blind plate 13 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 14 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / Blind plate 15 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm 16 Socket outlet / Blind plate 17 Socket outlet / Blind plate 18 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 19 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / Blind plate 20 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm A Multimedia floor stand 2x Water 2x Gas (80029) / Multimedia floor stand 4x water 4x gas (80030)

Fittings

A 80029 A 80030

Left

Right

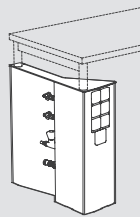
Front

Rear

Rear (teacher side)

Front (pupil side)

Media frame



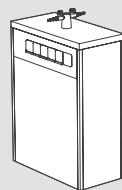
Media frame	
Description	Ground supply module made of powder-coated steel plate
Versions	Depth: 600 / 750 mm Module left / right (from pupil perspective) Media field fixtures: according to overview table
Dimensions	W/H/D = 230/635/600 mm
Model	W8888



Info

The media frame can only be used in combination with special height-adjustable tables.

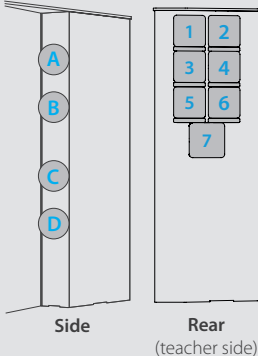
Power Module 300



Power Module 300	
Description	Ground supply module, two-sided fitting frame for electricity and gaseous media, carcass made from melamine-coated chipboard Design profile: light grey
Versions	System height: 800 mm Inspection opening: removable panel Media field fixtures: according to overview table
Dimensions	W/H/D = 300/1000/605 mm
Model	H7322

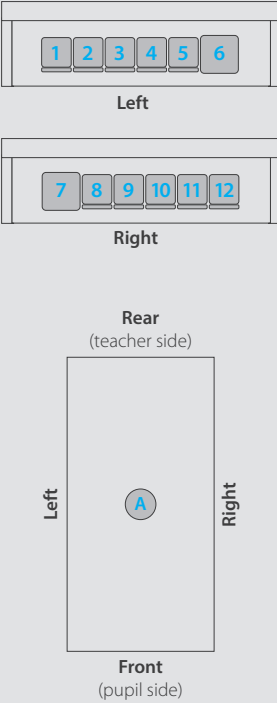


Media field fixtures

Media frame	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	Type 4
	<div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div><div>6</div><div>7</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div><div>6</div><div>7</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div><div>6</div><div>7</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div><div>6</div><div>7</div></div>

Individual
1 Emergency Stop / Blind plate 2 Socket outlet / Blind plate 3 Socket outlet / Blind plate 4 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 5 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / Blind plate 6 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate 7 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm A Gas fitting with 1 angle valve / Blind plate B Gas fitting with 1 angle valve / Blind plate C Water supply / Compressed air fitting / Blind plate D Water return / Compressed air fitting / Blind plate

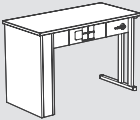
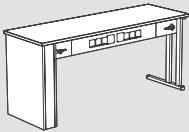
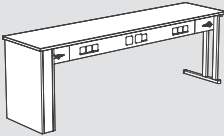
Media field fixtures

Power Module 300	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	Type 4
	<div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div><div>6</div><div>7</div><div>8</div><div>9</div><div>10</div><div>11</div><div>12</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div><div>6</div><div>7</div><div>8</div><div>9</div><div>10</div><div>11</div><div>12</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div><div>6</div><div>7</div><div>8</div><div>9</div><div>10</div><div>11</div><div>12</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div><div>6</div><div>7</div><div>8</div><div>9</div><div>10</div><div>11</div><div>12</div></div>

Individual
1 Emergency Stop / Blind plate 2 Socket outlet / Blind plate 3 Socket outlet / Blind plate 4 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 5 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / Blind plate 6 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate 7 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm 8 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm 9 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate 10 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / Blind plate 11 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 12 Socket outlet / Blind plate 13 Socket outlet / Blind plate 14 Emergency Stop / Blind plate A Floor stand gas 1 tap (87561) / Floor stand gas 2 taps opposite (87562) / Floor stand gas 4 taps (87564) / without



Practice tables

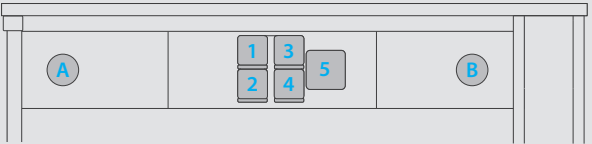
			
Name	Practice table 1200	Practice table 1800	Practice table 2400
Description	Practice table with energy duct for electricity and gaseous media, carcass made from melamine-coated chipboard, W = 150 mm Colour of energy duct, design profile: light grey	Practice table with energy duct for electricity and gaseous media, carcass made from melamine-coated chipboard, W = 150 mm Colour of energy duct, design profile: light grey	Practice table with energy duct for electricity and gaseous media, carcass made from melamine-coated chipboard, W = 150 mm Colour of energy duct, design profile: light grey
Versions	System height: 800 mm Work surface: AP02-01 – 04 Frame colour: ME01 Inspection opening: removable panel Floor connection: left / right Media field fixtures: according to overview table	System height: 800 mm Work surface: AP02-01 – 04 Frame colour: ME01 Inspection opening: removable panel Floor connection: left / right Media field fixtures: according to overview table	System height: 800 mm Work surface: AP0-01 – 04 Frame colour: ME01 Inspection opening: removable panel Floor connection: left / right Media field fixtures: according to overview table
Options	Steel basket shelf	Steel basket shelf	Steel basket shelf
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1200/800/600 mm	W/H/D = 1800/800/600 mm	W/H/D = 2400/800/600 mm
Model	H7402	H7403	H7404

Info

The practice tables are independent units. A chaining of multiple units with one continuous energy duct is not possible.



Media field fixtures



Practice table 1200	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	Type 4
	1 Emergency Stop 2 2x selector pole + 1x earth 3 Socket outlet 4 Socket outlet 5 Double data socket 64 mm A + B Gas fitting	1 Blind plate 2 2x selector pole + 1x earth 3 Socket outlet 4 Socket outlet 5 Double data socket 64 mm A + B Gas fitting	1 Emergency Stop 2 2x selector pole + 1x earth 3 Socket outlet 4 Socket outlet 5 Double data socket 64 mm A + B without	1 Blind plate 2 2x selector pole + 1x earth 3 Socket outlet 4 Socket outlet 5 Double data socket 64 mm A + B without

Individual

1 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop / Blind plate 2 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate
3 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 4 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / Blind plate 5 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm A Gas fitting / without B Gas fitting / without



Practice table 1800	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	Type 4
	1 Emergency Stop 2 Socket outlet 3 2x selector pole + 1x earth 4 Double data socket 64 mm 5 Double data socket 64 mm 6 2x selector pole + 1x earth 7 Socket outlet 8 Socket outlet A + B Gas fitting	1 Blind plate 2 Socket outlet 3 2x selector pole + 1x earth 4 Double data socket 64 mm 5 Double data socket 64 mm 6 2x Selector pole + 1x earth 7 Socket outlet 8 Socket outlet A + B Gas fitting	1 Emergency Stop 2 Socket outlet 3 2x selector pole + 1x earth 4 Double data socket 64 mm 5 Double data socket 64 mm 6 2x selector pole + 1x earth 7 Socket outlet 8 Socket outlet A + B without	1 Blind plate 2 Socket outlet 3 2x selector pole + 1x earth 4 Double data socket 64 mm 5 Double data socket 64 mm 6 2x selector pole + 1x earth 7 Socket outlet 8 Socket outlet A + B without

Individual

1 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop / Blind plate 2 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 3 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate 4 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm 5 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm 6 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 4x selector pole / Blind plate 7 Socket outlet / Blind plate 8 Socket outlet / Blind plate A Gas fitting / without B Gas fitting / without 1x 4 selector pole

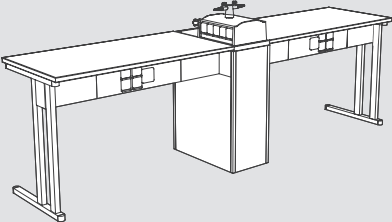


Practice table 2400	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	Type 4
	1 Socket outlet 2 Socket outlet 3 2x selector pole + 1x earth 4 Emergency Stop 5 Double data socket 64 mm 6 Double data socket 64 mm 7 2x selector pole + 1x earth 8 Socket outlet 9 Socket outlet A + B Gas fitting	1 Socket outlet 2 Socket outlet 3 2x selector pole + 1x earth 4 Blind plate 5 Double data socket 64 mm 6 Double data socket 64 mm 7 2x selector pole + 1x earth 8 Socket outlet 9 Socket outlet A + B Gas fitting	1 Socket outlet 2 Socket outlet 3 2x selector pole + 1x earth 4 Emergency Stop 5 Double data socket 64 mm 6 Double data socket 64 mm 7 2x selector pole + 1x earth 8 Socket outlet 9 Socket outlet A + B without	1 Socket outlet 2 Socket outlet 3 2x selector pole + 1x earth 4 Blind plate 5 Double data socket 64 mm 6 Double data socket 64 mm 7 2x selector pole + 1x earth 8 Socket outlet 9 Socket outlet A + B without

Individual

1 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 2 Socket outlet / 4x Selector pole / Blind plate 3 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate 4 Emergency Stop / Socket outlet / Blind plate 5 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm 6 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm 7 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate 8 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / Blind plate 9 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate A Gas fitting / without B Gas fitting / without

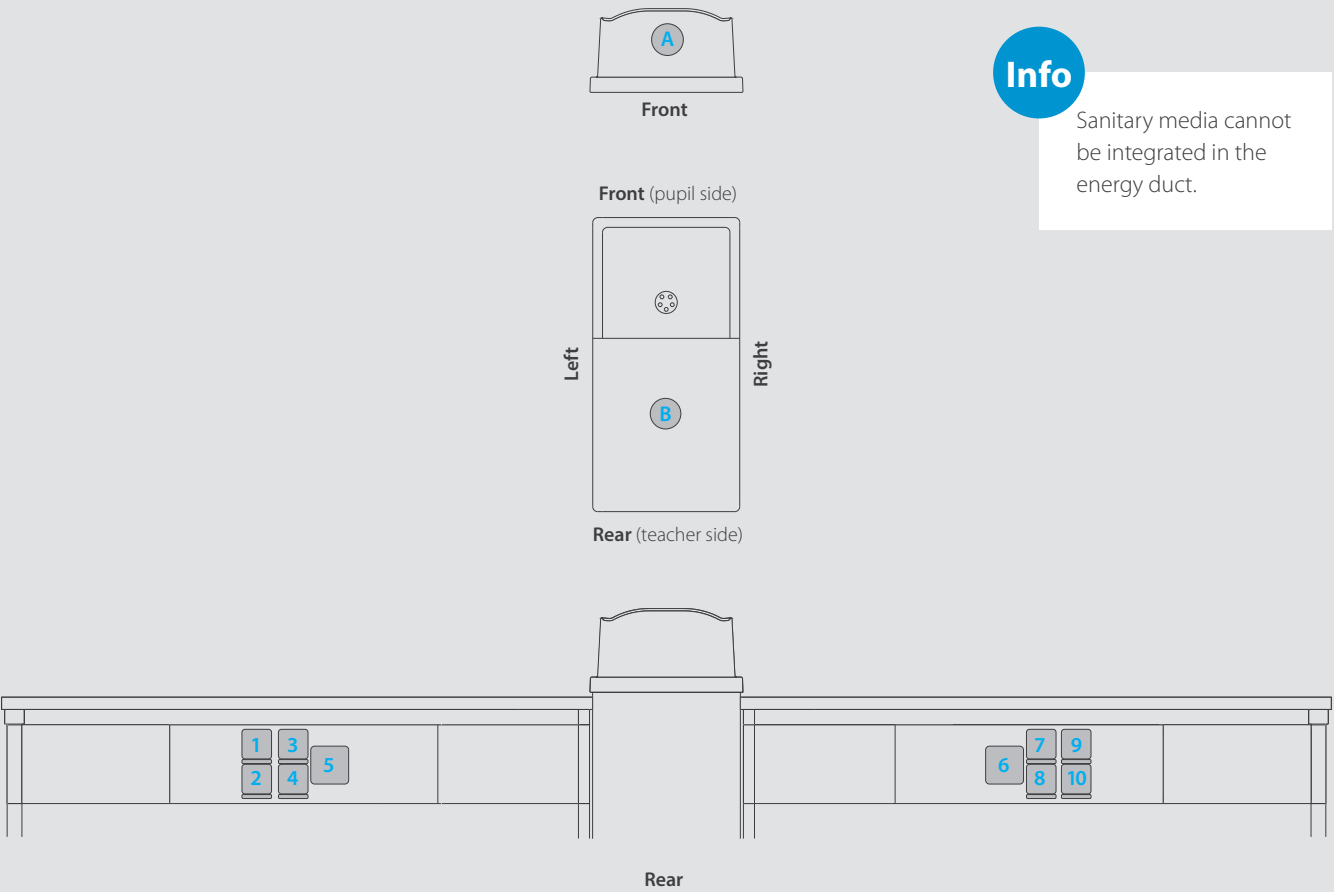
Practice table with water module



Practice table 2700 M

Description	Practice table, left 2 places, right 2 places, with energy duct for electricity, integrated water module with moulded plastic component made of polypropylene for water and gaseous media, carcass made from melamine-coated chip-board, colour of energy duct, design profile: light grey
Versions	System height: 800 mm Work surface: AP02-01 – 04 Frame colour: ME01 Inspection opening: removable panel Floor connection: centre Media field fixtures: according to overview table
Options	Steel basket shelf
Dimensions	W/H/D = 2700/935/600 mm
Model	7422

Media field fixtures

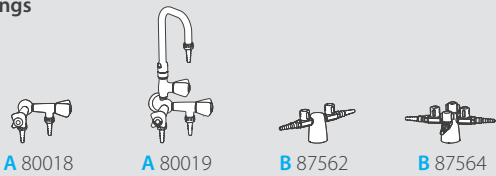


Practice table 2700 M	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	Type 4
	1 Emergency Stop 2 2x selector pole + 1x earth 3 Socket outlet 4 Socket outlet 5 Double data socket 64 mm 6 Double data socket 64 mm 7 Socket outlet 8 Socket outlet 9 Emergency Stop 10 2x selector pole + 1x earth A Double outlet valve cold water (80018) B Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)	1 Blind plate 2 2x selector pole + 1x earth 3 Socket outlet 4 Socket outlet 5 Double data socket 64 mm 6 Double data socket 64 mm 7 Socket outlet 8 Socket outlet 9 Blind plate 10 2x selector pole + 1x earth A Double outlet valve cold water (80018) B Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)	1 Emergency Stop 2 2x selector pole + 1x earth 3 Socket outlet 4 Socket outlet 5 Double data socket 64 mm 6 Double data socket 64 mm 7 Socket outlet 8 Socket outlet 9 Emergency Stop 10 2x selector pole + 1x earth A Double outlet valve cold water (80018) B without	1 Blind plate 2 2x selector pole + 1x earth 3 Socket outlet 4 Socket outlet 5 Double data socket 64 mm 6 Double data socket 64 mm 7 Socket outlet 8 Socket outlet 9 Blind plate 10 2x selector pole + 1x earth A Double outlet valve cold water (80018) B without

Individual

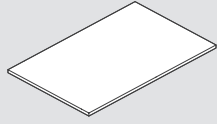
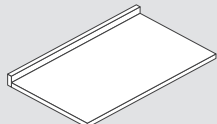
1 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop / Blind plate 2 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate 3 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 4 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / Blind plate 5 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm 6 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm 7 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 8 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / Blind plate 9 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop / Blind plate 10 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate A Gas fitting / without B Gas fitting / without

Fittings

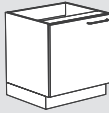

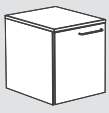


Window workspaces H = 750 mm

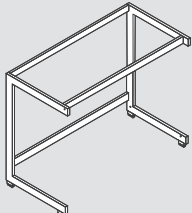
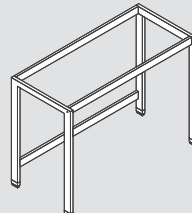

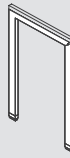
Work surfaces

		
Name	Work surface HPL	Table upstand
Description	AP02-01 30 mm work surface 0.8 mm HPL coated off-white, 3 mm PP edge off-white	19 mm table upstand 0.8 mm MEL coated white, 3 mm edge white
Versions	Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm Depth: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm	Width: 2000 mm Height: 60 mm (30 mm OK tabletop)
Model	907432	82500001

Base cabinets

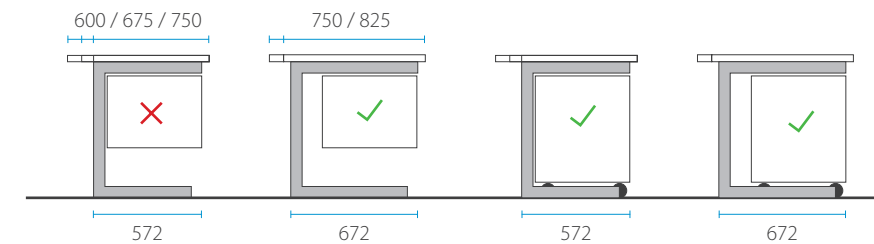
			
Name	Cabinet U1	Mobile cabinet U1	Suspended cabinet U1
Description	Base cabinets with plinth	Mobile base cabinets, in combination with frame	Suspended base cabinets, in combination with frame
Versions	Width: 450 / 600 / 900 / 1200 mm Height: 720 mm Depth: 350 / 550 mm	Width: 450 / 545 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 1145 / 1200 mm Height: 640 mm Depth: 550 mm	Width: 450 / 545 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 1145 / 1200 mm Height: 380 mm Depth: 550 mm
Model	See Storage	See Storage	See Storage

Frames

				
Name	C-shape table frame 750	H-shaped table frame 750	C leg bracket 750	H leg bracket 750
Description	C-shape rectangular table frame	H-shape rectangular table frame	C leg bracket	H leg bracket
Version	Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm Height: 720 mm Depth: 572 / 672 mm	Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm Height: 720 mm Depth: 572 / 672 mm	Height: 720 mm Depth: 572 / 672 mm	Height: 720 mm Depth: 572 / 672 mm
Model	See Workstation systems	See Workstation systems	See Workstation systems	See Workstation systems

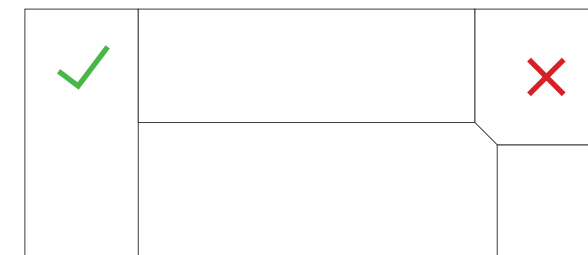
Frame options

- › No suspended base cabinets possible for table frame depth 572 mm
- › Frame depth 572 mm – work surface depth 600 / 675 / 750 mm
- › Frame depth 672 mm – work surface depth 750 / 825 mm



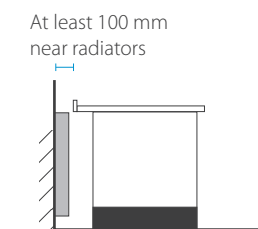
Corner solution

- › One board connected to the wall – boards with 5 corners not possible
- › Connect boards edge to edge



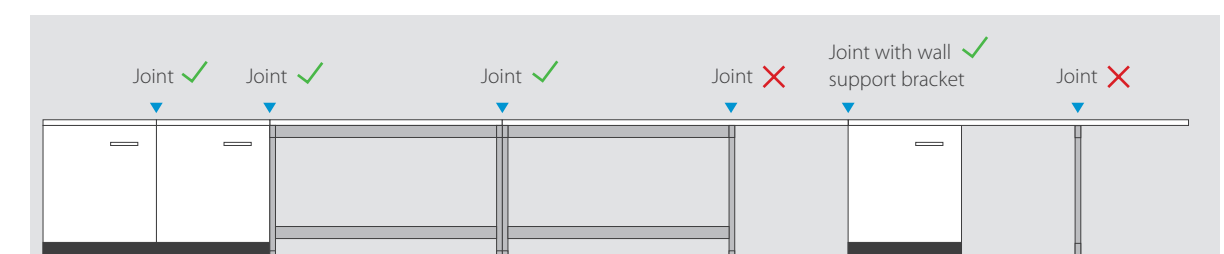
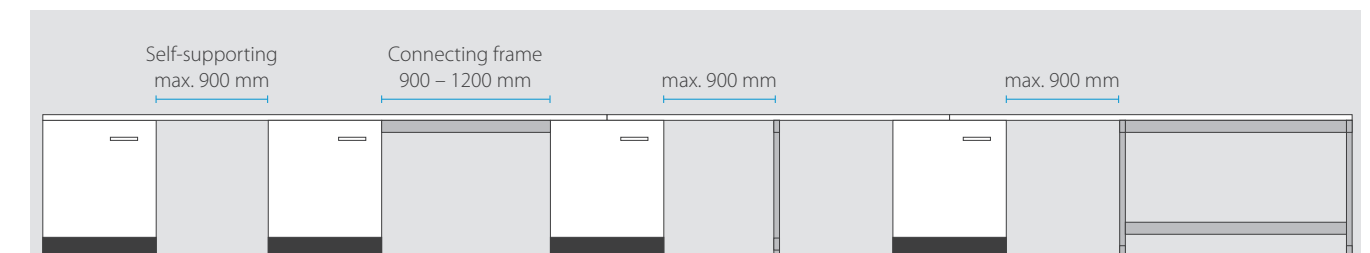
Situation in front of a radiator

- › Maintain a spacing of at least 100 mm to the wall, no cover on top



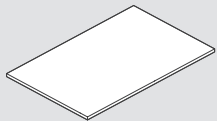
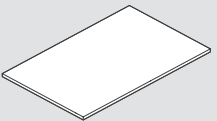
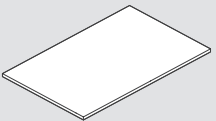
Procedure

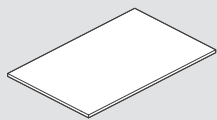
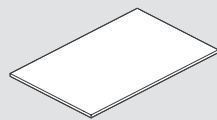
- › No processing over the entire length possible – work surfaces must be screened and jointed
- › Always position joint above base cabinet - exceptions possible for frames (see illustration)
- › Cover panel (to meet flush with the wall) can be cut to length on site



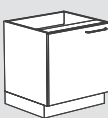
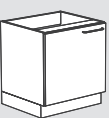

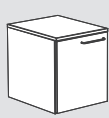
Wall workspaces H = 900 mm

Work surfaces

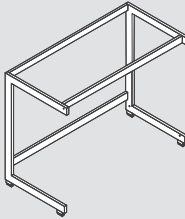
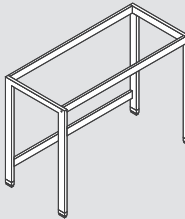

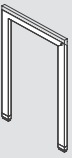
			
Name	Work surface HPL	Work surface HPL- Pur	Work surface solid core
Description	AP02-01 30 mm work surface 0.8 mm HPL coated off-white, 3 mm PP edge off-white	AP02-02 30 mm work surface 0.8 mm HPL coated off-white, 8 mm PUR edge light grey	AP02-05 19 mm work surface Solid core white, Bevelled edge black
Versions	Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm Depth: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm	Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm Depth: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm	Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm Depth: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm
Model	907432	H7202	907374

		
Name	Work surface Ceradur	Work surface Tile
Description	AP02-03 30 mm work surface Ceradur white, 7 mm Pur beaded edge light grey front + rear	AP02-04 30 mm work surface Tile white, 7 mm beaded edge white front + rear
Versions	Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm Depth: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm	Width: 600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm Depth: 600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm
Options	Beaded edge: left / right / left+right	Beaded edge: left / right / left+right
Model	H7205	H7204

Base cabinets

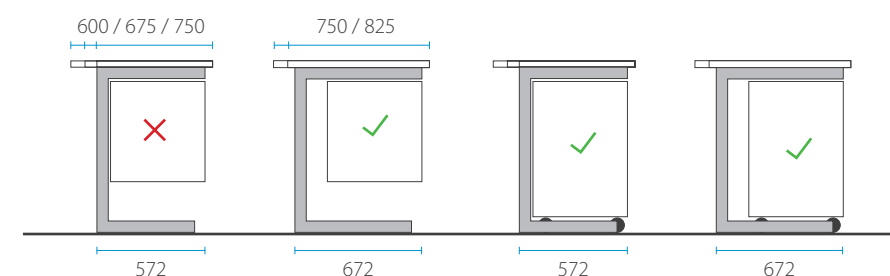
				
Name	Installation cabinet U2	Cabinet U2	Mobile cabinet U2	Suspended cabinet U2
Description	Base cabinet for distribution board	Base cabinets with plinth board	Suspended base cabinets, in combination with frame	Suspended base cabinets, in combination with frame
Versions	W/H/D = 600/870/550 mm	Width: 450 / 600 / 900 / 1200 mm Height: 870 mm Depth: 350 / 550 mm	Width: 450 / 545 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 1145 / 1200 mm Height: 790 mm Depth: 550 mm	Width: 450 / 545 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 1145 / 1200 mm Height: 530 mm Depth: 550 mm
Model	See Storage	See Storage	See Storage	See Storage

Frames

				
Name	C-shape table frame 900	H-shaped table frame 900	C leg bracket 900	H leg bracket 900
Description	C-shape rectangular table frame	H-shape rectangular table frame	C leg bracket	H leg bracket
Version	Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm Height: 870 mm Depth: 572 / 672 mm	Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm Height: 870 mm Depth: 572 / 672 mm	Height: 870 mm Depth: 572 / 672 mm	Height: 870 mm Depth: 572 / 672 mm
Model	See Workstation systems	See Workstation systems	See Workstation systems	See Workstation systems

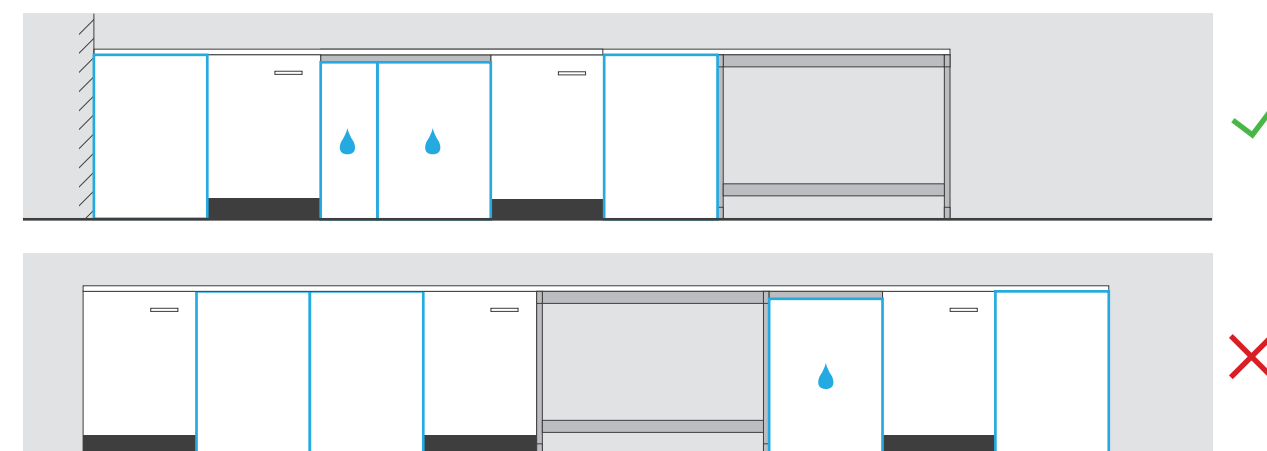
Frame options

- › No suspended base cabinets possible for table frame depth 572 mm
- › Frame depth 572 mm – work surface depth 600 / 675 / 750 mm
- › Frame depth 672 mm – work surface depth 750 / 825 mm

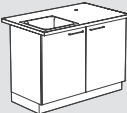


Procedure

- › A built-in appliance (dishwasher, refrigerator, etc.) must be followed by: base cabinet, tall cabinet, sink module or wall
- › Dishwasher and purifier only ever with connecting frame
- › A wall workspace should not end with a built-in appliance



Sink module



Sink module

Description Modular designed sink module with max. 2 basins

Versions Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 mm
Height: 900 mm
Depth: 675 / 750 mm
Fittings, work surfaces, base
Cabinets: according to over-view table








Options Appliance connection set for max. 2 appliances (dishwasher, purifier) + fitting
Max. 2 socket outlets for appliances
Waste bin
Shut-off cold water
Gas fitting (natural gas/liquid gas)
System separator
Continuous-flow water heater (3.5 – 18 KW)








Model **H211**

→ Splash protection panel (P. 123), Draining rack (P. 227)



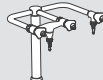

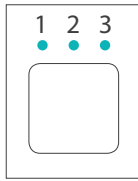







Versions

	● Fitting positions			● Position of eye wash station		● Special position of swivel tap	
Description	Small basin	Small basin left	Small basin right	Large basin left	Large basin right	Small basin left	Small basin right
							
Width	600 mm	900 mm	900 mm	900 mm	900 mm	1200 mm	1200 mm
HPL	●	●	●	—	—	●	●
Ceradur	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tile	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Polypropylene	●	●	●	—	—	●	●
2nd base cabinet	—	—	—	—	—	●	●

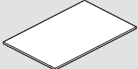
Description	Small basin left + right	Large basin left	Large basin right	Small basin left with draining board	Small basin right with draining board	Large basin left with draining board	Large basin right with draining board
							
Width	1200 mm	1200 mm	1200 mm	1200 mm	1200 mm	1200 mm	1200 mm
HPL	●	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ceradur	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tile	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Polypropylene	●	—	—	—	—	—	—
2nd base cabinet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—


Fittings

					<div>Positions:</div> <div></div>
Description	Floor stand 1 angle valve, with hose screw connection Height: 200 mm Outreach: 200 mm	Floor stand, demineralised water Height: 300 mm Outreach: 200 mm	Upright mixer tap with rigid spout and angle valve Height: 300 mm	Arm-operated single-lever mixer tap, Lever: 300 mm	
Position	1 / 2 / 3	1 / 2 / 3	2 (no other fittings at position 1 + 3)	2 / ● Special item	
Model	80021	80124	80037	80039	



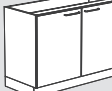
					
Description	Stand fitting/ Mixer tap	Floor stand 2 parallel angle valves, with hose screw connection Outreach: 150 mm	Floor stand Gas 1 tap with safety device	Floor stand Gas 1 tap	Emergency eye-wash station with 1 shower head or with 2 shower heads
Position	2	2	1 (basin left) 3 (basin right)	1 (basin left) 3 (basin right)	
Model	80117	80024	87561	87568	80050 / 80053

Work Surfaces and Basins










	Name	HPL	Ceradur	Tile	Polypropylene
	Description	AP02-01 30 mm HPL off-white, 3 mm PP edge	AP02-03 30 mm Ceradur white, 7 mm PUR beaded edge front + rear	AP02-04 30 mm tile white, 7 mm PUR beaded edge front + rear	AP02-06 30 mm polypropylene light grey, 7 mm PUR beaded edge all round
	Options		Joint left/ right / left+right	Joint left/ right / left+right	

	Basin	Console basin PP, grey	Integrated stoneware basin, white	Integrated stoneware basin, white	Welded-in basin PP, grey
	Small	W/H/D = 400/250/400 mm	W/H/D = 445/250/445 mm	W/H/D = 445/250/445 mm	W/H/D = 400/250/400 mm
	Large		W/H/D = 595/250/445 mm	W/H/D = 595/250/445 mm	
	Basin options		Draining board left / right	Draining board left / right	

Base cabinets

			
Description	1 wing door, W = 600 mm	2 wing doors, W = 900 mm	2 wing doors, W = 1200 mm
Model	H52596	H53596	H54596

2nd base cabinet / built-in appliance (possible for: width 1200 mm + 1 small basin)

								
Description	1 wing door	3 drawers	4 drawers	5 drawers	1 drawer 1 wing door	1 full-height drawer waste	1 tilting door waste	Recess for built-in appliance
Model	H52502	H52553	H52562	H52563	H52564	H52517	H52514	X

Dishwashers





School dishwasher	
Description	Dishwasher incl. top and bottom basket made from stainless steel, half inserts for beakers, basket inserts for test tubes, 1 perforated plate made from V2A Connected load: 230 V, 16 A
Dimensions	W/H/D = 600/850/600 mm
Model	9764

School dishwasher

An inexpensive model for small laboratories and schools. This dishwasher is a converted household model. The top and bottom baskets (PVC-coated) have been removed and in each case replaced with a top and bottom basket made from 18/8 (stainless steel) from the laboratory range. An operation manual, as well as a list of chemicals that must not be put in the machine, is affixed to the front door.

Scope of supply

- > 1 top basket and bottom basket made from stainless steel
- > 1 half insert with 28 spring hooks
- > 1 half insert with 15 spring hooks
- > 1 half insert for beakers
- > 1 insert basket for test tubes up to 165 mm
- > 1 insert basket for test tubes up to 200 mm
- > 1 perforated plate made from V2A for the protection of the pump against broken glass
- > 1 conversion of the water supply to the top basket

		
Name	Demineralisation cartridge	Replacement cartridge
Description	Complete water demineralisation cartridge DI 425 incl. wall mount, analogue conductivity meter and hose set, flow rate: 50 L/h.	Replacement cartridge for complete water demineralisation cartridge DI 425
Preconditions	Socket outlet and cold water connection	
Dimensions	D/H = 100/600 mm	
Model	9520	9521

Info

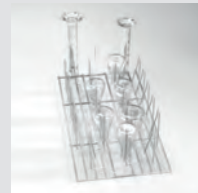


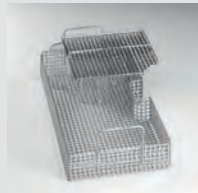
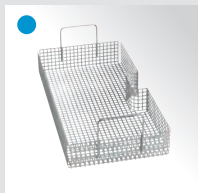
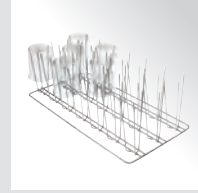
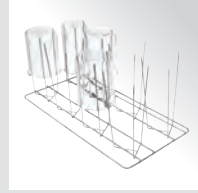

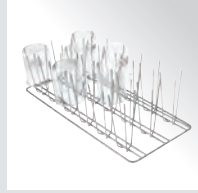
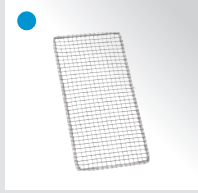
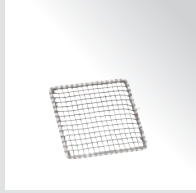




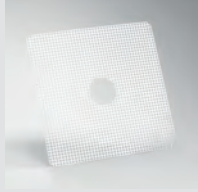

Installation instructions for Miele laboratory dishwasher

- > The water used should have at least drinking water quality. High iron content can lead to extraneous rust on stainless steel wash items and on automatic cleaning units. A backflow inhibitor is not necessary, the machine complies with the valid European standards for the protection of drinking water.
- > As standard the automatic cleaning unit is equipped for the connection to cold- and hot water up to max. 65 °C.
- > If no hot water pipe is available, the supply hose for the hot water connection must also be connected to cold water. The supply hose without water conservation equipment for the steam condenser is connected to the shut-off valve for cold water.
- > The minimum flow pressure at the cold water connection is 100 kPa overpressure, at the hot water connection 40 kPa overpressure and at the AD-water connection 30 kPa overpressure. The recommended flow pressure at the cold- and hot water connection is ≥ 200 kPa overpressure and for the AD-water connection ≥ 200 kPa overpressure, in order to avoid excessively long times for the water intake. The maximum permissible static water pressure is 1000 kPa overpressure.
- > On-site, shut-off valves with ¾ inch screw fitting are required for the connection. The valves must be easily accessible, as the water intake is to be kept closed in prolonged operating pauses.

Miele Laboratory Dishwasher & Purifier

				
Name	Miele Laboratory Dishwasher	Miele Accessories	Purifier	Demineralisation cartridge
Description	Laboratory dishwasher Miele PG 8583, built-in appliance, TouchControl control system, 14 programs, incl. top- and bottom basket, incl. plinth panel, anthracite	Accessories for laboratory dishwasher Miele PG 8583	Aqua Purifier without CFC, Miele PG 8595, accommodation cabinet for complete water demineralisation cartridge, incl. plinth panel, anthracite Info: connection of demineralisation fitting possible as tapping point	Water demineralisation cartridge made from stainless steel, pressure-resistant up to 10 bar, capacity 2800 litres at 10 degrees
Preconditions	Connected load: 400 V, 16 A Flow pressure: see Info box		Connected load: 230 V, 16 A Flow pressure: 250 - 1000 kPa	
Versions	Front: white / stainless steel	according to overview table	Front: white / stainless steel	
Dimensions	W/H/D = 600/835/600 mm		W/H/D = 300/835/600 mm	D/H = 240/600 mm
Model	9765	9766	9767	9768

Miele Accessories

					
Universal insert with small hooks E 106/1	Universal insert with large hooks E 106/2	Universal insert with small and large hooks E 10	Cover A 14 for AK 12 basket	Half insert in basket design AK 12/E	
					
Half insert for beakers E 109	Half insert for beakers E 111	Half insert for beakers E 110	Half insert for beakers E 144	Cover net for half insert A 2	Cover net for quarter insert A 3
					
Segment insert for test tubes up to 75 mm E 103/U	Segment insert for test tubes up to 105 mm E 104/U	Segment insert for test tubes up to 165 mm E 105/U	Segment insert for test tubes up to 200 mm E 139/U	Underlay frame for half insert A 12/E	Underlay frame for full insert A 11/E

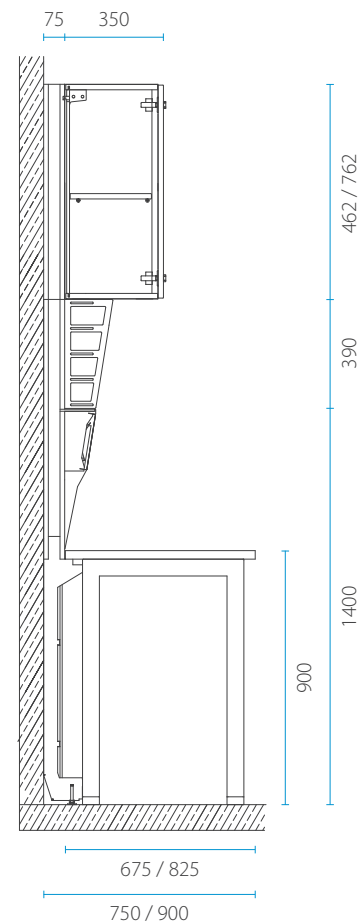
● Standard school equipment

Media cell

The design of our media cells is simple and modular.
Here, among other things, are the supply terminals for gas
(gas safety valves) and electricity (electrical sub-distribution).

Wall-standing

Wall-standing media cell	
Description	Wall-standing media cell with load-bearing profile, depth = 75 mm, transverse duct with panel technology for electricity, media and sanitary fittings
Versions	System height: 900 mm Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm Height: 1790 / 2252 / 2552 mm Depth of front section: 675 / 825 mm Work surface: AP02-01 / AP02-03 / AP02-05 / AP02-06 / Tile grey 1 - 3 glass shelves Front section: console / mobile extension table / table frame / base cabinet / built-in appliance
Options	Wall-mounted cabinet from H = 2252 mm Underfit lamps
Model	W8888



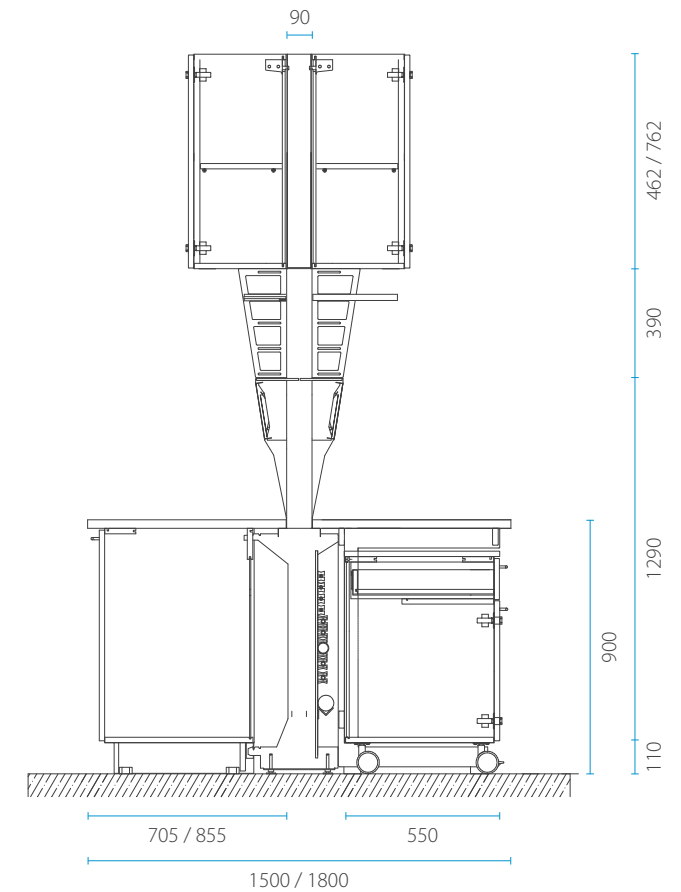
Info

Wall-standing & double-sided

- › Width of wall-mounted cabinet and cell must be identical (exception 1500 mm wide cells)
- › If possible, the grid of the wall-mounted cabinets should correspond with the grid of the base cabinets
- › For safety reasons a ladder rail is not possible for wall-mounted cabinets
- › Work surface depths of 825 mm are necessary for dishwashers
- › Built-in appliances are not possible at the ends of the group of cells (note catalogue pages Wall Workspaces)
- › A maximum of 1 sinkhole basin + one emergency eye-wash station is possible per cell
- › A variety of accessories available (e.g. draining board, soap dispenser, hand towel dispenser, ion exchanger, scaffold points)

Double-sided

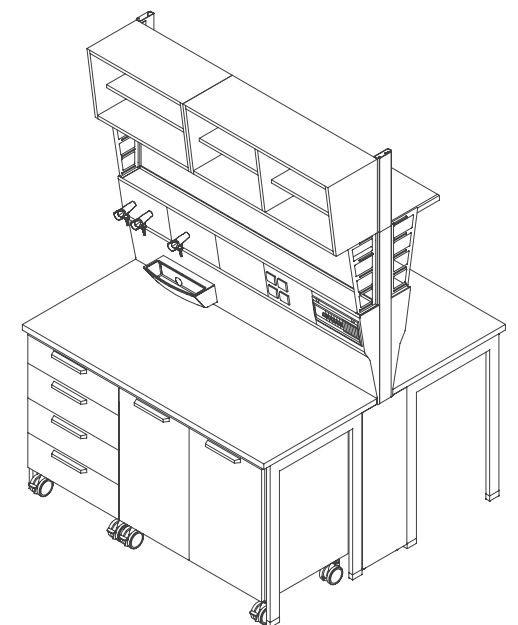
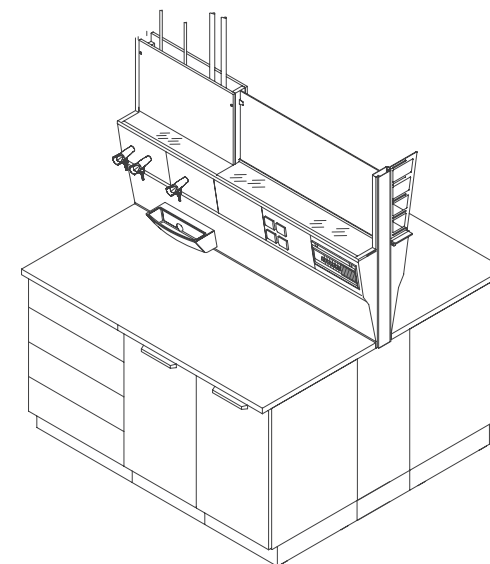
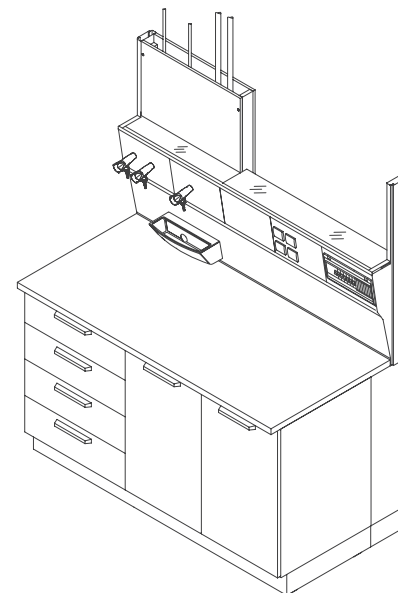
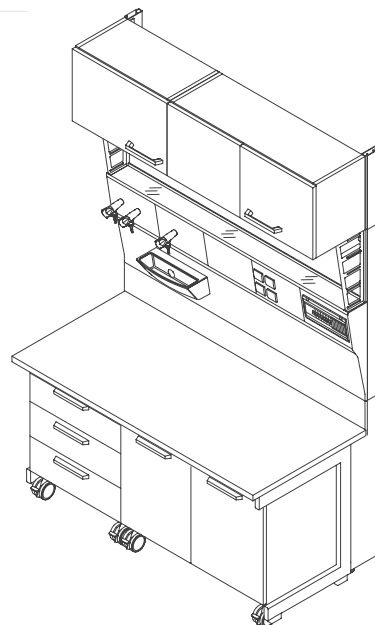
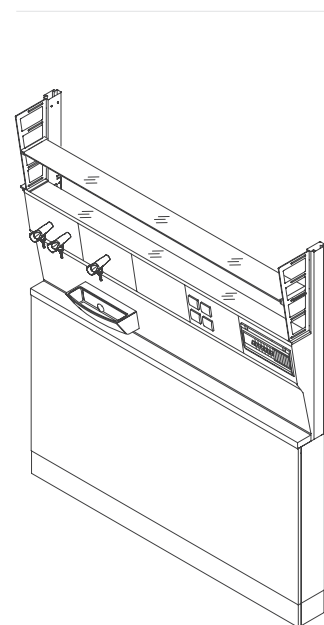
Double-sided media cell	
Description	Double-sided media cell with load-bearing profile, depth = 90 mm, transverse duct with panel technology for electricity, media and sanitary fittings
Versions	System height: 900 mm Width: 1500 / 1800 mm Height: 1790 / 2252 / 2552 mm Depth of front section: 705 / 855 mm Work surface: AP02-03 / AP02-06 / AP02-07 / Tile grey 1 - 3 glass shelves Front section: console / mobile extension table / table frame / base cabinet / built-in appliance
Options	Wall-mounted cabinet from H = 2252 mm Underfit lamps Splash protection panel
Model	W8888



Info

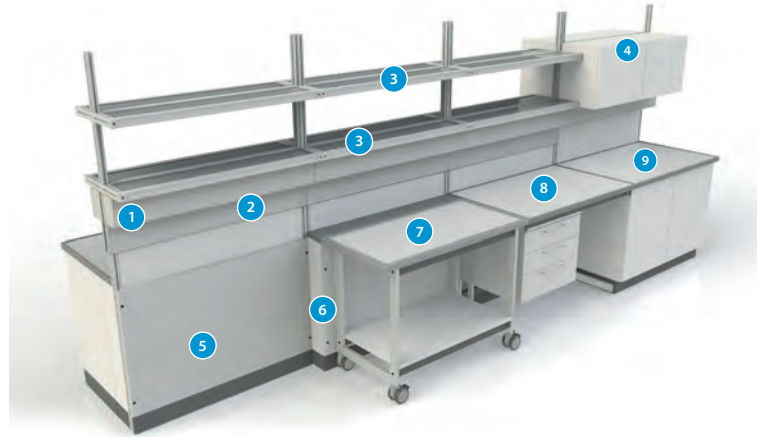
Double-sided

- › In Germany a splash protection partition wall is always necessary between the workspaces
- › With wall-mounted cabinets, consoles on both sides is only possible with a ceiling attachment



Modulab cell

The design of our Modulab Cells is similar to a construction kit. Here, among other things, are the supply terminals for gas (gas safety valves) and electricity (electrical sub-distribution).



Wall-standing

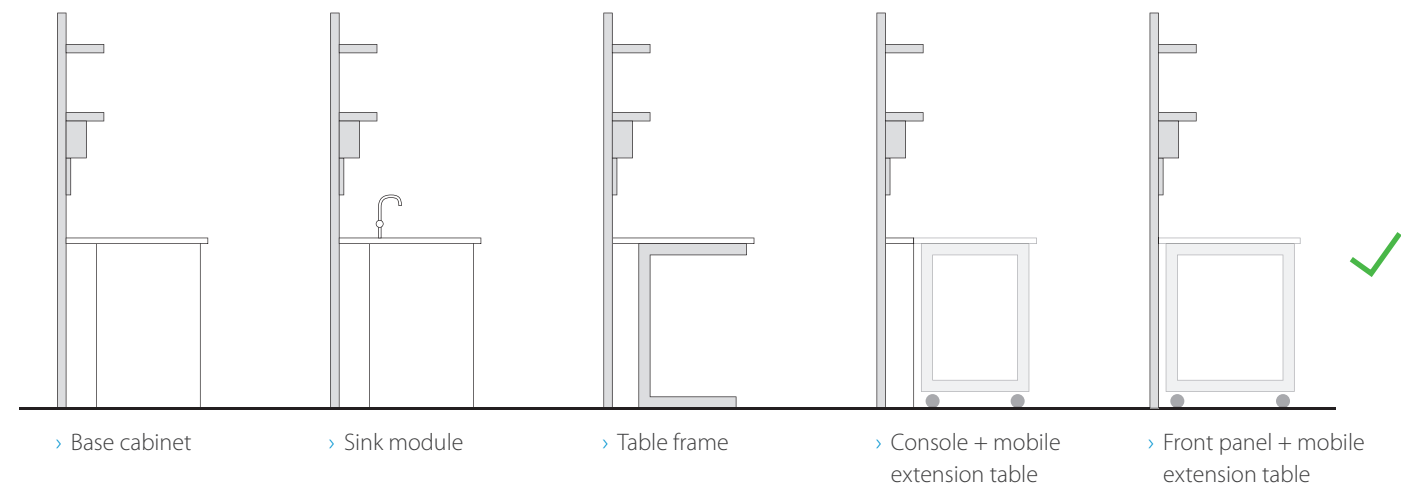
Wall-standing Modulab	
Description	Wall-standing energy cell with 2 load-bearing profiles 45/30 mm, energy duct for media supply, including separator for gas/electricity
Versions	System height: 900 mm Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 mm Height: 1445 / 2090 / 2300 mm Front section: Panel / Console 150 mm / Wall Workspace 675 / 750 mm / Sink module / Mobile Extension Table
Options	Sanitary installation Glass shelf: 1 / 2 Wall-mounted cabinet from H = 2090 mm
Model	H7340

Modulab cell design principle

- 1 Energy duct
- 2 Sanitary duct
- 3 Glass shelves (incl. 2 scaffold points per shelf)
- 4 Wall-mounted cabinet
- 5 Panel
- 6 Console with work surface
- 7 Mobile extension table
- 8 Table frame with suspended base cabinet
- 9 Fixed base cabinet

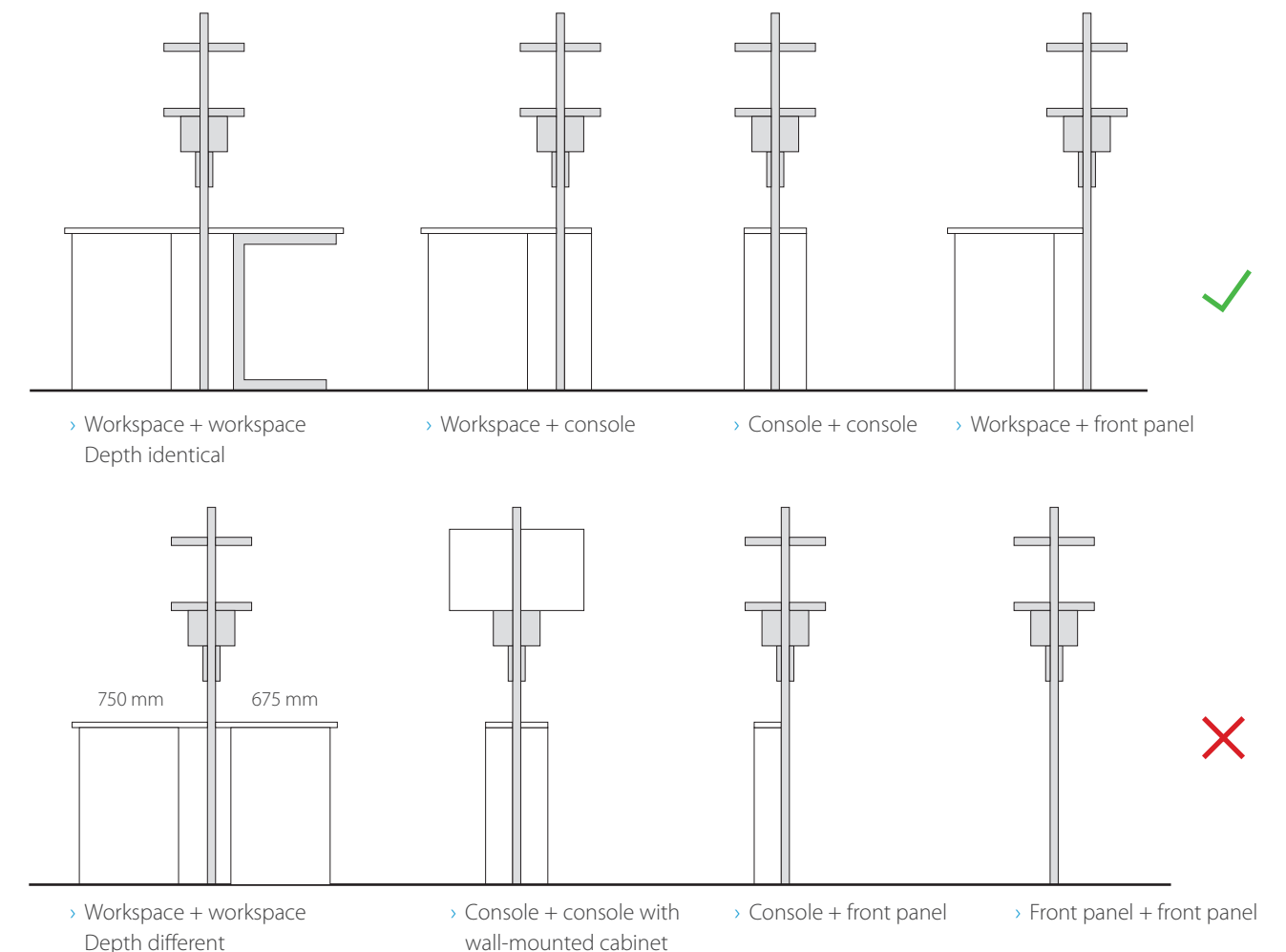
Info

- › Width of wall-mounted cabinet and cell must be identical (exception 1500 mm wide cells)
- › If possible, the grid of the wall-mounted cabinets should correspond with the grid of the base cabinets
- › For safety reasons a ladder rail is not possible for wall-mounted cabinets
- › Max. 1 glass shelf possible in wall-mounted cabinet
- › A work surface depth of 750 mm is necessary for dishwashers
- › Built-in appliances are not possible at the ends of the group of cells (note catalogue pages Wall Workspaces)
- › Electricity level fixtures: Double data socket, Socket outlet, Emergency Stop, CEE, Selector pole, Main switch, Enable Electricity/Gas



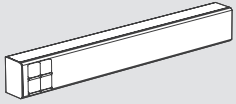
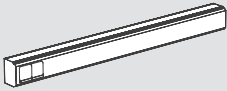
Double-sided

Free-standing Modulab	
Description	Double-sided energy cell with 2 load-bearing profiles 45/30 mm, energy duct for media supply, incl. separator for gas/electricity
Versions	System height: 900 mm Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 mm Height: 1445 / 2090 / 2300 mm Front section: Panel / Console 150 mm / Wall Workspace 675 / 750 mm / Sink module / Mobile Extension Table
Options	Sanitary installation Glass shelf: 1 / 2 Wall-mounted cabinet from H = 2090 mm
Model	H7345



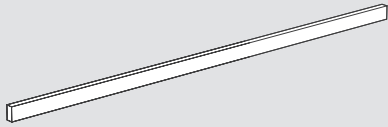
Media ducts

Wall ducts made from aluminium

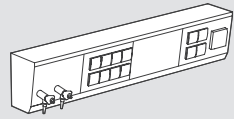
		
Name	Energy duct 160	Energy duct 110
Description	Powder-coated aluminium installation duct, consisting of U-shaped base duct and screw-on cover Colour: light grey RAL 7035	Powder-coated aluminium installation duct, consisting of U-shaped base duct and screw-on cover Colour: light grey RAL 7035
Versions	Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 / 2100 / 2400 mm / Flex (100 – 2400 mm)	Width: 300 / 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 / 2100 / 2400 mm / Flex (100 – 2400 mm)
Options	Separator	Separator
Dimensions	H/D = 160/115 mm	H/D = 110/85 mm
Model	8585	8593

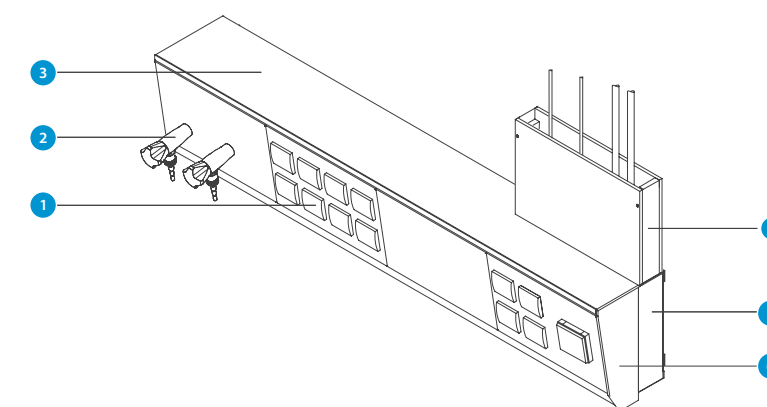


Plastic cable ducts

	
Cable duct	
Description	Plastic cable duct for surface installation Colour: white
Versions	H/D: 15/15 mm 30/30 mm 60/30 mm
Dimensions	L = 2000 mm
Model	8590

Wall ducts made of steel plate




	
Media duct	
Description	Powder-coated steel plate installation duct, consisting of base duct and clip-on panels
Versions	Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm
Dimensions	H/D = 252/184 mm
Model	W8888






- 1 Media panel with socket outlets
- 2 Media panel with angle valves
- 3 Tray wall media duct
- 4 Media supply from above
- 5 Fixing profile/media routing
- 6 Media duct





Media fields

Socket outlets


			
Name	Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP	Surface-mounted socket outlet	CEE socket outlet
Description	230 V, 16 A	230 V, 16 A	400 V, 16 A / 32 A
Model	7571	7573	7588

Multimedia





			
Name	Double data socket	Single data socket	Blind plate
Description			
Model	7642	7641	7691

				
Name	HDMI	Projector set	VGA	USB
Description				
Model	7653	7647	7651	7652





Emergency Stop






Emergency Stop
Description
Model




Selector pole





				
Name	1x Earth	2x Selector pole + 1x Earth	4x Selector pole	Combination socket 2x2 / 1x4
Description				
Model	7600	7603	7604	7605

Check and Control Fields

				
Name	Memory scan control unit	Electronic Potentiometer	Sensor Dimmer	Indicator light
Description				
Model	7610	7613	7617	7619



				
Name	Off-switch 1-pole	Reset button	Twin pushbutton	Threefold pushbutton
Description				For darkening, 3 pushbuttons: Up, Stop, Down
Model	7620	7623	7626	7627



			
Name	Main switch	Key-operated switch EDP	Toggle switch 1-pole
Description			
Model	7629	7643	7622

				
Name	Twin pushbutton Gas	Button for room light	Push switch Up/Down	Locking
Description				
Model	7624	7625	7616	7631

Accessories

Gas burner & gas accessories

		
Name	Teclu burner	Bunsen burner
Description	Teclu burner with air regulation, needle valve and economy flame, version acc. DIN 30665	Bunsen burner with air regulation, needle valve and economy flame inside, version acc. DIN 30665
Versions	Natural gas / Propane gas	Natural gas / Propane gas
Options	Anchor foot	Anchor foot
Model	8800	8801

		
Name	Safety hose	Propane gas cylinder
Description	Gas hose with reinforced ends for safe handling Colour: red	Propane gas cylinder Colour: olive grey D/H = 229/485 mm
Versions	Length: 750 / 1000 / 1500 / 2000 / 3000 mm	Weight: 5 kg / 11 kg
Model	8732	8730

Disposal container

		
Name	Disposal container	Disposal canister
Description	Identify disposal-collection containers for solvents, steel plate coated with plastic lining and screw cap on-site	Disposal canister made from PE, 10 Litres, filling opening and venting screw connection, carry handle
Versions		Colour: White / Blue / Yellow / Green
Options	Pouring nozzle + key Safety funnel incl. overfill protection Earthing cable	Filling funnel PP with lid
Dimensions	D/H = 250/300 mm	W/H/D = 280/325/180 mm
Model	8715	8716

Info

Teclu burner or Bunsen burner?

The Teclu burner is a small gas burner, and just like the related Bunsen burner, intakes the combustion air according to the principle of the jet pump, but differs in the type of air supply and the shape of the burner tube (chimney). With the Teclu burner the air enters the chimney from below. The tube is widened conically downwards and has a larger diameter. This way a more intensive blending of the gases is achieved, and consequently a higher flame temperature. The gap for the air supply can be made larger or smaller with a horizontal wheel below the conical widening of the chimney. The Teclu burner can reach a temperature of up to 1500 °C in the inner flame. With the Bunsen burner the flame temperature can be regulated between 350 and approx. 1000 °C.

Operating pressure

Operating pressure natural gas: 18 - 25 mbar
Operating pressure propane gas: 47.5 - 57.5 mbar
(with gas cylinders use pressure reducers!)



Teclu- and Bunsen burners according to DIN 30665

In accordance with the standard 30665, DIN-burners cannot be shut-off completely, therefore even with the gas tap or the needle valve closed a small flame continues to burn. The gas supply must be shut off at the central shut-off unit in the laboratory.



Draining rack 9026

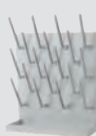

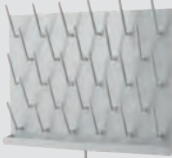
Draining racks made from steel wire

		
Name	Steel wire draining rack	Steel wire draining rack
Description	Draining rack made from impact-proof polystyrene, 72 optionally pluggable rods made from plastic-coated steel wire D = 15 mm, with collection channel and draining hose	Draining rack made from plastic-coated steel wire, 37 rods and 11 brackets, with drainage channel
Dimensions	W/H = 450/630 mm	W/H = 550/680 mm
Model	9041	9026



Draining rack 9025

Draining racks made from polypropylene

			
Name	Draining board PP	Draining rack PP	Draining board PP
Description	Draining rack made from polypropylene, base plate D = 10 mm, 18 rods D = 11 mm, with collection channel and draining tubes	Draining rack made from polypropylene, base plate D = 10 mm, 24 rods D = 11 mm, without drainage channel	Draining rack made from polypropylene, base plate D = 10 mm, 28 rods D = 11 mm, with collection channel and draining tubes
Dimensions	W/H = 300/300 mm	W/H = 300/800 mm	W/H = 600/450 mm
Model	9040	9025	9042



HELLO
EDISON

„ Wenn es einen Weg gibt, etwas besser zu machen:

FINDE IHN! “

„If there´s a better way to do it: Find it!“

Thomas Alva Edison

HOHENLOHER ACADEMY

HOW DOES DESIGN THINKING

WORK IN SCHOOL?

Events and videos all about learning

www.hohenloher-academy.de

Demonstration fume cupboards

The mobile fume cupboard AeroEM will fascinate audiences in the room. Position your experiments behind safety glass and supply them with gas, water or electricity. The sophisticated protective atmosphere eliminates harmful substances safely and quickly.

- + Can be viewed from all sides
- + Safe operation
- + Can be used anywhere and moved from room to room



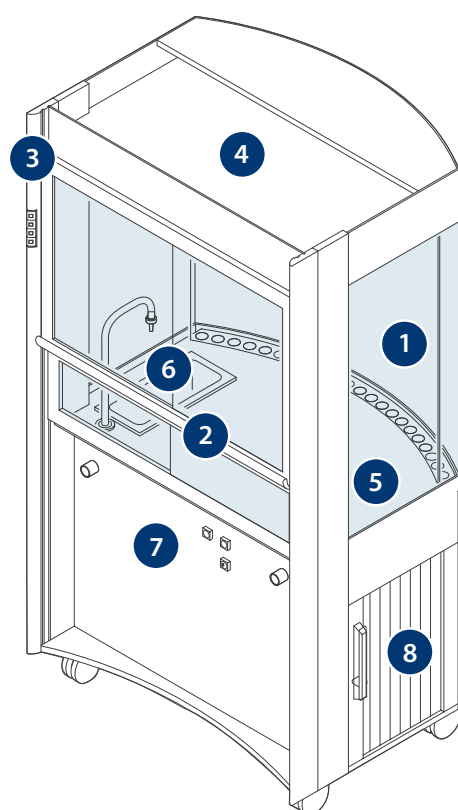
Special features

- › Elegant look due to large-scale glazing
- › Can be used in several rooms due to the low overall height (AeroEm)
- › Can be viewed unrestrictedly from all sides through fully glazed test platform and convex front viewing window
- › Maximum safety with single-pane safety glass and additional inner glass impact panel in the front viewing area
- › Fast elimination of pollutants with supportive flow technology
- › Protection from escaping pollutants with optical and acoustic warning signals when the volume of air falls below the minimum value
- › Reduced maintenance work on the front sash due to stainless steel-reinforced toothed belt
- › Safe experimenting due to extremely stable and extra wide heavy duty twin castors with smooth total locking



AeroEm	
Description	Mobile fume cupboard with all-round glazing made of safety glass, FAZ fume cupboard function display, work surface: stoneware composite panel with polypropylene beaded edge Weight: approx. 180 kg Connected load: 230 V
Exhaust air	Air vents: 2 x Ø 90 mm Planning recommendation: 350 m³/h
Versions	Working height: 900 mm 2 x socket outlets 230 V
Options	Gas / Water Connection for extraction provided by building owner
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1050/1975/815 mm
Model	H7295

AeroEm



- 1 External viewing pane and internal impact panels made of safety glass, can be opened inwards for cleaning
- 2 Two-part front sash, can be moved up and down, with 2 horizontal sashes
- 3 FAZ fume cupboard function display with integrated air supply supportive flow technology
- 4 Glare-free interior lighting, can be controlled from outside
- 5 Stoneware composite panel with polypropylene beaded edge
- 6 Media that can be integrated in the fume cupboard interior: 2 x 230 V sockets, 1 gas fitting, 1 cold water fitting, 1 funnel-shaped basin including waste water pumping system for waste water disposal in the underbench unit
- 7 External operating controls: switches for interior sockets, valve for water tapping, valve for gas tapping
- 8 Horizontal roller shutters on both sides for storage of the exhaust hoses and supply lines (line lengths: 2500 mm)

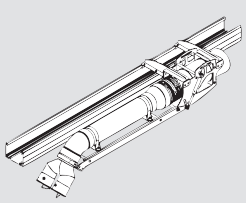
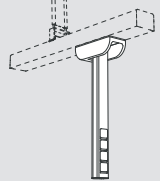
AeroEs	
Description	Stationary fume cupboard with all-round glazing made of safety glass, FAZ fume cupboard function display, work surface: stoneware composite panel with polypropylene beaded edge Weight: approx. 180 kg Connected load: 230 V
Exhaust air	Air vent: Ø 125 mm Planning recommendation: 350 m³/h
Versions	Working height: 900 mm 2 x socket outlets 230 V
Options	Gas / Water Connection for extraction provided by building owner
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1050/1975/815 mm
Model	H7296 extraction above H7297 extraction below

AeroEs



Connections for AeroEm

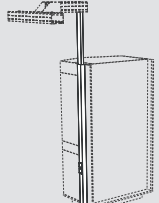
Connections to ceiling supply system

		
Name	AeroEm exhaust air system	AeroEm media connection
Description	Swivelling exhaust air system for mobile demonstration fume cupboard AeroEm, side installation on the channel of the ceiling system Air vents: 2 x Ø 90 mm	Manual swivelling media connection made from stable aluminium for mobile demonstration fume cupboard AeroEm, installation on the channel of the ceiling system
Options		Gas fitting Emergency Stop 1–2 socket outlets 230 V HDMI
Model	6898	6897




Connections for AeroEs

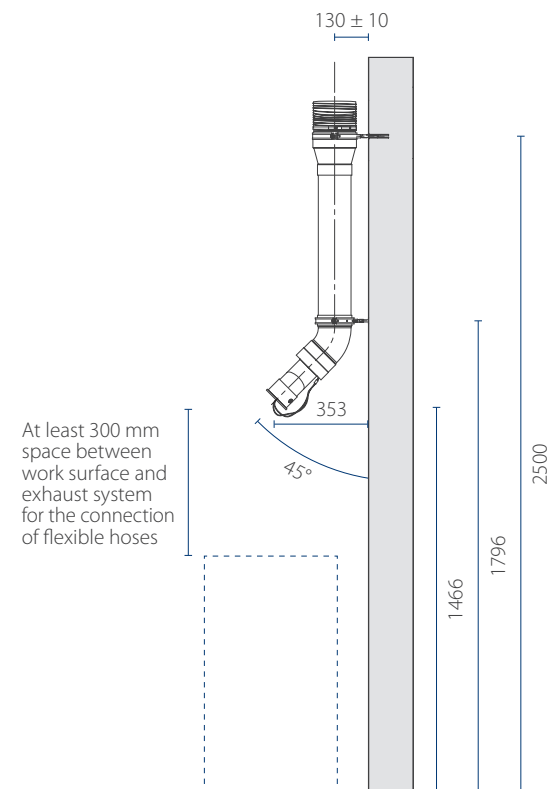
Media connection on ceiling supply system

	
AeroEs media connection	
Description	Media connection for stationary demonstration fume cupboard AeroEs on the channel of the ceiling supply system, profile for side installation made from powder-coated steel plate, colour: light grey RAL 7035
Versions	Height of ceiling supply system: bottom edge = 2100 - 2500 mm Electricity / Electricity + Gas
Options	Socket outlet 230 V HDMI
Model	6895



Connections to the wall

	
AeroEm wall exhaust air system	
Description	Wall-mounted exhaust air system for mobile demonstration fume cupboard AeroEm Air vents: 2 x Ø 90 mm
Options	Wall channel H = 450 / 1500 mm Gas fitting Emergency Stop Socket outlet 230 V HDMI
Model	6899



Bench-mounted fume cupboards

Special features

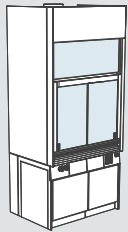
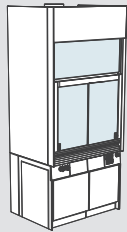
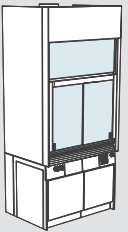
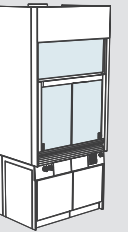
- › Optimised flow technology with rounded inflow profile on work surface, front sash and patented fume cupboard side pillars
- › Maximum safety with single-pane safety glass
- › Protection from escaping pollutants through monitoring the fume cupboard function as well as optical and acoustic warning signals when the air volume falls below the minimum value
- › Safe operation as control elements are positioned externally
- › Optimal illumination of the test area with glare-free interior lighting
- › Easy operation and reduced maintenance work on front sash due to stainless steel-reinforced toothed belt

Materials

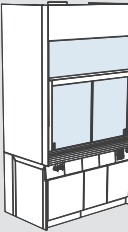
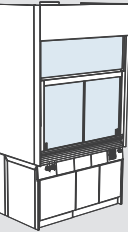
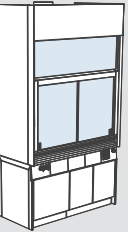
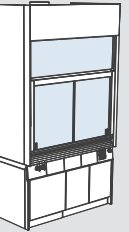
- › Interior cladding in melamine
- › Basin module in polypropylene integrated in rear wall
- › Vertical front sash with single-pane safety glass and 2 horizontal sashes



Width 1200 mm

				
Name	Fume cupboard type 1	Fume cupboard type 2	Fume cupboard type 3	Fume cupboard type 4
Description	Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard	Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit	Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit	Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit
Exhaust air	Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h
Versions	Working height: 900 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop	Working height: 900 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop	Working height: 900 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop	Working height: 900 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop
Base cabinet left	1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm	1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm	Düperthal cabinet for hazardous materials, for storing flammable hazardous materials 1 wing door, 1 sheet steel tray shelf, 1 sheet steel bottom tray, 1 perforated sheet steel insert W/H/D = 601/631/593 mm	Cabinet for acids and alkalis, 1 wing door, 2 pull-out shelves with PP tray W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm
Base cabinet right	1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm	1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm	1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm	1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1200/2700/900 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2700/900 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2700/900 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2700/900 mm
Model	7140	7140	7140	7140

Width 1500 mm

				
Name	Fume cupboard type 5	Fume cupboard type 6	Fume cupboard type 7	Fume cupboard type 8
Description	Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard	Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit	Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit	Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit
Exhaust air	Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h
Versions	Working height: 900 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop	Working height: 900 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop	Working height: 900 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop	Working height: 900 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop
Base cabinet left	1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm	1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm	Düperthal cabinet for hazardous materials, for storing flammable hazardous materials 1 wing door, 1 sheet steel tray shelf, 1 sheet steel bottom tray, 1 perforated sheet steel insert W/H/D = 601/631/593 mm	Cabinet for acids and alkalis, 1 wing door, 2 pull-out shelves with PP tray W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm
Base cabinet right	2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm	2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm	2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm	2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1500/2700/900 mm	W/H/D = 1500/2700/900 mm	W/H/D = 1500/2700/900 mm	W/H/D = 1500/2700/900 mm
Model	7141	7141	7141	7141

Low ceiling bench-mounted fume cupboards

Special features

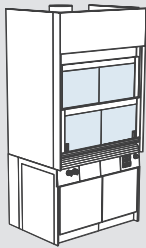
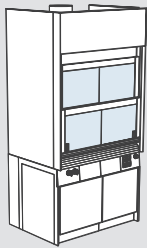
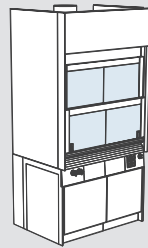
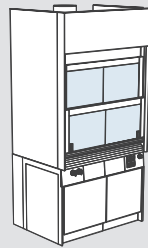
- › Optimised flow technology with rounded inflow profile on work surface, front sash and patented fume cupboard side pillars
- › Maximum safety with single-pane safety glass
- › Protection from escaping pollutants through monitoring the fume cupboard function as well as optical and acoustic warning signals when the air volume falls below the minimum value
- › Safe operation as control elements are positioned externally
- › Optimal illumination of the test area with glare-free interior lighting
- › Easy operation and reduced maintenance work on front sash due to stainless steel-reinforced toothed belt

Materials

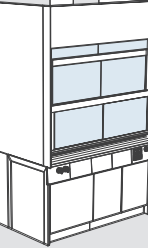



- › Interior cladding in melamine
- › Basin module in polypropylene integrated in rear wall
- › Vertical front sash with single-pane safety glass and 2 horizontal sashes



Width 1200 mm

				
Name	Fume cupboard type 9	Fume cupboard type 10	Fume cupboard type 11	Fume cupboard type 12
Description	Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard for rooms with low ceilings	Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings	Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings	Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings
Exhaust air	Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h
Versions	Working height: 900 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop	Working height: 900 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop	Working height: 900 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop	Working height: 900 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop
Base cabinet left	1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm	1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm	Düperthal cabinet for hazardous materials, for storing flammable hazardous materials 1 wing door, 1 sheet steel tray shelf, 1 sheet steel bottom tray, 1 perforated sheet steel insert W/H/D = 601/631/593 mm	Cabinet for acids and alkalis, 1 wing door, 2 pull-out shelves with PP tray W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm
Base cabinet right	1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm	1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm	1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm	1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1200/2400/900 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2400/900 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2400/900 mm	W/H/D = 1200/2400/900 mm
Model	7145	7145	7145	7145

Width 1500 mm

				
Name	Fume cupboard type 13	Fume cupboard type 14	Fume cupboard type 15	Fume cupboard type 16
Description	Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard for rooms with low ceilings	Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings	Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings	Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings
Exhaust air	Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h	Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h
Versions	Working height: 900 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop	Working height: 900 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop	Working height: 900 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop	Working height: 900 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop
Base cabinet left	1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm	1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm	Düperthal cabinet for hazardous materials, for storing flammable hazardous materials 1 wing door, 1 sheet steel tray shelf, 1 sheet steel bottom tray, 1 perforated sheet steel insert W/H/D = 601/631/593 mm	Cabinet for acids and alkalis, 1 wing door, 2 pull-out shelves with PP tray W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm
Base cabinet right	2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm	2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm	2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm	2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm
Dimensions	W/H/D = 1500/2400/900 mm	W/H/D = 1500/2400/900 mm	W/H/D = 1500/2400/900 mm	W/H/D = 1500/2400/900 mm
Model	7146	7146	7146	7146



Work surfaces

AP01



AP01-01
25 mm work surface
melamine coated
off-white, 3 mm PP
edge off-white



AP01-02
25 mm work surface
melamine coated
off-white, 8 mm PUR
edge light grey




AP01-03
25 mm work surface
0.8 mm HPL coated
off-white, 3 mm PP
edge off-white




AP01-04
25 mm work surface
0.8 mm HPL coated
off-white, 8 mm PUR
edge light grey



AP01-05
25 mm work surface
melamine coated oak,
3 mm PP edge oak



AP01-06
25 mm work surface
melamine coated oak,
8 mm PUR edge beige



AP01-07
25 mm work surface
0.8 mm HPL coated oak,
3 mm PP edge oak




AP01-08
25 mm work surface
0.8 mm HPL coated oak,
8 mm PUR edge beige




AP01-09
10 mm work surface
Solid core white,
bevelled edge black


AP02




AP02-01
30 mm work surface
0.8 mm HPL coated
off-white, 3 mm PP
edge off-white




AP02-02
30 mm work surface
0.8 mm HPL coated
off-white, 8 mm PUR
edge light grey




AP02-03
30 mm work surface
Ceradur white, 7 mm
PUR beaded edge
light grey




AP02-04
30 mm work surface
Tile white, 7 mm
beaded edge



AP02-07
26 mm work surface
Stoneware light grey,
7 mm beaded edge



AP02-06
30 mm work surface
polypropylene light
grey,
7 mm beaded edge



AP02-05
19 mm work surface
Solid core white,
bevelled edge black

Melamine resin coating

Critical substances	Acids in concentrations > 10 %
Destructive substances	Concentrated muriatic acids, nitric acid, heated sulphuric acid
Advantage	Flat
Limitation	Moisture-sensitive joints Average chemical resistance
Use	Rolling, add-on, window work tables Tables in dry areas Cannot be use in damp or wet areas

Solid core

Critical substances	Acids in concentrations > 10 %
Destructive substances	Concentrated muriatic acids, nitric acid, heated sulphuric acid
Advantage	Moisture-resistant, flat
Limitation	Low coating thickness
Use	Damp room Physical laboratories Tables with medium stressing

Ceradur

Critical substances	none
Destructive substances	Hydrofluoric acid
Advantage	Flat, lighter than stoneware, best chemical resistance
Limitation	Thermodynamic stressing limited
Use	Areas with greatest chemical stress

Stoneware

Critical substances	none
Destructive substances	Hydrofluoric acid
Advantage	Best chemical resistance, mechanically stable
Limitation	Flatness tolerances due to burning process, thermodynamic stressing limited
Use	Areas with greatest chemical and mechanical stressing

Polypropylene

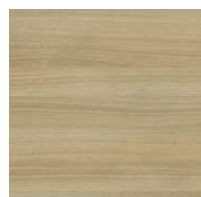
Critical substances	Hydrocarbon, citric acid, oxalic acid, carbon tetrachloride, diesel oil
Destructive substances	Ozone, concentrated nitric acid, chloroform, petrol, benzene
Advantage	Smooth, flat, light, high chemical resistance to acids and many solvents, lower glass breakage
Limitation	Soft, scratch-sensitive surface, heat-sensitive
Use	Areas with high chemical resistance Working with hydrofluoric acid Radionuclide area Areas, in which the lack of joints is important

Wood decors

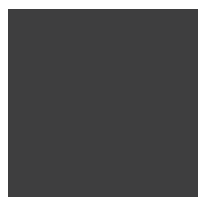
HD01



HD01-01
White



HD01-42
Oak effect

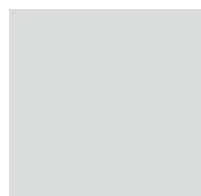


HD01-08
Anthracite

HD21



HD21-01
White



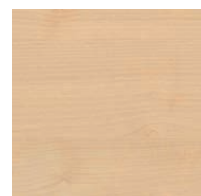
HD21-04
Light grey



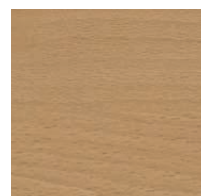
HD21-05
Medium grey



HD21-08
Anthracite



HD21-40
Maple



HD21-41
Beech



HD21-42
Oak



HD21-43
Walnut



HD21-21
Orange



HD21-22
Cherry red



HD21-23
Apple green



HD21-25
Blue

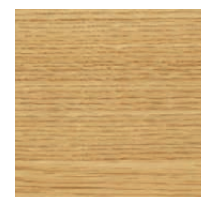
HD22



HD22-01
White



HD22-03
Light grey



HD22-42
Oak

HD23



HD23-01
White



HD23-08
Anthracite



HD23-04
Light grey



HD23-22
Red



HD23-23
Apple green

Metallic colours

ME01



ME01-01 White RAL 9010
ME01-15 White aluminium RAL 9006
ME01-27 Blackberry RAL 4007
ME01-26 Fuchsia
ME01-08 Anthracite RAL 7016
ME01-03 Light grey RAL 7035



ME01-25 Ocean blue similar RAL 5015
ME01-24 Blueberry blue similar RAL 5013
ME01-21 Orange similar RAL 2000
ME01-22 Cherry red RAL 3002
ME01-23 Apple green

ME21



ME21-01 White RAL 9010
ME21-15 White aluminium RAL 9006

ME22



ME22-01 White RAL 9016
ME22-03 Light grey RAL 7035
ME22-15 White aluminium RAL 9006
ME22-08 Anthracite RAL 7016
ME22-21 Orange RAL 2003
ME22-22 Ruby red RAL 3000



ME22-23 Apple green
ME22-24 Gentian blue RAL 5010

Plastic colours

KU01



KU01-04 Light grey
KU01-25 Ocean blue
KU01-08 Anthracite
KU01-21 Orange
KU01-22 Cherry red
KU01-23 Apple green

KU21



KU21-22 Red
KU21-24 Blue
KU21-23 Apple green
KU21-28 Sand
KU21-04 Light grey
KU21-09 Black

KU22



KU22-20 Yellow
KU22-22 Red
KU22-23 Apple green
KU22-24 Ultramarine
KU22-03 Light grey
KU22-08 Anthracite



KU22-19 Translucent

Stained colours

BE01



BE01-41 Beech
BE01-22 Cherry red
BE01-21 Orange
BE01-25 Ocean blue
BE01-23 Apple green
BE01-09 Black

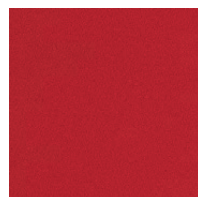
Upholstery fabrics

ST01 – Pur

100% Trevira CS polyester, fire protection class B1, 60,000 friction cycles, light-fastness 6, weight 310 g/m²



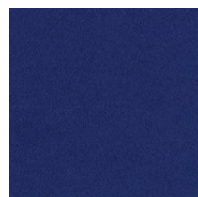
ST01-21
Orange



ST01-22
Cherry red



ST01-23
Apple green



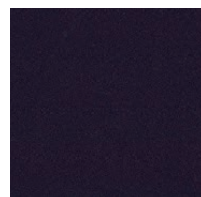
ST01-24
Blueberry blue



ST01-25
Ocean blue



ST01-26
Fuchsia



ST01-27
Blackberry



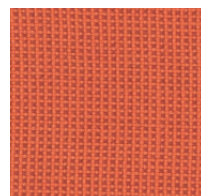
ST01-04
Light grey



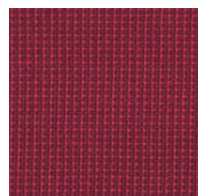
ST01-09
Black

ST02 – Square

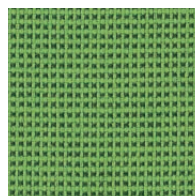
100% polypropylene, fire protection class B1, light-fastness 6, weight 250 g/m²



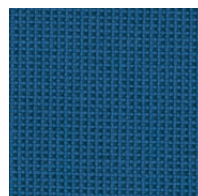
ST02-21
Orange



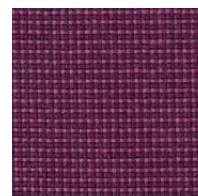
ST02-22
Cherry red



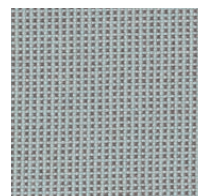
ST02-23
Apple green



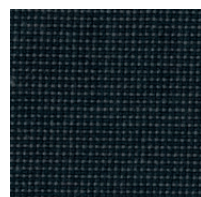
ST02-24
Blueberry blue



ST02-27
Blackberry



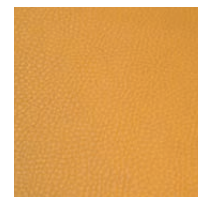
ST02-04
Light grey



ST02-08
Anthracite

ST03 – Artificial leather

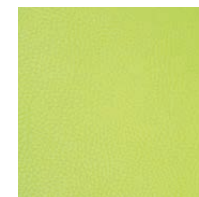
Robust artificial leather with leather grain, fire protection class B1, 75,000 friction cycles, light-fastness 7, weight 780 g/m²



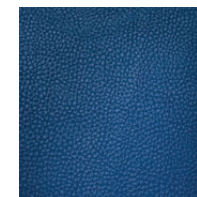
ST03-21
Orange



ST03-22
Cherry red



ST03-23
Apple green



ST03-24
Blueberry blue



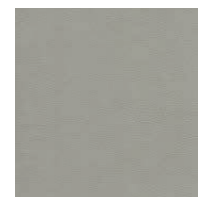
ST03-28
Sand



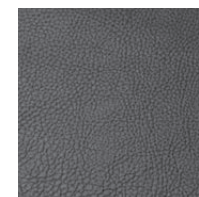
ST03-26
Fuchsia



ST03-27
Blackberry



ST03-04
Light grey



ST03-09
Black

Upholstery fabrics

ST21 – Valencia

Artificial leather, front: 100% vinyl, back: 100% polyester, 300,000 friction cycles



ST21-22 Red
ST21-23 Apple green
ST21-24 Blue
ST21-21 Orange
ST21-05 Grey
ST21-09 Black

ST22 – Felt

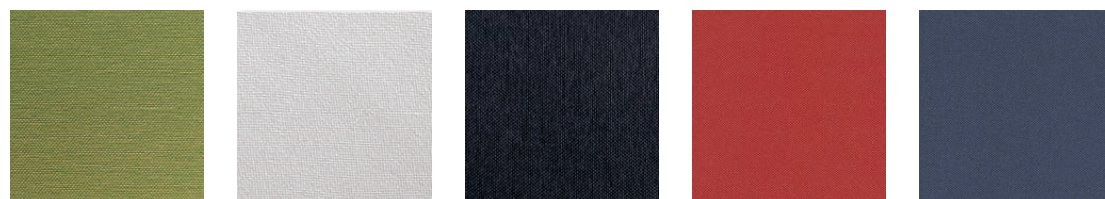
Felt, 70% wool, 25% polyamide, 3% acrylic, 2% polyester, 90,000 friction cycles



ST22-22 Red
ST22-23 Apple green
ST22-24 Dark blue
ST22-21 Orange
ST22-04 Light grey
ST22-08 Anthracite

ST23 – Tempo

100% vinyl, reverse side 100% polyester, 100,000 friction cycles, indoors and outdoors



ST23-23 Green
ST23-04 Light grey
ST23-08 Anthracite
ST23-22 Red
ST23-24 Blue

ST30 – Laxx

Polyester, stain-resistant, durable

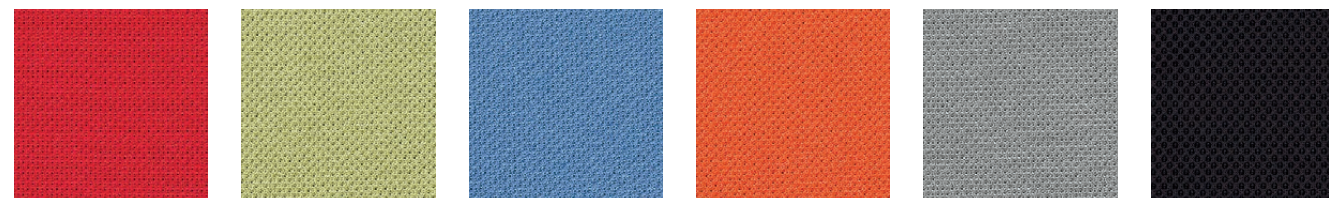


ST30-22 Red
ST30-23 Apple green
ST30-24 Blue
ST30-25 Ocean blue
ST30-21 Orange
ST30-26 Fuchsia



ST30-27 Blackberry
ST30-09 Black

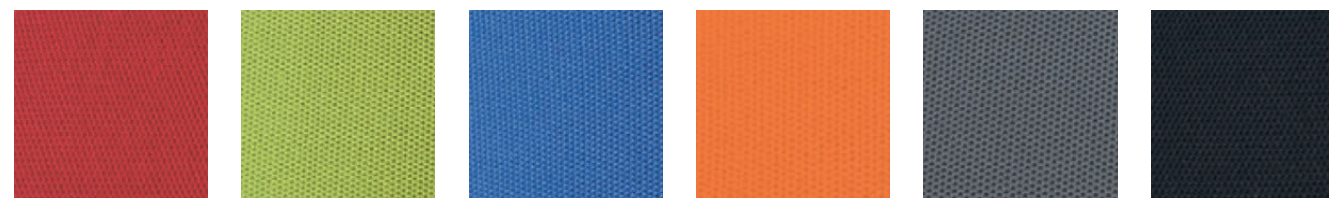
ST31 – Econ



ST31-22 Cherry red
ST31-23 Apple green
ST31-25 Ocean blue
ST31-21 Orange
ST31-04 Light grey
ST31-09 Black

ST32 – Knitted fabric

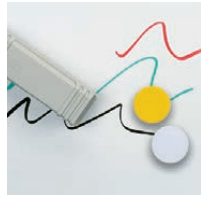
Oeko-Tex 100 Standard, light-fast, resistant to abrasion



ST32-22 Red
ST32-23 Apple green
ST32-24 Blue
ST32-21 Orange
ST32-05 Grey
ST32-09 Black

Boards and pin boards

TA01 – Surfaces



TA01-01
Enamelled steel white



TA01-23
Enamelled steel, green



TA01-08
Enamelled steel, anthracite

Info

Enamelled steel white can be written on with felt pens, can be wiped when dry and is magnetic.
Enamelled steel green/anthracite can be written on with chalk, can be wiped when wet/dry and is magnetic.

LI01 – Lines



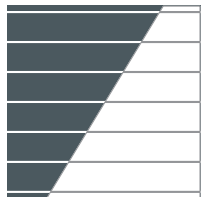
LI01-01
1st school year
4:5:4:2 cm



LI01-02
2nd school year
3:4:3:2 cm



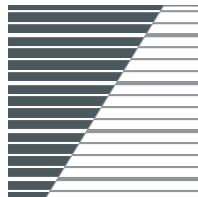
LI01-03
3rd school year
3.5:8 cm



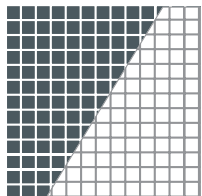
LI01-04
4th school year
10 cm



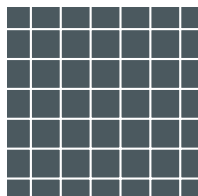
LI01-05
Staves
2.5 cm



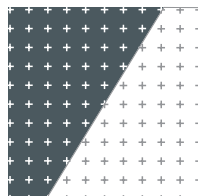
LI01-06
Shorthand lines
4 cm



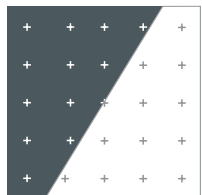
LI01-07
Square 5 x 5 cm



LI01-08
Square 10 x 10 cm



LI01-09
Squares with crosses
5 x 5 cm



LI01-10
Squares with crosses
10 x 10 cm

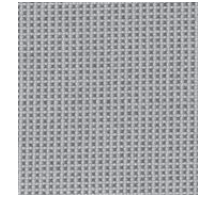
Info

The enamelled steel writing surfaces can be marked with extremely durable lines.

TA02 – Surfaces

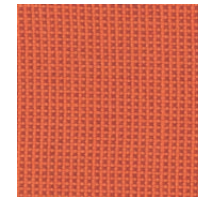


TA02-01
Cork

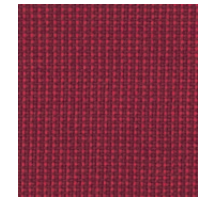


TA02-02
Fabric cover (collection ST02)

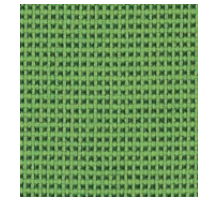
ST02 – Fabric covers



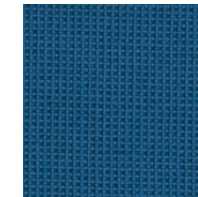
ST02-21
Orange



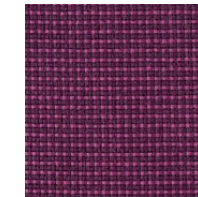
ST02-22
Cherry red



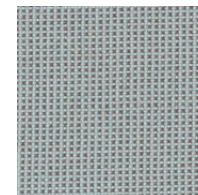
ST02-23
Apple green



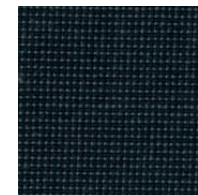
ST02-24
Blueberry blue



ST02-27
Blackberry



ST02-04
Light grey



ST02-08
Anthracite

FI01 – Acoustic felt



FI01-22
Red



FI01-23
Apple green



FI01-08
Anthracite

HOHENLOHER

COLOUR LOUNGE



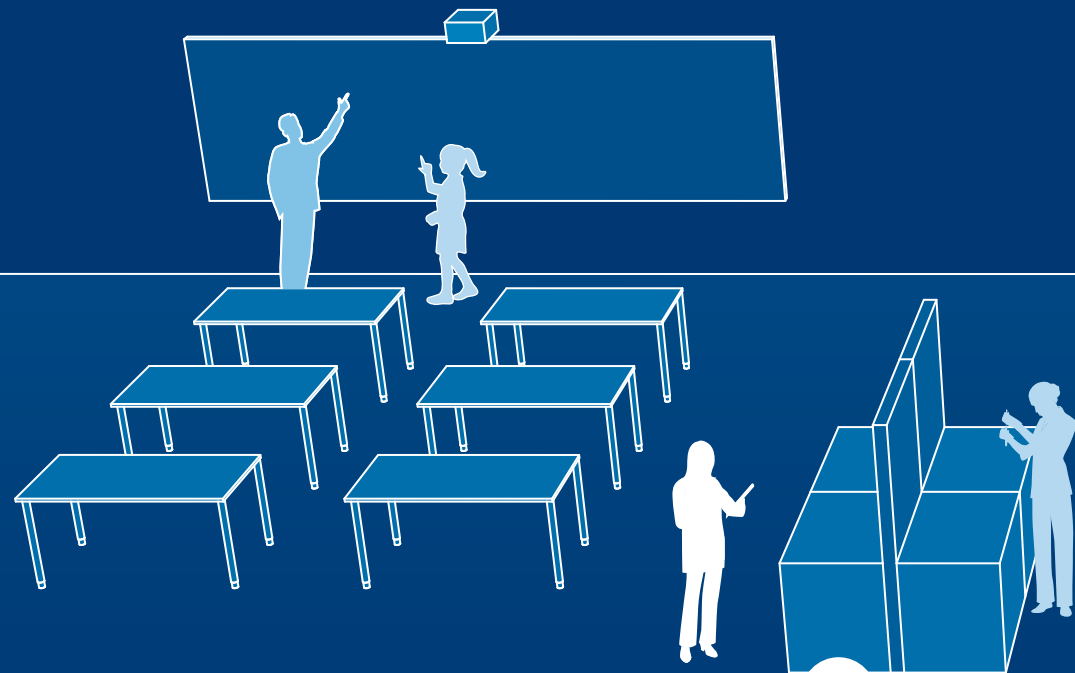
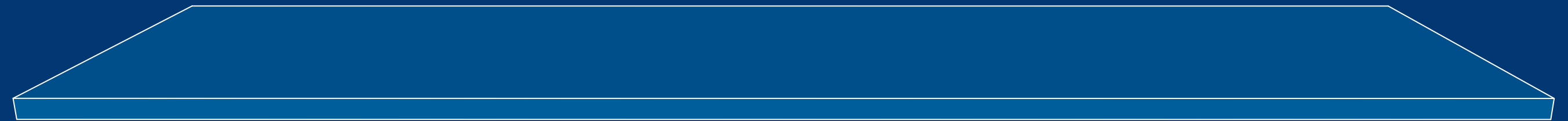
HOHENLOHER ACADEMY

DIALOG ÖFFNET UNS
DIE SICHT NACH VORNE.

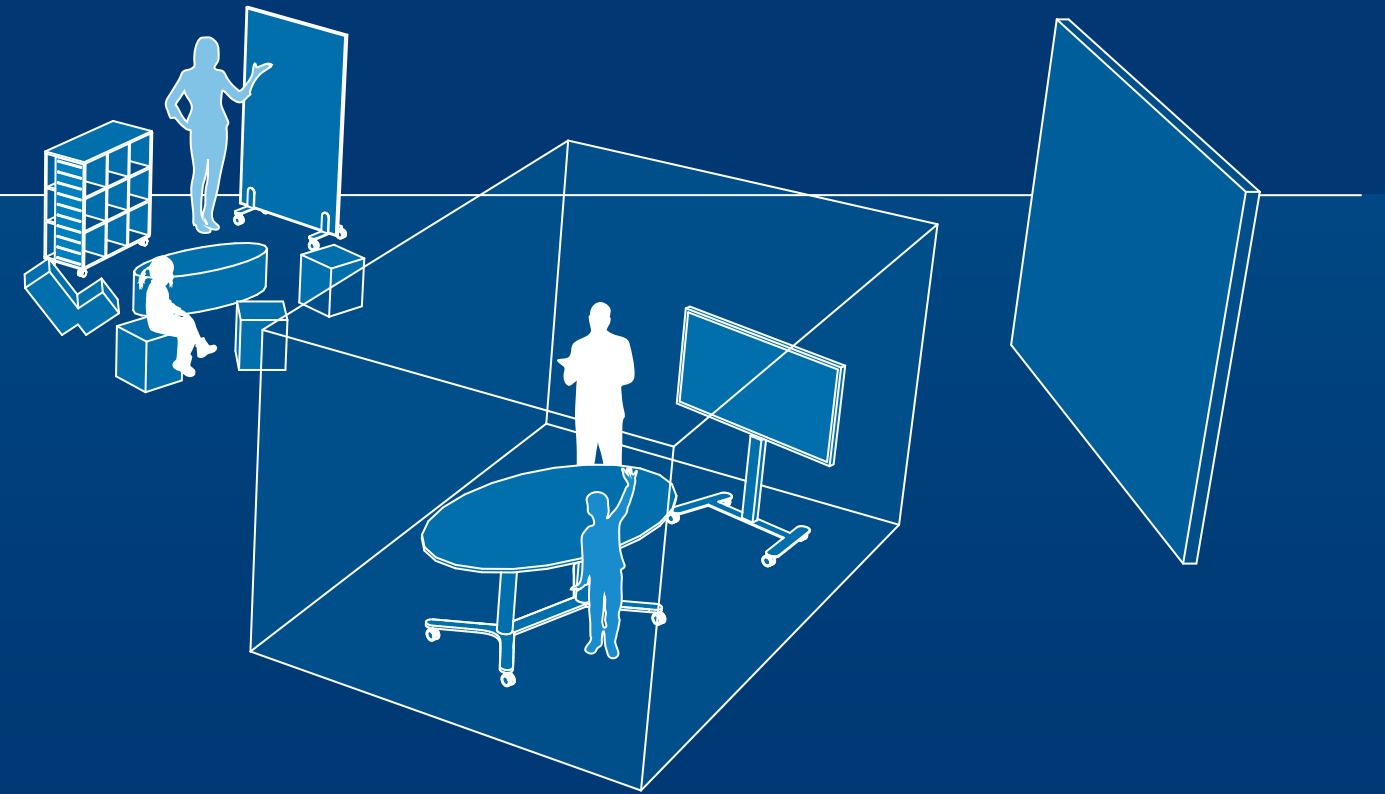
Gemeinsam die Zukunft des Lernraumes gestalten.
Wo Austausch stattfindet, kann Wandel gelebt werden.

HOHENLOHER





Laboratory workspaces
Special fume cupboards



LOOKING **AHEAD** DESIGNING **THE FUTURE**

Within our group of companies we offer you many other tailored products and services. Talk to us – we combine your wishes to an holistic and operationally ready All-in-One solution: maximum flexibility and expandable at any time, as well as reducible.



HOHENLOHER

Equipment for school,
natural sciences, training and
further education

www.hohenloher.com



HOHENLOHER ACADEMY

Events and training videos
all about learning

www.hohenloher-academy.de



WALDNER LABORATORY

High-Tech Laboratories for
Vocational Education, Research
and Industry

www.waldner-lab.com



DIMENSIONS

All-in-One solutions for
sustainable, technical
infrastructure

www.waldner-dimensions.com

Product range

School equipment

Scientific equipment

Equipment for
further education and training

Services

Consultation & Planning

Production & Installation

Service & Maintenance



› Download
catalogue as pdf

HOHENLOHER

International Business

Hohenloher Spezialmöbelwerk
Schaffitzel GmbH + Co. KG

Anton-Waldner-Str. 10-16
88239 Wangen im Allgäu · Germany

Tel: + 49 (0) 7522 / 986 - 504
Fax: + 49 (0) 7522 / 986 - 526

ib@hohenloher.de
www.hohenloher.com